This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

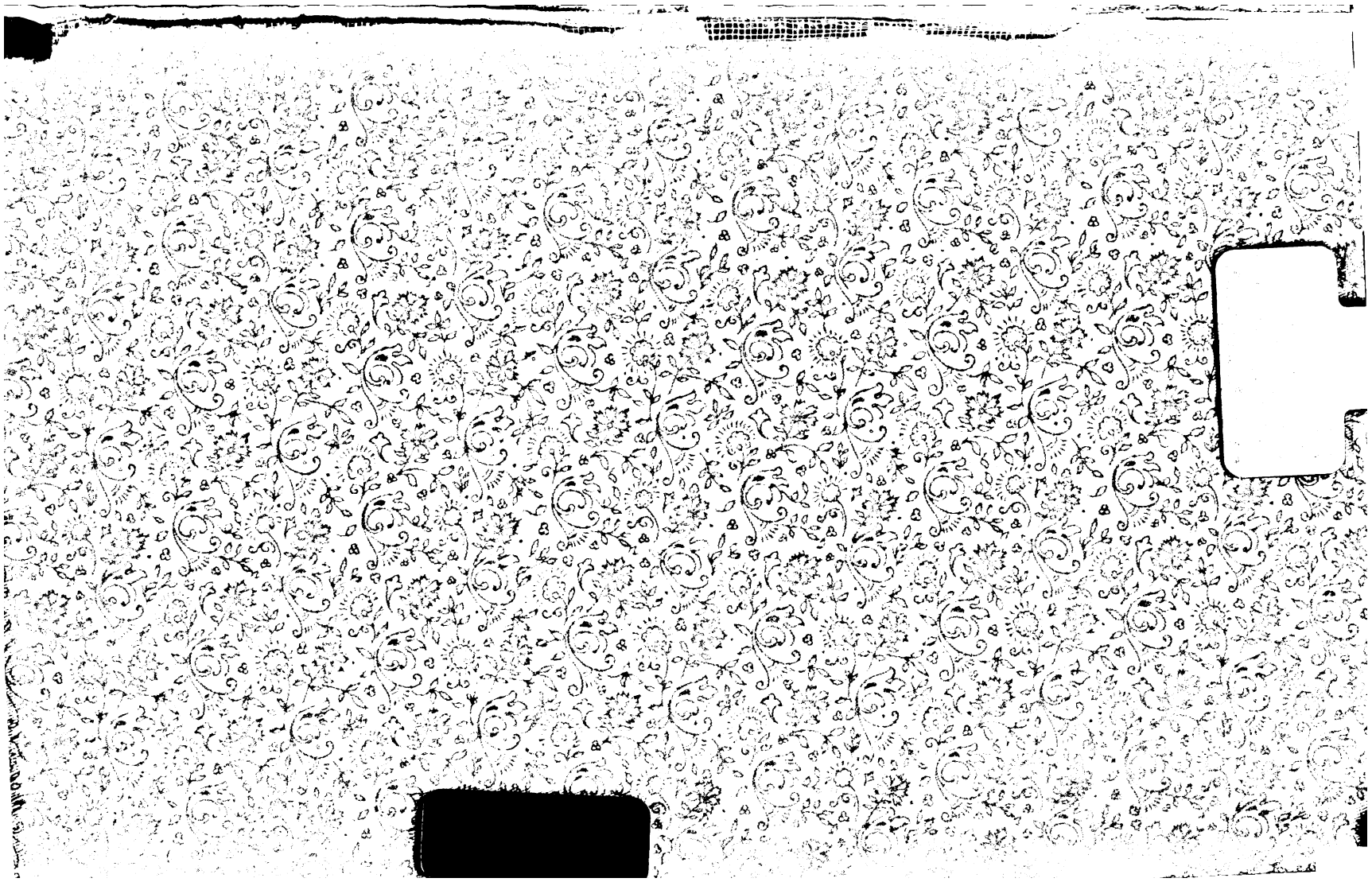
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

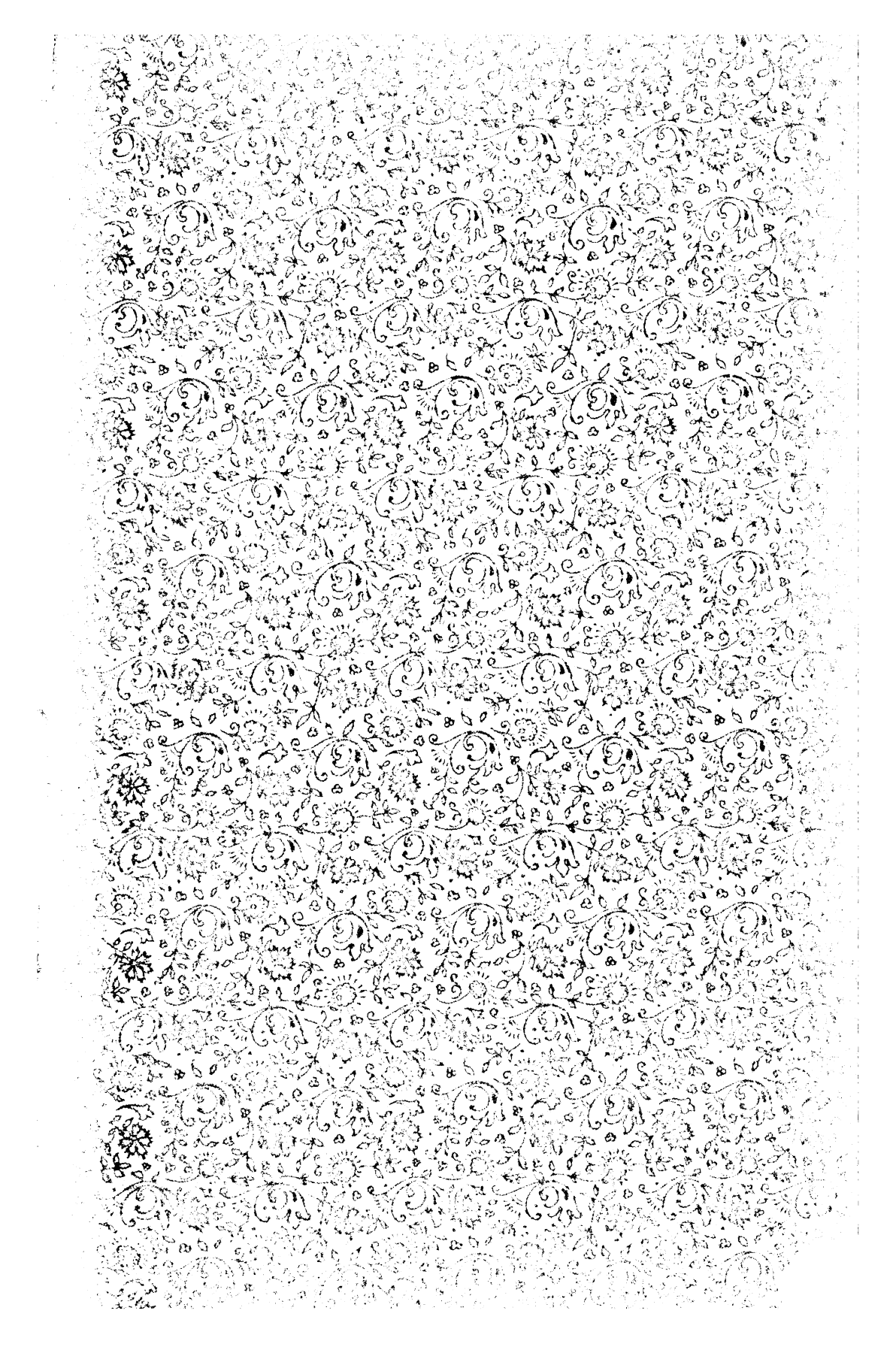
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

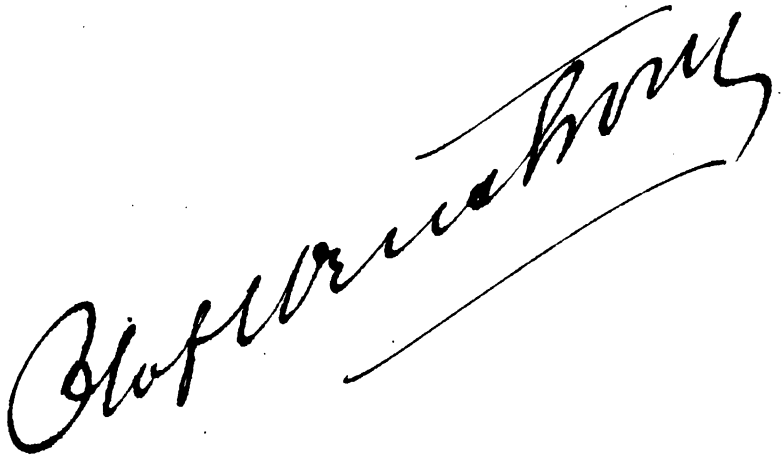
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`







TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MINING ENGINEERS.

CONTENTS AND INDEX,

VOLS. XXVI. TO XXX., INCLUSIVE.

NEW YORK CITY:
PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE,
AT THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY.
1902.

PHILADELPHIA:

SHERMAN & CO., PRINTERS.

CONTENTS.

VOLS. XXVI. TO XXX., INCLUSIVE.

VOLUME XXVI.

PAGE

OFFICERS AND HONORARY MEMBERS, ... vii
LIST OF MEETINGS, ... viii
PUBLICATIONS, ... x
RULES, ... xiii

PROCEEDINGS.

Pittsburgh (Annual) Meeting, February, 1896, ... xvii
Colorado Meeting, September, 1896, ... xxix

PAPERS.

The Cycle of the Plunger-jig. By ROBERT H. RICHARDS (Discussion, 1034), . 3
The Accumulation of Amalgam on Copper Plates. By R. T. BAYLISS (Discussion, 1039), ... 33
Notes on the Handling of Slags and Mattes at Smelting-Works in the Western United States. By WILLIAM BRADEN, ... 38
The Volatilization of Silver in Chloridizing-Roasting. By L. D. GODSHALL, . 53
The Hydraulic Elevator at the Chestatee Mine, Georgia. By W. R. CRANDALL, 62
The Ore-Deposits of the Australian Broken Hill Consols Mine, Broken Hill, New South Wales. By GEORGE SMITH, ... 69
Notes on Conveying-Belts and Their Use. By THOMAS ROBINS, JR., . . . 78
Copper-Ores in the Permian of Texas. By E. J. SCHMITZ (Discussion, 1051), . 97
Coal-Dust as an Explosive Agent. By DONALD M. D. STUART, ... 108
Notes on the Walrand-Legénisel Steel-Casting Process. By H. L. HOLLIS, . 134
The Embreville Estate, Tennessee. By GUY R. JOHNSON, ... 138
The Effect of Additions of Titaniferous to Phosphoric Iron-Ores in the Blast-Furnace. By AUGUSTE J. ROSSI, ... 144
Standard Physical Tests for the Product of the Blast-Furnace, and Their Value. By THOMAS D. WEST, ... 149
The Effect of Expansion on Shrinkage and Contraction in Iron Castings. By THOMAS D. WEST, ... 165
The Mobility of Molecules of Cast-Iron. By A. E. OUTERBRIDGE, JR., . . 176
Note on Carbon-Bricks in the Blast-Furnace. By R. W. RAYMOND, . . . 185
The Assay by Prospectors of Auriferous Ores and Gravels by Means of Amalgamation and the Blowpipe. By WILLIAM HAMILTON MERRITT, . . . 187
Vein-Walls. By T. A. RICKARD (Discussion, 1053), ... 193
The Sulphuric Acid Process of Treating Lixiviation Sulphides. By FREDERIC P. DEWEY, ... 242
Laboratory Note on the Heat-Conductivity, Expansion and Fusibility of Fire-Brick. By J. D. PENNOCK (Discussion, 1060), ... 263

PAGE

Action of Blast-Furnace Gases Upon Various Iron-Ores. By O. O. LAUDIG (Discussion, 1061), ... 269
Eccentric Jig, with Adjustable and Automatic Lower Discharge Arranged for the Full Width of the Bed and for One or More Compartments. By EDGAR G. TUTTLE, ... 278
Middle-Product Jig, with Adjustable and Automatic Discharges for the Middle and Lower Products. By EDGAR G. TUTTLE, ... 284
Gold in Granite and Plutonic Rocks. By WILLIAM P. BLAKE, ... 290
Rapid Section-Work in Horizontal Rocks. By MARIUS R. CAMPBELL, . . . 298
Note on a Shaft-Fire and its Lesson. By ROBERT GILMAN BROWN, ... 315
Additions to the Power-Plant of the Standard Consolidated Mining Company. By ROBERT GILMAN BROWN (Discussion, 1071), ... 319
The Newton-Chambers System of Saving the By-Products of Coke Manufacture in Bee-Hive Ovens. By ROBERT A. COOK, ... 340
A Mechanical Coke-Drawer. By ROBERT A. COOK, ... 347
The Magnetic Separation of Non-Magnetic Material. By H. A. J. WILKENS and H. B. C. NITZE (Discussion, 1089), ... 351
The Actual Accuracy of Chemical Analysis. By F. P. DEWEY, ... 370
The Bertrand-Thiel Open-Hearth Process. By JOSEPH HARTSHORNE, . . . 380
A Modern Silver-Lead Smelting-Plant. By L. S. AUSTIN (Discussion, 1095), . 388
Electric Mining in the Rocky Mountain Region. By IRVING HALE (Discussion, 1071), ... 402
Sketch of a Portion of the Gunnison Gold-Belt, Including the Vulcan and Mammoth Chimney Mines. By ARTHUR LAKES, ... 440
The Smuggler-Union Mines, Telluride, Colorado. By J. A. PORTER, ... 449
Faulting and Accompanying Features Observed in Glacial Gravel and Sand in Southern Michigan. By CARL HENRICH (Discussion, 1102), ... 460
Further Notes on the Alabama and Georgia Gold-Fields. By WILLIAM M. BREWER, ... 464
Silver-Losses in Cupellation. By L. D. GODSHALL, ... 473
The Occurrence and Behavior of Tellurium in Gold-Ores, More Particularly with Reference to the Potsdam Ores of the Black Hills, South Dakota. By FRANK CLEMES SMITH (Discussion, 1103), ... 485
Gold in the Guyanas. By HENRY G. GRANGER, ... 516
Traces of Organic Remains from the Huronian (?) Series, at Iron Mountain, Mich., Etc. By W. S. GRESLEY, ... 527
Note on Copper in Iron and Steel. By R. W. RAYMOND, ... 534
Biographical Notice of Charles A. Stetefeldt. By R. W. RAYMOND, . . . 537
The Use of the Tremain Steam-Stamp with Amalgamation. By EDWIN A. SPERRY, ... 545
The Ore-Shoots of Cripple Creek. By EDWARD SKEWES, ... 553
The Phosphate-Deposits of Arkansas. By JOHN C. BRANNER, ... 580
The Concentration of Ores in the Butte District, Montana. By CHARLES W. GOODALE (Discussion, 1108), ... 599
Magnetic Observations in Geological Mapping. By HENRY LLOYD SMITH, . 640
The Cyanide-Process in the United States. By GEORGE A. PACKARD, . . . 709
Laboratory-Tests in Connection With the Extraction of Gold from Ores by the Cyanide Process. By H. VAN F. FURMAN, ... 721
The Solution and Precipitation of the Cyanide of Gold. By S. B. CHRISTY, . 735
Some Mines of Rosita and Silver Cliff, Colorado. By S. F. EMMONS, . . . 773
Biographical Notice of Gabriel Auguste Daubrée. By J. F. KEMP, . . . 823
Biographical Notice of J. F. Holloway. By JAMES F. LEWIS, ... 827
The Development of Colorado's Mining Industry. By T. A. RICKARD, . . 834
The Occurrence and Treatment of Certain Gold-Ores of Park County, Colorado. By B. SADTLER, ... 848

PAGE
The Occurrence of Gold-Ores in the Rainy River District, Ontario, Canada. By William Hamilton Merritt, ... 853
The Microstructure of Steel and the Current Theories of Hardening. By Albert Sauveur, ... 863
The Enterprise Mine, Rico, Colorado. By T. A. Rickard, ... 906
The Invention of the Bessemer Process (Presidential Address at Pittsburgh). By Joseph D. Weeks, ... 980
An Improved Assay-Muffle. By Arthur S. Dwight, ... 992

DISCUSSIONS.

Discussion (continued) of Mr. Webster's paper on the Physics of Cast-Iron (see Vol. xxv., pp. 84 and 964), ... 997
Discussion (continued) of the Effect of Vibration Upon the Structure of Wrought-Iron (see Vol. xxiv., p. 809), ... 1026
Discussion (continued) of Mr. Thackray's paper on Determinations of Phosphorus in Steel (see Vol. xxv., pp. 370 and 1012). 1031
Discussion of Prof. Richards's paper on the Cycle of the Plunger-Jig (see p. 3), . 1034
Discussion of Mr. Bayliss's paper on Accumulation of Amalgam on Copper Plates (see p. 33), ... 1039
Discussion of Mr. Schmitz's paper on Copper-Ores in the Permian of Texas (see p. 97), ... 1051
Discussion of Mr. Rickard's paper on Vein-Walls (see p. 193), ... 1053
Discussion of Mr. Pennock's paper on Heat-Conductivity, Expansion and Fusibility of Fire-Brick (see p. 263), ... 1060
Discussion of Mr. Laudig's paper on Action of Blast-Furnace Gases Upon Iron-Ores (see p. 269), ... 1061
Discussion: Electricity in Mining (see papers by Messrs. Brown and Hale, pp. 319 and 402), ... 1071
Discussion of the paper by Messrs. Wilkens and Nitze on Magnetic Separation of Non-Magnetic Material (see p. 351), ... 1089
Discussion of the paper of Mr. Austin on a Silver-Lead Smelting-Plant (see p. 388), ... 1095
Discussion of the paper of Mr. Henrich on Faulting in Glacial Gravel (see p. 460), 1102
Discussion of the paper of Mr. F. C. Smith on the Occurrence and Behavior of Tellurium in Gold-Ores (see p. 485), ... 1103
Discussion of the paper of Mr. Goodale on Concentration of Ores in the Butte District (see p. 599), ... 1108

VOLUME XXVII.

Officers and Honorary Members, ... vii
List of Meetings, ... viii
Publications, ... x
Rules, ... xii

PROCEEDINGS.

Chicago (Annual) Meeting, February, 1897, ... xvii
Lake Superior Meeting, July, 1897, ... xxx

PAPERS.

PAGE

The Handling of Material at the Blast-Furnace. By AXEL SAHLIN, . . . 3
The Cement-Materials of Southwest Arkansas. By JOHN C. BRANNER (Discussion, 944), ... 42
The Manganese-Deposits of the Department of Panamá, Republic of Colombia. By EDUARDO J. CHIBAS, ... 63
Sorting Before Sizing. By ROBERT H. RICHARDS, ... 76
The Distribution of the Precious Metals and Impurities in Copper, and Suggestions for a Rational Mode of Sampling. By EDWARD KELLER, . . . 106
The Hand-Auger and Hand-Drill in Prospecting Work. By CHARLES CATLETT, 123
The Quality of the Boiler-Water Supply of a Portion of Northern Illinois. By JAMES A. CARNEY, ... 130
Brief Note on Rail-Specifications. By ROBERT W. HUNT, ... 139
Notes on the Determination of Insoluble Phosphorus in Iron-Ores. By CHARLES T. MIXER and HOWARD W. DUBOIS, ... 141
The Geology of the Magnetites near Port Henry, N. Y., and Especially those of Mineville. By J. F. KEMP, ... 146
Notes on the Northern Black Hills of South Dakota. By PERSIFOR FRAZER, . 204
Biographical Notice of Joseph D. Weeks. By ALFRED E. HUNT, . . . 231
Biographical Notice of Alexander Trippel. By R. W. RAYMOND, . . . 238
Sulphur in Embreville Pig-Iron. By GUY R. JOHNSON, ... 243
The Spitzkasten and Settling-Tank. By R. H. RICHARDS and C. E. LOCKE, . 249
The Calorific Value of Certain Coals as Determined by the Mahler Calorimeter. By N. W. LORD and F. HAAS (Discussion, 946), ... 259
A Decimal Gauge for Wire and Sheet-Iron. By R. W. RAYMOND, . . . 272
The Precipitation of Gold by Zinc-Thread from Dilute and Foul Cyanide Solutions. By ALFRED JAMES, ... 278
The Chromite-Deposits on Port au Port Bay, Newfoundland. By GEORGE W. MAYNARD, ... 283
The Chicago Main Drainage Channel. By J. F. LEWIS, ... 288
The Fullers' Earth of South Dakota. By HEINRICH RIES, ... 333
The Clays and Clay-Working Industry of Colorado. By HEINRICH RIES, . . 336
The Development of Lake Superior Iron-Ores. By D. H. BACON, . . . 341
Methods of Iron-Mining in Northern Minnesota. By PROF. F. W. DENTON, . 344
The Electrolytic Assay as Applied to Refined Copper. By GEORGE L. HEATH (Discussion, 962), ... 390
A Mine-Dam. By WILLIAM KELLY, ... 400
The Potsdam Gold-Ores of the Black Hills of South Dakota. By FRANK CLEMES SMITH, ... 404
Notes on the Tin-Deposits of Mexico. By WALTER RENTON INGALLS, . . 428
A Combination Retort and Reverberatory Furnace. By COURTENAY DEKALB, 430
Biographical Notice of George W. Goetz. By NELSON P. HULST, . . . 436
Biographical Notice of Peter Ritter von Tunner. By R. W. RAYMOND, . . 444
Improvements in Mining and Metallurgical Appliances During the Last Decade (Presidential Address at Chicago). By E. GYBBON SPILSBURY, . . . 452
Investigations of Water-Supply. By F. H. NEWELL, ... 465
Notes on Six Months' Working of Dover Furnace, Canal Dover, Ohio. By ARNOLD K. REESE, ... 477
The Influence of Lead on Rolled and Drawn Brass. By ERWIN S. SPERRY (Discussion, 977), ... 485
The Technology of Cement Plaster. By PAUL WILKINSON, ... 508
The Iron-Ore Supply. By JOHN BIRKINBINE, ... 519
Mining Methods on the Mesabi Range. By C. E. BAILEY, ... 529
Explorations on the Mesabi Range. By E. J. LONGYEAR, ... 537

PAGE
The Marquette Range.—Its Discovery, Development and Resources. By JAMES E. JOPLING, ... 541
Some Dike Features of the Gogebic Iron-Range. By C. M. BOSS (Discussion, 978), 556
The Genesis of Certain Auriferous Lodes. By JOHN R. DON (Discussion, 993), . 564
The Origin and Mode of Occurrence of the Lake Superior Copper Deposits. By DR. M. E. WADSWORTH, ... 669
The Michigan College of Mines. By DR. M. E. WADSWORTH, ... 696
Some Statistics of Engineering Education. By DR. M. E. WADSWORTH, . . 712
The Efficiency of Built-Up Wooden Beams. By EDGAR KIDWELL (Discussion, 979), ... 732

DISCUSSIONS.

Discussion: The Cyanide Process (see papers by Prof. Christy, Mr. Furman and Mr. Packard, Vol. xxvi., pp. 709, 721 and 735), ... 821
Discussion of Mr. Sauveur's paper on the Microstructure of Steel and the Current Theories of Hardening (see Vol. xxvi., p. 863), ... 846
Discussion of Prof. Branner's paper on the Cement Materials of Arkansas (see p. 42), ... 944
Discussion of the paper by Messrs. Lord and Haas on the Calorific Value of Certain Coals (see p. 259), ... 946
Discussion of Mr. Heath's paper on the Electrolytic Assay as Applied to Refined Copper (see p. 390), ... 962
Discussion of Mr. Sperry's paper on the Influence of Lead on Rolled and Drawn Brass (see p. 485), ... 977
Discussion of Mr. Boss's paper on Some Dike Features of the Gogebic Range (see p. 556), ... 978
Discussion of Prof. Kidwell's paper on the Efficiency of Built-Up Wooden Beams (see p. 732), ... 979
Discussion of Dr. Don's paper on the Genesis of Certain Auriferous Lodes (see p. 564), ... 993
Discussion (continued) of Mr. Bayliss's paper on Accumulation of Amalgam on Copper Plates (see Vol. xxvi., p. 33), ... 1003
Discussion (continued) of the Physics of Cast-Iron (see Vols. xxv., pp. 84, 964; xxvi., pp. 176, 997), ... 1005

VOLUME XXVIII.

OFFICERS AND HONORARY MEMBERS, ... viii
LIST OF MEETINGS, ... ix
PUBLICATIONS, ... xi
RULES, ... xiii

PROCEEDINGS.

Atlantic City (Annual) Meeting, February, 1898, ... xvii
Buffalo Meeting, October, 1898, ... xxxvi

PAPERS.

Geological Excursion Through Southern Russia. By S. F. EMMONS, . . . 3
The Kotchkar Gold-Mines, Ural Mountains, Russia. By H. B. C. NITZE and C. W. PURINGTON (Discussion, 844), ... 24

PAGE

Mining Districts of Colombia. By HENRY G. GRANGER, and EDWARD B. TREVILLE (Discussion, 803; see also p. 591), ... 33
Kalgoorlie, Western Australia, and its Surroundings. By GEORGE J. BANCROFT (Discussion, 808), ... 88
Notes on the Stockholm Exposition and the Iron and Steel Trade of Sweden. By JAMES DOUGLAS (Discussion, 813), ... 101
Notes on the Vein-Formation and Mining of Gilpin County, Colo. By FORBES RICKARD, Central City, Colo., ... 108
A Study of the Elimination of Impurities from Copper-Mattes in the Reverberatory and the Converter. By EDWARD KELLER (Discussion, 816), . . 127
The Ultimate and the Rational Analysis of Clays and Their Relative Advantages. By HEINRICH RIES, ... 160
An Automatic Feed-Device for Gas-Producers. By C. W. BILDT, ... 166
The Influence of Antimony on the Cold-Shortness of Brass. By ERWIN S. SPERRY, ... 176
The Manganese-Ore Industry of the Caucasus. By FRANK DRAKE (Postscript, 841), ... 191
Emery, Chrome-Ore and Other Minerals in the Villayet of Aidin, Asia Minor. By F. W. A. THOMAE, ... 208
An Apparatus for the Removal of Sand from Waste-Water of Ore-Washers. By J. E. JOHNSON, JR. (Discussion, 841), ... 225
Note on Limonite Pseudomorphs from Dutch Guiana. By R. W. RAYMOND, . 235
The Relation of the Strength of Wood under Compression to the Transverse Strength. By BERNARD E. FERNOW, ... 240
Sectional Cushioned Rolls. By JOSEPH WILLIAM PINDER, ... 243
A New Form of Ingot-Mould for Casting Brass or Bronze Ingots, with Remarks on the General Form of Ingots. By ERWIN S. SPERRY, ... 246
Notes on the Bertrand-Thiel Process. By JOSEPH HARTSHORNE, ... 254
Notes of a Reconnaissance from Springfield, Mo., into Arkansas. By E. J. SCHMITZ, ... 264
Scorification and Cupellation Without Muffle.—A New Furnace and Method for Gold and Silver Assays. By GEORGE A. KOENIG, ... 271
Notes on the Geological Structure of the Caucasus Range Along the Georgia Military Road. By PERSIFOR FRAZER, ... 289
The New Breaker at Cranberry Coal-Mine. By W. S. AYRES, ... 293
Mining and the Forest Reserves. By GIFFORD PINCHOT, ... 339
Note on the Use of the Tri-Axial Diagram and Triangular Pyramid for Graphical Illustration. By H. M. HOWE (Discussion, 894), ... 346
Stamp-Mill Indicator-Diagrams. By HENRY LOUIS, ... 355
Note on the Forms Assumed by the Charge in the Blast-Furnace, as Affected by Various Methods of Filling. By FRANK FIRMSTONE, ... 370
Modern Cupola Practice, with Special Reference to the Discussion of the Physics of Cast-Iron. By BERTRAND S. SUMMERS (Discussion, 884), . . 396
Experiments in the Sampling of Silver-Lead Bullion. By G. M. ROBERTS, . 413
The Influence of Bismuth on Brass, and its Relation to Fire-Cracks. By ERWIN S. SPERRY, ... 427
A Modification of Bischof's Method for Determining the Fusibility of Clays, as Applied to Non-Refractory Clays, and the Resistance of Fire-Clays to Fluxes. By H. O. HOFMAN, ... 435
Does the Size of Particles Have any Influence in Determining the Resistance of Fire-Clays to Heat and to Fluxes? By H. O. HOFMAN and B. STOUGHTON, ... 440
A New Assay for Mercury. By RICHARD E. CHISM, ... 444
The Auriferous Deposits of Siberia. By RENÉ DE BATZ, ... 452

PAGE

Graphic Records of the Screening of Crushed Materials. By COURTENAY DE KALB, ... 468
The Effect of Sizing on the Removal of Sulphur from Coal by Washing. By CHARLES C. UPHAM (Discussion, 854), ... 486
The Alluvial Deposits of Western Australia. By T. A. RICKARD, . . . 490
Mineral Lode-Locations in British Columbia. By WILLIAM BRADEN, . . 537
Hübnerite in Arizona. By WILLIAM P. BLAKE, ... 543
Note on the Cost of Tunneling at the Melones Mine, Calaveras Co., Cal. By W. C. RALSTON, ... 547
Mill-Practice of the Utica Mills, Calaveras Co., Cal. By W. J. LORING, . . 553
Corundum in Ontario. By ARCHIBALD BLUE (Discussion, 875), ... 565
A Description of the Semet-Solvay By-Product Coke-Oven Plant at Ensley, Ala. By WILLIAM HUTTON BLAUVELT (Discussion, 873), ... 578
Notes on the Mines of the Frontino and Bolivia Company, Colombia, S. A. By SPENCER CRAGOE (Discussion, 908; see also pp. 33, 803), ... 591
Notes on the Operation of a Light Mineral Railroad. By JAMES DOUGLAS, . 600
Note on Slips and Explosions in the Blast-Furnace. By F. B. RICHARDS (Discussion, 911), ... 604
Analysis of Blast-Furnace Gas While Blowing In. By RALPH H. SWEETSER, . 608
The Kytchtym Medal. By PERSIFOR FRAZER (Discussion, 848), ... 613
The Relations Between the Chemical Constitution and the Physical Character of Steel. By WILLIAM R. WEBSTER (Discussion, 876), ... 618
Notes on Tuyeres in the Iron Blast-Furnace. By JOHN M. HARTMAN (Discussion, 902), ... 666
Tuyeres in the Iron Blast-Furnace. By B. F. FACKENTHAL, JR. (Discussion, 858, 902), ... 673
The Evolution of Mine-Surveying Instruments. By DUNBAR D. SCOTT (see, as to Discussion, Secretary's note, p. 919), ... 679
Note on the Possible Origin of the Pneumatic Process of Making Steel. By WILLIAM M. PHILLIPS, ... 745
The International Correspondence-Schools, Scranton, Pa., with Special Reference to the Courses in Mining. By H. H. STOEK, ... 746
The Superficial Alteration of Western Australian Ore-Deposits. By HERBERT C. HOOVER, ... 758
Biographical Notice of Theodor Richter. By R. W. RAYMOND, ... 765
The Silicon-Control of Carbon in Cast-Iron. By F. E. BACHMAN, ... 769

DISCUSSIONS.

Discussion (continued) of Dr. Don's paper on the Genesis of Certain Auriferous Lodes (see Vol. xxvii., 564, 993), ... 799
Discussion of the paper of Messrs. Granger and Treville on the Mining Districts of Colombia (see pp. 33, 591), ... 803
Discussion of Mr. Bancroft's paper on Kalgoorlie, Western Australia, and its Surroundings (see p. 88), ... 808
Discussion of Mr. Douglas's paper on the Stockholm Exposition and the Iron and Steel Trade of Sweden (see p. 101), ... 813
Discussion of Mr. Keller's paper on the Elimination of Impurities from Copper-Mattes in the Reverberatory and the Converter (see p. 127), ... 816
Postscript to Mr. Drake's paper on the Manganese-Ore Industry of the Caucasus (see p. 191), ... 841
Discussion of the paper of Mr. Johnson on an Apparatus for the Removal of Sand from the Waste-Water of Ore-Washers (see p. 225), ... 841
Discussion of the paper of Messrs. Nitze and Purington on the Kotchkar Gold-Mines, Ural Mountains, Russia (see p. 24), ... 844

PAGE
Discussion of the paper of Dr. Frazer on the Kytchtym Medal (see p. 613), . 848
Discussion of the paper of Mr. Upham on the Effect of Sizing on the Removal of Sulphur from Coal by Washing (see p. 486), ... 854
Discussion (continued) of Mr. Heath's paper on the Electrolytic Assay as Applied to Refined Copper (see Vol. xxvii., pp. 390, 692, 970), ... 856
Discussion on Tuyeres in the Iron Blast-Furnace (see pp. 666, 673, 902), . . 858
Discussion of the paper of Mr. Blauvelt on the Semet-Solvay Plant at Ensley, Ala. (see p. 578), ... 873
Discussion of Mr. Blue's paper on Corundum in Ontario (see p. 565), . . . 875
Discussion of Mr. Webster's paper on the Relations between the Chemical Constitution and the Physical Character of Steel (see p. 618), ... 876
Discussion of the paper of Mr. Summers on Modern Cupola Practice (see pp. 396, 769), ... 884
Discussion of the paper of Prof. Howe on the Use of the Tri-Axial Diagram and Triangular Pyramid for Graphical Illustration (see p. 346), ... 894
Discussion of the paper of Mr. Hartman on Tuyeres in the Iron Blast-Furnace (see pp. 666, 673, 858), ... 902
Discussion of the paper of Mr. Cragoe on the Mines of the Frontino and Bolivia Company, Colombia (see pp. 591, 33, 803), ... 908
Discussion of the paper of Mr. Richards on Slips and Explosions in the Blast-Furnace (see p. 604), ... 911
Secretary's Note concerning the Discussion of the paper of Mr. Scott on the Evolution of Mine-Surveying Instruments (see p. 679), ... 919

VOLUME XXIX.

OFFICERS AND HONORARY MEMBERS, ... viii
LIST OF MEETINGS, ... ix
PUBLICATIONS, ... xi
RULES, ... xiii

PROCEEDINGS.

New York (Annual) Meeting, February, 1899, ... xvii
California Meeting, September, 1899, ... xlix

PAPERS.

The Platinum Deposits of the Tura River-System, Ural Mountains, Russia. By C. W. PURINGTON, ... 3
The Occurrence, Origin and Chemical Composition of Chromite; With Especial Reference to the North Carolina Deposits. By J. H. PRATT, . . . 17
A Geologic and Economic Survey of the Clay-Deposits of the Lower Hudson River Valley. By CLEMENS CATESBY JONES, ... 40
The Coking, in Beehive Ovens, of the Coals of the New River District, West Virginia. By CHARLES CATLETT, ... 84
Biographical Notice of Oberberghauptmann Dr. Albert L. Serlo. By PROF. DR. HERMANN WEDDING, ... 99
The Longest Mine-Haulage. By F. Z. SCHELLENBERG, ... 101
The Gold-Bearing Veins of Bag Bay, Near Lake of the Woods. By PETER MCKELLAR, ... 104
The Patio Process in Guanajuato, Mexico. By ROBERTO FERNANDEZ, . . 116

PAGE
Notes on the Geology of Sonora, Mexico. By E. T. DUMBLE, ... 122
Notes on the Structure of the Rocky Mountains in the Lewis and Clarke Timber Reserve, Montana. By ROBERT H. CHAPMAN, ... 153
The Equipment of Camps and Expeditions. By PROF. CHARLES H. SNOW (Discussion, 1030), ... 157
Improvements of the Spring Valley Coal-Mines. By J. A. EDE, ... 187
The Rich Patch Iron Tract, Virginia. By H. M. CHANCE, ... 210
The Discovery of New Gold-Districts. By H. M. CHANCE (Discussion, 1031), . 224
The Abrasive Efficiency of Corundum. By W. H. EMERSON, ... 230
Modern Gold-Mining in the Darien. Notes on the Re-Opening of the Espiritu Santo Mine at Cana. By ERNEST R. WOAKES, ... 249
Note on the Disintegration of an Alloy of Nickel and Aluminum. By ERWIN S. SPERRY (Discussion, 1029), ... 280
A Prospectors' Density-Rule. By J. HOLMS POLLOK, ... 281
The Liberty Bell Gold-Mine, Telluride, Colorado. By ARTHUR WINSLOW, . 285
Iron-Ores of the Potsdam Formation in the Valley of Virginia. By CHARLES CATLETT, ... 308
Important Results Obtained in the Past Fifteen Years with the Stiff and Heavy Rail-Sections. By P. H. DUDLEY (Discussion, 1015), ... 318
Correspondence-Schools. By R. P. ROTHWELL (Discussion, 1024), ... 338
A Decade of Progress in Reducing Costs (President's Address at New York). By CHARLES KIRCHHOFF, ... 352
Investigation of Magnetic Iron-Ores from Eastern Ontario. By FREDERICK J. POPE, ... 372
Coal-Cutting Machinery. By EDWARD W. PARKER, ... 405
Note on Plate-Amalgamation. By ALLAN J. CLARK (Discussion, 1039), . . 459
Rock-Salt in Louisiana. By A. F. LUCAS, ... 462
The Lee Long-Wall Mining-Machine. By H. FOSTER BAIN, ... 474
The Copper-Deposits of Vancouver Island. By WILLIAM M. BREWER, . . 483
The Mines and Mill of the Atacama Mineral Company, Ltd., Taltal, Chile. By SIDNEY H. LORAM, ... 488
The Occurrence of Tin-Ore at Sain Alto, Zacatecas, with Reference to Similar Deposits in San Luis Potosí and Durango, Mexico. By EDWARD HALSE, . 502
The Copper Queen Mine, Arizona. By JAMES DOUGLAS, LL.D. (Discussion, 1056), ... 511
Natural Coke of the Santa Clara Coal Field, Sonora, Mexico. By E. T. DUMBLE, 546
Notes on the Life of Steel Wire Cables. By PROF. FRANK SOULÉ, . . . 550
Physical Tests of Some Pacific Coast Timbers. By PROF. FRANK SOULÉ, . . 552
The Peculiar Ore-Deposit of the East Murchison United Gold-Mine, Western Australia. By D. P. MITCHELL, ... 556
The Relative Desulphurizing Effect of Lime and Magnesia in the Iron Blast-Furnace. By O. R. FOSTER, ... 562
Nickel-Steel; A Synopsis of Experiment and Opinion. By DAVID H. BROWNE, 569
The Characteristics and Conditions of the Technical Progress of the Nineteenth Century (Presidential Address at San Francisco). By JAMES DOUGLAS, LL.D., ... 648
Cyaniding in New Zealand. By JAMES PARK, ... 666
The Temperatures at which Certain Ferrous and Calcic Silicates are Formed in Fusion, and the Effect upon these Temperatures of the Presence of Certain Metallic Oxides. By PROF. H. O. HOFMAN, ... 682
The Equipment of Metallurgical Laboratories. By PROF. HENRY M. HOWE, . 721
The Effect of Heat-Treatment upon the Physical Properties and the Microstructure of Medium-Carbon Steel. By ROBERT GORHAM MORSE, . . 729
Petroleum in California. By W. L. WATTS, ... 750
The Manganese-Deposits of Bahia and Minas, Brazil. By PROF. JOHN C. BRANNER, ... 756

PAGE
Stoping with Machine-Drills. By B. L. THANE (Discussion, 1045), . . . 770
The Bryan Mill as a Crusher and Amalgamator Compared with the Stamp-Battery. By E. A. H. TAYS (Discussion, 1054), ... 776
American Transcontinental Lines. By JAMES DOUGLAS, LL.D. (Discussion, 1047), ... 782
Glacial Erosion and the Origin of the Yosemite Valley. By WILLIAM P. BLAKE, ... 823
Deep Mining at the Utica Mine, Angels, California. By J. H. COLLIER (Discussion, 1051), ... 835
The Tangential Water-Wheel. By W. A. DOBLE, ... 852
The Lagrange Dam, California. By E. H. BARTON, ... 894
Reminiscences of the Early Anthracite-Iron Industry. By SAMUEL THOMAS, . 901

DISCUSSIONS.

Discussion of Mr. Scott's paper on the Evolution of Mine-Surveying Instruments (see Vol. xxviii., 679), ... 931
Discussion of Mr. Dudley's paper on Important Results Obtained in the Past Fifteen Years with the Stiff and Heavy Rail-Sections (see p. 318), . . 1015
Secretary's Note Concerning Mr. Stoek's paper on the International Correspondence-Schools (see Vol. xxviii., 746), ... 1023
Discussion of Mr. Rothwell's paper on Correspondence-Schools (see p. 338), . 1024
Discussion of Mr. Sperry's Note on the Disintegration of an Alloy of Nickel and Aluminum (see p. 280), ... 1029
Discussion of Prof. Snow's paper on the Equipment of Camps and Expeditions (see p. 157). 1030
Discussion of Mr. Chance's paper on the Discovery of New Gold Districts (see p. 224), ... 1031
Discussion of Mr. Clark's Note on Plate Amalgamation (see p. 459), . . . 1039
Discussion of Mr. Thane's paper on Stoping with Machine-Drills (see p. 770), . 1045
Discussion of Dr. Douglas's paper on American Transcontinental Lines (see p. 782), ... 1047
Discussion of Mr. Collier's paper on Deep Mining at the Utica Mine, Angels, California (see p. 835), ... 1051
Discussion of Mr. Tays's paper on the Bryan Mill as a Crusher and Amalgamator Compared with the Stamp-Battery (see p. 776), ... 1054
Discussion of Dr. Douglas's paper on the Copper Queen Mine, Arizona (see p. 511), ... 1056

VOLUME XXX.

OFFICERS AND HONORARY MEMBERS, ... ix
LIST OF MEETINGS, ... x
PUBLICATIONS, ... xii
RULES, ... xiv

PROCEEDINGS.

Washington (Annual) Meeting, February, 1900, ... xix
Canadian Meeting, August, 1900, ... xlv

PAPERS.

PAGE

The Work of the United States Geological Survey in Relation to the Mineral Resources of the United States. By CHARLES D. WALCOTT, . . . 3
Some Principles Controlling the Deposition of Ores. By C. R. VAN HISE, . 27
The Secondary Enrichment of Ore-Deposits. By S. F. EMMONS, . . . 177
Hydrographic Investigations of the U. S. Geological Survey in their Relation to Mining. By F. H. NEWELL, ... 217
A Peculiar Clastic Dike near Ouray, Colorado, and its Associated Deposit of Silver Ore. By F. L. RANSOME, ... 227
Some Notes on the Nome Gold Region of Alaska. By F. C. SCHRADER and ALFRED H. BROOKS, ... 236
Notes on the Gold-Mines of Zaruma, Ecuador. By J. RALPH FINLAY, . . 248
The Coal-Fields Around Tsê Chou, Shansi, China. By NOAH FIELDS DRAKE, . 261
Gold-Ores of the Black Hills, South Dakota. By H. M. CHANCE, . . . 278
A New Method for Working Deep Coal-Beds. By H. M. CHANCE, . . . 285
Gruson Rotating Turrets. By T. GUILFORD SMITH, ... 291
The Roller-Pallet System for the Manufacture of Bricks. By CLEMENS CATESBY JONES, ... 299
Further Notes on Elimination of Impurities from Copper in Refining and Converting. By EDWARD KELLER, ... 310
Signal-Device for Mines. By C. S. HERZIG, ... 314
Note on the Plate-Amalgamation of Gold and Silver. By E. A. H. TAYS, . . 318
A Device for Sampling Pig-Iron. By PORTER W. SHIMER, ... 321
Origin and Classification of Ore-Deposits. By CHARLES R. KEYES, . . . 323
The Clealum Iron-Ores, Washington. By GEORGE OTIS SMITH and BAILEY WILLIS, ... 356
The Cripple Creek Volcano. By T. A. RICKARD, ... 367
Geological Relations of the Iron-Ores in the Cartersville District, Georgia. By C. WILLARD HAYES, ... 403
An Examination of the Ores of the Republic Gold-Mine, Washington. By T. M. CHATARD and CABELL WHITEHEAD, ... 419
The Enrichment of Gold and Silver Veins. By WALTER HARVEY WEED, . 424
Types of Copper-Deposits in the Southern United States. By WALTER HARVEY WEED, ... 449
Distribution of the World's Production of Pig-Iron. By JOHN BIRKINBINE, . 504
Hydraulic Pumping-Plant on the Snake River, Idaho, for Power, Irrigation and the Treatment of Gold Sands. By JOHN BIRKINBINE, ... 518
A Peculiar Siliceous Efflorescence upon Pig-Iron. By B. F. FACKENTHAL, JR., 524
The Assay of Copper-Materials for Gold and Silver. By L. D. GODSHALL, . 529
Further Notes on the Bertrand-Thiel Process. By JOSEPH HARTSHORNE, . . 531
The Oil-Bearing Shales of the Coast of Brazil. By JOHN C. BRANNER, . . 537
Experiments Regarding the Influence of Silica on the Loss of Silver in Scorification. By LESTER STRAUSS, ... 554
Coal Outcrops. By CHARLES CATLETT, ... 559
Notes on the Compressed-Air Haulage-Plant at No. 6 Colliery of the Susquehanna Coal Company, Glen Lyon, Pennsylvania. By J. H. BOWDEN, . . 566
The Protection of Blast-Furnace Linings. By S. S. HARTRANFT, . . . 573
Metasomatic Processes in Fissure-Veins. By WALDEMAR LINDGREN, . . 578
A Mining Survey. By J. F. WILKINSON, ... 693
Notes on the Occurrence of Platinum in North America. By DAVID T. DAY, . 702
The Telluride-Ores of Cripple Creek and Kalgoorlie. By T. A. RICKARD, . . 708
The Influence of Silicon and Sulphur on the Condition of Carbon in Cast-Iron. By HENRY M. HOWE, ... 719
The Micro-Structure and Physical Properties of Cast-Iron, as Affected by Heat-Treatment, Especially in the Manufacture of Malleable Cast-Iron. By A. T. CHILD and W. P. HEINEKEN, ... 734

PAGE

An Occurrence of Limburgite in the Cripple Creek District. By E. A. STEVENS, 759
Pyritic Smelting in the Black Hills. By FRANKLIN R. CARPENTER, . . . 764
A Method for Obtaining the Volume of Small Drifts and Working-Places, Where it is Impossible to Use a Transit. By C. S. HERZIG, ... 778
The Evolution of Mine-Surveying Instruments. Continued Discussion. By ALFRED C. YOUNG, FRANK OWEN and R. W. RAYMOND, ... 783
History of Solar Surveying Instruments. By J. B. DAVIS, ... 803
The Properties of Brass Made from Copper Containing Sub-Oxide, with Observations of the Effect of Oxygen on Copper. By ERWIN S. SPERRY, . . 837
The Colorimetric Assay of Copper. By J. D. AUDLEY SMITH, ... 851
The Explosion at the Red-Ash Colliery, Fayette County, West Virginia. By W. N. PAGE, ... 854
The Electromotive Force of Metals in Cyanide Solutions. By S. B. CHRISTY, . 864
Deep-Level Shafts on the Witwatersrand, with Remarks on a Method of Working the Greatest Number of Deep-Level Mines with the Fewest Possible Shafts. By THOMAS HAIGHT LEGGETT, ... 947
The Iron-Mines of Hartville, Wyoming. By H. M. CHANCE, ... 987
The Indicator Vein, Ballarat, Australia. By T. A. RICKARD, ... 1004
The Testing of Winding-Ropes in the Province of Anhalt, Germany. By FRANK H. PROBERT, ... 1020
The Geology and Vein-Phenomena of Arizona. By DR. THEO. B. COMSTOCK, . 1038

DISCUSSIONS.

Of Mr. Scott's paper on the Evolution of Mine-Surveying Instruments (continued from Vols. xxviii., 679; xxix., 931; xxx., 783. Secretary's Note, 1105).
Of Mr. Catlett's paper on Coal-Outcrops, ... 1105
Of Mr. Herzig's paper on a Method for Obtaining the Volume of Small Drifts and Working-Places, Where it is Impossible to Use a Transit, . . . 1109
Of Mr. Chance's paper on a New Method for Working Deep Coal-Beds, . . 1112
Of the paper of Messrs. Smith and Willis on the Clealum Iron-Ores, Washington, ... 1116
Of Mr. Fackenthal's paper on a Peculiar Siliceous Efflorescence upon Pig-Iron, 1118
Of Mr. J. D. Audley Smith's paper on the Colorimetric Assay of Copper, . . 1119
Of Mr. Godshall's paper on the Assay of Copper-Materials for Gold and Silver, . 1121
Of Mr. Carpenter's paper on Pyritic Smelting in the Black Hills, . . . 1125
Of Mr. Keller's paper on the Elimination of Impurities from Copper Mattes in the Reverberatory and Converter, ... 1134

GENERAL INDEX.

VOLUMES XXVI. TO XXX., INCLUSIVE.

[NOTE.—In this index the names of the authors of papers and of contributors to discussions are printed in SMALL CAPITALS, and the titles of papers in *italics;* casual references, giving but little information, are usually indicated by bracketed page-numbers.]

ERRATA.

VOLUME XXVIII.

1. See Errata given on p. 931 of vol. xxix.
2. Page 895, line 20, *antimony* should be *tin.*
3. Pages 832 and 835, certain work is credited by Prof. H. M. Howe to "Mr. Dean," which was done by Mr. Allan Gibb. See Prof. Howe's correction on page 1133, of vol. xxx.

VOLUME XXIX.

1. Page xxxviii., the title "Notes on the Operation of a Light Mineral Railway," etc., is erroneously included among the papers of the New York meeting. This paper was read at the Buffalo meeting, September, 1898, and is printed in vol. xxviii., p. 600.
2. Page 901, Mr. H. B. Edwards is called the manager of the Mountain Copper Co., at Keswick, Cal. On page lxvii. of the same volume, Mr. Edwards is correctly mentioned as assistant manager.

VOLUME XXX.

Page xlviii., the list of papers read by title at the Canada meeting should contain the paper by Mr. J. B. Davis on "The History of Solar Surveying Instruments, which is printed on pp. 803–837.

Abe Lincoln gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 572.

ABEEL, GEORGE H., remarks in discussion of Mr. Boss's paper on some dike features of the Gogebic range, xxvii, 978.

Abejorral mining-district, Antioquia, Colombia, S. A., xxviii [65].

Abrasive Efficiency of Corundum (EMERSON), xxix [*xxxviii*], 230.

Abundancia gold-mine, Zaruma, Ecuador, xxx, 251.

Acadia Coal Company's coal-mine, Stellarton, N. S., visit to, xxx [*lvi*].

Accumulation of Amalgam on Copper Plates (BAYLISS), xxvi [*xviii*], 33; discussion, xxvi [*xxxii*], 1039; continued discussion of Mr. Bayliss's paper, xxvii, 1003.

Acid open-hearth steel for foreign bridges, xxviii [648].
Acid steel, treatment of, xxviii, 636.
Acme Cement Plaster Company, Kansas, xxvii, 510.
Action of Blast-Furnace Gases upon Various Iron-ores (LAUDIG), xxvi [*xxxi*], 269; discussion, xxvi [*xxxii*], 1061.
Actual Accuracy of Chemical Analysis (DEWEY), xxvi [*xxxi*], 370.
Adams, Frank D., experiments in the flow of rocks at McGill University [32], (footnote); geological reconnaissance of Ontario, xxviii, 572; on igneous origin of certain ore-deposits, xxix, 22; report on geology of Ontario, xxviii, 572.
Adams iron-mines, Mesabi range, Minn., visit to, xxvii [*xxxv*].
Adams, on adjustment of surveying instruments, xxviii, 712; theodolite, xxviii, 693.
Adams, on sharp contact of pyrrhotite with the norites, xxix, 19.
Additions to the Power-Plant of the Standard Consolidated Mining Company (BROWN), xxvi [*xxx*], 319; discussion, xxvi, 1071.
Adirondack region, N. Y., iron-ores of, xxvii, 147 *et seq.*
Africa, sand-storms of the Libyan desert, xxviii [502].
Agricola, Georgius, *De Re Metallica*, xxviii [679].
Aguilera, J. and Ordoñez, E., on mineral veins of Pachuca, Mexico, xxx, 650.
Aidin, Asia Minor, emery, chrome-ore and other minerals in the villayet of, xxviii, 208.
Air-blast, proportion of, to nozzle-area in blast-furnaces, xxviii, 668.
Ajax Fraction silver-lead mine, Slocan district, British Columbia, xxviii [540].
Ajax silver-lead mine, Slocan district, British Columbia, xxviii [540].
Alabama: blast-furnaces, xxvii, 12; corundum in, xxviii [566]; gold-fields, xxvi, 464; investigation of water-supply, xxvii, 468, 473; production of pig-iron 1899, xxx, 515; Tallapoosa county, outcrops of peridotites, xxix, 19; treatment of red fossil hematite ores, xxvi [355], 364.
Alaska: gold-mines: Sumdum; Chief mine, xxix, 772; gold-regions; Nome, xxx, 236 *et seq.*
Alaska iron-mine, Hartville district, Wyoming, xxx [998].
Alaska Treadwell gold-mine, Alaska, treatment of ores by the cyanide process, xxvi, 772.
Albion colliery, Pontypridd, Wales, explosion at, xxvi, 128.
Albion iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
Albite associated with iron-ores of Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 195.
Alburnia gold-mine, Thames district, New Zealand, examination of waters of vadose region of, xxvii, 654.
Alice silver-mine, Butte district, Mont., xxvi [599].
Allanite associated with iron-ores of Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 196.
Allen iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.

Allevard, France, lead- and zinc-mines, xxvi [355].
"All-fire method" of assay for gold and silver, xxx, 1122, 1124.
Alliance Gold Dredging Company working placer-deposits on Colorado river, Ariz., xxx [1099].
Allotropic forms of iron, permanency of, xxvii, 895.
Allotropic theory of hardening steel: xxvi, 891, 893; xxvii, 848 *et seq.*; present position of, xxvii, 888.
Allotropic transformations of iron, xxvii, 890.
Allouez copper-mine, Keweenaw county, Mich., xxvii, [693].
Alloy of nickel and aluminum, note on disintegration of, xxix, 280.
Alloys (see also the metals): brass, xxvii, 486 *et seq.*; copper, xxvii, 113 *et seq.*; iron-nickel, xxvii, 849.
Alluvial deposits of Burmah, xxviii, 566.
Alluvial Deposits of Western Australia (RICKARD), xxviii [*xxxix*], 490.
Alluvial gold-deposits of Western Australia, xxviii, 91 *et seq.*
Alta Argent silver-mine, Aspen, Colo.: electric hoist at, xxvi, 414; electric power-plant, xxvi, 1080.
Altai region of Siberia: geology of, xxviii, 457 *et seq.*; mineral resources of, xxviii, 460.
Alteration of W. Australia ore-deposits, xxviii, 758 *et seq.*
Altered freezing- and boiling-points, xxx, 873.
Altered rocks from gold-quartz veins, analyses of, xxx, 667.
Aluminum: metallurgy of, xxvii, 462; produced from corundum, xxviii, 576, 875; Prof. Richards on, xxviii, 576.
Amador City, Cal., visit to, xxix [*lxxxiii*].
Amalfi mining-district, Antioquia, Colombia, S. A., xxviii [65].
Amalgam, accumulation of on copper plates, xxvi, 33, 1039; xxvii, 1003; xxx, 320.
Amalgamation: see also milling and gold-milling: assays of auriferous ores and gravels by the blowpipe and, xxvi, 187; Bryan roller quartz-mill compared with stamp-battery, xxix, 776; of gold-ores in New Zealand, xxix, 667; of concentrator-tailings, xxvi, 636; of gold and silver, xxx, 318 *et seq.*; patio process in Guanajuato, Mexico, xxix, 116 *et seq.*; use of Tremain steam-stamp with, xxvi, 545.
Amalgamation-works (see also stamp-mills): *Colombia:* Antioquia: La Siberia, xxviiii, 56; Cauca district; La Amalia, xxviii, 45 *et seq.*; La Linea, xxviii, 51; *Russia:* Kotchkar district; Zélenkoff & Cie., xxviii, 31.
American Belle silver-mine, Ouray county, Colo., xxvi [843].
American Boy gold-mine, Slocan district, British Columbia, xxviii [540].
American Hoist and Derrick Company, St. Paul, Minn., guy-derricks of, xxvii, 331.

"*American*" *Magnesite* (discussion of Mr. Pennock's paper on heat-conductivity of fire-brick), xxvi, 1060.
American Reduction Company, Florence, Colo., xxvi, 713.
American Smelting and Refining Co.'s works, Great Falls, Mont., visit to, xxix [*lxiv*].
American smelting-works, Leadville, Colo., xxvi, 50.
American Steel Manufacturers, communication from Association of, xxvii, *xxiv* (see p. 272).
American (Sterling) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
American Transcontinental Lines (DOUGLAS), xxix [*liv*], 782; discussion, xxix, 1047.
American transcontinental railroads, statistics, xxix, 814.
Ames iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
Ames smelting-works, San Miguel county, Colo., xxvi, 844.
Amethyst-Last Chance silver-mine, Creede, Colo., xxvi., 846; ribbon-structure at, xxvi, 237.
Amoor mining-district, Irkutsk, Siberia, xxviii, 455 *et seq.*
Amphibole: in Bunker Hill and Sullivan silver-lead mine, Idaho, xxx [610]; in copper-veins of Rossland, British Columbia, xxx [610].
Amphiboles associated with iron-ores of Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 196.
Anaconda concentration-works, Anaconda, Mont., xxvii, 79.
Anaconda Copper Company: xxviii [817]; treatment of copper-matte by converter-process by, xxviii, 127 *et seq.*
Anaconda Copper Mining Co.'s works, Anaconda, Mont., visit to, xxix, *lxv.*
Anaconda copper-mine, Halifax county, Va., xxx, 464.
Anaconda copper-mines, Butte district, Mont., xxvi, 599 *et seq.* [1053].
Anaconda gold-mine, El Paso county, Colo., xxvi [xxxvi].
Anaconda Mining Company, Deerlodge county, Mont., concentration-works of, xxvi, 609 *et seq.* [1110]; electric power-plant, xxvi, 411; plunger-jig measurements and curves, xxvi, 11, 31, 32.
Analysis of Blast-Furnace Gas While Blowing-In (SWEETSER) xxviii [*xxxix*], 608.
Analyses of (see also assays): Altered rocks from gold-quartz veins, xxx, 667.
Antimonial silver chloride from Broken Hill, New South Wales, xxvi, 75.
Bessemer pig-iron, xxx, 525.
Blast-furnace gases, xxvi, 274, 1071.
Blowing-in gas, xxviii, 608 *et seq.*
Brass, xxvii, 498 *et seq.*

Analyses of—*Continued.*
Brick, altered, xxx, 689.
Cast-iron, xxviii, 409, 617, 786 *et seq.*, 891.
Cast-iron (Buffalo), xxviii, 773 *et seq.*, 849.
Chalks of Arkansas, xxvii, 54, 58.
Charcoal-iron castings, xxviii, 404.
Chromite, xxvii, 285 *et seq.*; xxix, 32 *et seq.*
Cinder from Dover furnace, Ohio, xxvii, 483.
Clausthal (Germany) rocks, xxx, 683, 684.
Clays, xxviii, 161 *et seq.*, 438; of Arkansas, xxvii, 62; of Colorado, xxvii, 340.
Clealum iron-ores, xxx, 1116, 1117.
Coal: Shansi, China, xxx, 273; Mahoning, Ohio, xxvii, 267; Middle Kittanning (Darlington), Pa., xxvii, 266; Middle Kittanning (Hocking Valley), Ohio, xxvii, 267; Pittsburgh, Pa., xxvii, 266; Pocahontas, W. Va., xxvii, 267; Sewell seam, xxix, 85; Thacker, W. Va., xxvii, 267; Upper Freeport, Ohio and Pa., xxvii, 266; ("slack") from Rock Springs, Wyoming, xxvi, 621.
Comstock clays, xxx, 648.
Coke, xxvii, 480.
Coke-iron castings, xxviii, 406.
Copper: black, xxvii, 112, 113; blister, xxvii, 108; copper-mattes, xxviii, 128 *et seq.*, 823 *et seq.*; copper (metallic), xxx, 312; refined converter, xxvii, 109 *et seq.*; refinery-dust, xxviii, 139; copper refinery-slag, xxviii, 139; ore, Copper Queen Mine, Bisbee, Ariz., xxix, 540; Copper-Silver Gagnon ore, Butte, Mont., xxvi, 604.
Corundums, xxix, 231, 248.
Country-rock of auriferous areas of Australia and New Zealand, xxvii, 566 *et seq.*, 622 *et seq.*
Country-rock near Himmelfahrt Mine, Freiberg, Saxony, xxx, 609.
Cripple Creek ores, xxx, 1129.
Deadwood and Delaware slags, xxx, 765.
Dike-rock of Australian gold-fields, xxvii, 629 *et seq.*
Eureka shale from Eureka Springs, Ark., xxvi, 581.
Fire-brick material, xxvi, 268.
Flue-dust from copper-matte, xxviii, 129 *et seq.*
Franklinite, xxvi, 364.
Fresh and altered rocks from gold-quartz veins, xxx, 669, 670, 671.
Fullers' earth, S. Dak., xxvii, 335.
Furnace cadmia, xxx, 528.
Gas from Dover furnace, Ohio, xxvii, 481.

Analyses of—*Continued.*
Gneiss near Himmelfahrt mine, Freiberg, Saxony, xxx, 661, 662.
Gold-ore, Liberty Bell mine, Telluride, Colo., xxix, 292.
Gold-ores: *Colorado:* Gilpin county, xxviii, 121 (footnote); *Western Australia:* Kalgoorlie, xxviii, 98, 809.
Gold- and silver-ores of Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii, 415, 418; from Rico, Colo., xxvi, 912.
Gypsite, xxvii, 512.
Impurities in over-blown copper, xxviii, 150; in regular copper, xxviii, 150.
Iron, xxvi, 154.
Iron from Dover furnace, Ohio, xxvii, 481.
Iron-ores: xxvi, 277; xxvii, 481; xxviii, 616; of Chicago mine, Hartville district, Wyoming, xxx, 990; of Hartville district, Wyoming, xxx [994]; *Michigan:* Marquette range, xxvii, xlvii; *Michigan* and *Wisconsin:* Gogebic and Menominee ranges, xxvii, *xlviii; Minnesota:* Vermilion and Mesabi ranges, xxvii, *xlvi*, 540; *New York:* magnetites of Port Henry and Mineville, xxvii, 154 *et seq.*
Kaolins, xxviii, 164.
Kytchtym (Russia) iron-ores and iron, xxviii, 615 *et seq.*
Lake View schist, Kalgoorlie, W. Australia, xxviii, 809.
Limburgite, xxx [760].
Limestone, xxvii, 480.
Limonite pseudomorphs from Dutch Guiana, xxviii, 237.
Magnetic iron-ores, xxix, 380.
Manganese-ores, Bahia and Minas, Brazil, xxix, 765; Chiaturi Trans-Caucasia, xxviii, 196; Colombia, S. A., xxvii, 68, 69.
Manganese-silver ore, Butte, Mont., xxvi, 606.
Mansfeld slags, xxx, 766, 1129.
Metasomatic rocks from gold-quartz veins, xxx, 666.
Mill-cinder, xxvii, 481.
Mill-scale, xxvii, 481.
Mine-timbers for gold, xxvii, 603.
Mine-waters, xxvi, 812, 813.
Nickel test-bars, xxix, 571.
Opaline silica, xxx, 655.
Ore-bearing rock of Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvi, 497.
Ores in blast-furnace charge, xxx, 527.
Phosphates of Arkansas, xxvi, 585, 588, 591, 592, 596.
Pig-iron: xxviii, 405; xxx, 720, 721, 727 *et seq. passim;* xxvi, 146 *et seq.*, 1007; xxvii, 245 *et seq.; Alabama:* xxviii, 784; charcoal pig-iron, xxviii, 785; high-phosphorus, xxviii, 784; high-silicon, silvery, ferro-silicons, etc., xxviii, 783; pig-iron

Analyses of—*Continued.*
averages, xxviii, 793 *et seq.; New York:* Buffalo, xxviii, 773 *et seq.;* Niagara, xxviii, 783; *Pennsylvania:* Hokendauqua, Thomas Iron Company, xxviii, 782; *Southwest Virginia,* xxviii, 784; *Tennessee,* xxviii, 785.
Plaster from the pyramid of Cheops, xxvii, 509.
Pot-mixtures of ferro-silicon iron and wrought-iron drillings, xxviii, 893.
Propylitic andesite, xxx, 646.
Producer-gas, xxviii, 175.
Regulus from calcining copper-mattes, xxviii, 133.
Rock from Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii, 222 *et seq.*
Shales: Brazil; Camaragibe, xxx, 547; Riacho Doce, xxx, 549.
Siliceous efflorescence upon pig-iron, xxx, 525.
Silicified diorite, xxx, 673.
Silver-ores: from Aspen, Colo., xxvi, 56; of Butte district, Mont., xxvi, 636, 639; Geyser mine, Colo., xxvi, 808; ore and concentrates from Smuggler-Union mines, Colo., xxvi, 454, 455.
Sinters from Geyser silver-mine, Colo., xxvi, 811.
Slag from copper-matte, xxviii, 133 *et seq.*, 823 *et seq.*
Soil, xxvi, 379.
Tailings from Bryan roller quartz-mill, xxix, 779.
Telluride-ores of Cripple Creek, Colo., xxx, 712, 714, 717.
Tellurium-ores, xxvi, 491, 492.
Telluride-ores of Kalgoorlie, W. Australia, xxx, 711, 715, 716.
Tin-deposits of Altenberg and Zinnwald, Saxony, xxx, 621.
Vadose country-rock, xxvii, 655 *et seq.*
Water of Great Boulder Proprietary gold-mine, Kalgoorlie, W. Australia, xxviii, 531 *et seq.*
Waters of Illinois, xxvii, 134 *et seq.*
Wood lying under sea-water, for gold, xxvii, 617.
Zinc-ores (Arkansas), xxviii, 270.
Anchoria-Leland gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 570.
Andesite from Moanataiari Tunnel gold-mines, New Zealand, analyses of, xxvii, 646, 648.
Andesite dikes: of Gilpin county, Colo., xxviii, 111 *et seq.;* of the Thames gold-field, xxviii, 800.
André, on theoretical requirements for ventilation in coal-mining, xxx, 862.
Angels Deep gold-mine, Witwatersrand, S. Africa, xxx [966].
Angleometer, Hoskold's, xxviii, 708.
Anglo-Mexican Mining Co., Ltd., San José de Gracia, Sinaloa, Mexico, xxix, 777.
Anori mining-district, Antioquia, Colombia, S. A., xxviii [65].

Antelope gold-mine, Pinal county, Ariz., xxx [1063].
Anthon, E. F., investigations in sulphide reactions, xxx [212].
Anthracite: attempts to substitute, for coke, xxviii [393]; blast-furnaces, early history, xxix, 901 *et seq.*; decrepitation of, xxviii [393].
Antimony: deposits in Colombia, S. A., xxviii [36]; in the Villayet of Aidin, Asia Minor, xxviii, 221; elimination of, from copper-mattes, xxviii, 158; influence of, on the cold-shortness of brass, xxviii, 176.
Antimony and arsenic, determination of, in wire-bar and cathode copper, xxvii, 967 *et seq.*; percentage required to affect the quality of brass, xxviii, 856.
Antimonial silver chloride from Broken Hill Consols mine, New South Wales, xxvi, 75.
Anvil iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 563.
Antioquia, Department of, Colombia, S. A.: gold-mines of, xxviii, 54 *et seq.*, 806; (mineral resources of, xxviii, 910.)
Antioquia (Frontino) Company, Colombia, S. A., gold-mines of, xxviii, 806.
Apatite associated with iron-ores of Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 197,
Appalachian coal-field, geologic structure of, xxvi, 299.
Appalachian Mountains, corundum in, xxviii [567].
Apparatus for the Removal of Sand from Waste-Water of Ore-Washers (JOHNSON), xxviii [*xviii*], 225; discussion, xxviii, 841.
Arcadia gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 572.
Arch Pit iron-mine, Barton Hill, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 172 *et seq.*; analysis of ore, xxvii, 174.
Argo process of lead-refining, xxx, 776.
Argonaut gold-mine, Amador county, Cal., visit to, xxix [*lxxxiii*].
Argyle (Samson, also Edwards) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii [550].
Arrhenius's law of dissociation, xxx, 870, 871.
Arizona: Auriferous gravels: Colorado river bed, xxx [1099]; Pima county, xxx [1099]; Yavapai county, xxx [1099].
Brick clays, xxx [1101].
Copper-deposits: Bisbee, xxx, 192; Clifton-Morenci, xxx, 192; Globe, xxx, 192.
Copper-mines: Cochise county; Bisbee, Copper Queen mine, xxix, 511; Copper Queen, xxx [1058, 1080]; Gila county; Old Dominion, xxx [1058]; Graham county; Longfellow, kaolin in [1101]; Yavapai county, Bullard, xxx [1079]; Yavapai county; Buster, xxx [1079]; Yavapai county; United Verde, 192 [1058, 1088].
Copper-ores: Mohave county; Planet, xxx [1097]; Yavapai county; xxx, 1074.

Arizona—*Continued.*
Geology and vein-phenomena of, xxx, 1038 *et seq.*
Gold- and silver-mines: Cochise county; Little Wonder, xxx [1074]; Bonanza King, xxx [1074]; Pinal county; Mammoth, xxx [1063].
Gold-copper mines: Pinal county; Ray, xxx [1062, 1089]; Yavapai county; Examiner, xxx [1078, 1079]; Examiner; assays of ore, xxx, 1079; Yavapai county: Mineral Hill, xxx [1078, 1079]; assays of ore, xxx, 1079.
Gold-mines: Mohave county: Elkhart, xxx, 1048 [1069]; Gold Basin, xxx [1046]; Tennessee, xxx [1048, 1069]; Pima county; Homestake, xxx [1046]; Pinal county: Antelope, xxx [1063]; Mammoth, xxx [1046]; Yavapai county; Blue Dick, xxx [1078]; Bonanza King, xxx [1078]; Congress, xxx [1046]; Crowned King, xxx [1047]; Fred Smith, xxx [1077, 1078]; Gladiator, xxx [1047]; Gold Gem, xxx [1078]; Jersey Lily, xxx [1068, 1078, 1083; Jersey Lily; kaolin in, xxx [1101]; Lynx Creek, xxx [1080, 1088, 1089]; Quartz Mountain, xxx [1074]; Ross, xxx [1077, 1078]; Scotland, xxx [1078]; Zero, xxx [1074]; Yuma county: King of Arizona, xxx [1046]; La Fortuna, xxx [1046].
Gold- and silver-mines, xxvi, 196 *et seq.*
Gold-ores, xxvi, 294.
Hematite deposits at Planet, Mohave county, xxx [1097].
Hot Springs, xxx [1100, 1101].
Hübnerite in, xxviii, 543.
Investigation of water-supply of, xxvii, 470, 475.
Lead-mines: Pima county; Pride, xxx [1059]; San Xavier, xxx [1059].
"Leaf silver" occurring in porphyry; at Bisbee, Cochise county, xxx [1089]; at Globe, Gila county, xxx [1089].
Manganese mines: Cochise county; Tombstone, xxx [1064]; Mohave county; White Hills, xxx [1064, 1087]: Pinal county; Silver Bell, xxx [1064]; Yavapai county; Silver Bell, xxx [1064].
"Mexican onyx" quarries: Yavapai county; Big Bug, xxx [1100].
Placer deposits worked by Alliance Gold Dredging Co. on Colorado river, xxx [1099].
School of Mines, concentration of hübnerite at, xxviii, 546.
Silver-mines: Cochise county; Tombstone, xxx [1039, 1064, 1089]; Gila county: Old Dominion, xxx [1062]; Pioneer, xxx [1089]; Silver King, xxx [1039, 1058, 1089]; Mohave county: Buckeye, xxx [1089]; McCracken, xxx [1089]; Schuylkill, xxx [1069]; White Hills, xxx [1064, 1087]; Pima

Arizona—*Continued.*
county; Quijota, xxx [1089]; Pinal county: Lincoln, xxx [1082]; Old Dominion, xxx [1080]; Owl's Head, xxx [1089]; Silver Bell, xxx [1064]: Santa Cruz county; Harshaw, xxx [1089]; Yavapai county: Blue Dick, xxx [1069]; Buster, xxx [1067]; Crown King, xxx [1067]; Gladiator, xxx [1067]; Henrietta, xxx [1067]; Jersey Lily, kaolin in, xxx [1101]; Little Jessie, xxx [1067, 1083]; McCabe, xxx [1067, 1083]; Peck, xxx [1067]; Silver Belt, xxx [1064, 1082]; Yaeger, xxx [1087].
Southeastern Railroad, xxviii, 600.
Tellurium, occurrence in Yuma county, xxx 1062, 1063 [1082].
Treatment of ores by the cyanide process, xxvi, 710 *et seq.*
Arkansas, cement materials of, xxvii, 42 *et seq.*, 944.
Greensand marls, xxvi, 594.
Manganese region, xxvi, 586.
Phosphate-deposits, xxvi, 580.
Reconnaissance into, xxviii, 264.
Zinc- and lead-ores of northern counties, xxviii, 265 *et seq.*
Arkansas Valley Smelting Company, Leadville, Colo.: analysis of ore from Geyser silver-mine by, xxvi, 808; handling of slags at smelting-works, xxvi, 43.
Armagosa gold-mines, San Bernardino county, Cal., character of deposit, xxvi, 292.
Armstrong, J. F., biographical notice of, xxix, *xxv.*
Armstrong, Nesbitt T., discovers corundum at Carlow, Ontario, xxviii [571].
Armstrong corundum-location, Carlow, Ontario, xxviii, 574 *et seq.*
ARNOLD, PROF. J. C., remarks in discussion of Mr. Sauveur's paper on the microstructure of steel and the theories of hardening, xxvii, 854.
Arnold's sub-carbide theory of hardening steel, xxvi, 891, 895.
Arrastra gold-mine, Lake of the Woods district, Ontario, Can., xxvi, 861.
Arsenic, elimination of, from copper-mattes, xxviii, 158.
Arsenic and antimony, determination of, in wire-bar and cathode copper, xxvii, 967 *et seq.*; percentage required to affect the quality of brass, xxviii, 856.
Arsenopyrite associated with iron-ores of Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 197.
Artesian wells: analysis of waters of, xxvii, 135; in Queensland, Australia, xxviii, 537; Western Australia, xxviii, 537.
Ashburton gold-field, Western Australia, xxviii, 89.
Ashes for lining trays and retorts in stamp-mills, xxviii, 562.
Ashland gold-mine, La Plata county, Colo., xxvi [844].

Ashland iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 560.
Asia Minor: corundum in, xxviii [566].
Emery in, xxviii [567].
Emery, chrome-ore and other minerals in the Villayet of Aidin, xxviii, 208.
Aspen, Colo., electric power-plant, xxvi [*xxxviii*], 409, 414, 1080.
Silver production in 1892, xxvi, 845.
Aspen gold-mine, San Juan county, Colo., xxvi [842].
Aspen silver-mine, Pitkin county, Colo., xxvi [845]; analysis of ore, xxvi, 56; results of roasting ore in reverberatory furnace, xxvi, 60.
Aspen-Compromise silver-mine, Pitkin county, Colo., xxvi [845].
Assay by Prospectors of Auriferous Ores and Gravels by Means of Amalgamation and the Blowpipe (MERRITT), xxvi [*xix*], 187.
Assay of Copper-Materials for Gold and Silver (GODSHALL), xxx [*xli*], 529; discussion, xxx, 1121.
Assay, electrolytic, applied to refined copper, xxvii, 390, 962.
Assay for mercury, a new, xxviii, 444.
Assay-muffle, improved, xxvi, 992.
Assays: dry method, by scorification and cupellation, xxx, 529; for gold and silver, a new furnace and method for, xxviii, 271; in patio process, xxix, 119 *et seq.*; scorification, xxx, 557.
Assays of (see also analyses): concentrator tailings, xxvi, 637.
Copper (colorimetric), xxx, 851 *et seq.*, 1119; colorimetric and electrolytic, compared, xxx, 853; for silver, xxvii, 117, 119; for gold and silver, xxx, 529 *et seq.*, 1121 *et seq.*; Copper Queen mine, Bisbee, Ariz., xxix, 520; slag-, xxx, 852; tailings-, xxx, 852.
Country-rock of Custer county, Colo., for silver, xxvi, 822.
Gold and silver, "all-fire method," xxx, 1122, 1124; "combination-method," xxx, 1124.
Gold- and silver-ores, xxvii, 216, 219, 229.
Gold-ore, xxvii, 846; Ragged Top district, Black Hills, So. Dak., xxix, 228 *et seq.*; Sirdar, Mikado, Tycoon, W. Ontario, Canada, xxix, 110.
Gold-, silver-, copper-ores, xxx, 1079.
Influence of silica on loss of silver in scorification, xxx, 554 *et seq.*
Jig-tailings from Idaho silver-lead ores, xxvi, 630.
Ore and concentrates from Smuggler-Union silver-mines, Colo., xxvi, 454, 455.
Platinum in gold-bearing sands of Alaska, xxx, 707; of California, xxx, 706, 707; of Idaho, xxx, 707; of Montana, xxx, 707; of Oregon, xxx, 707.
Samples of Bessemer converter products, Copper Queen mine, Bisbee, Ariz., xxix, 543 *et seq.*

Assays of—*Continued.*
Silver-copper ores from Butte district, Mont., xxvi, 628, 629.
Silver-lead bars: from the lead-kettles, xxviii, 417; from the liquation furnace, xxviii, 415.
Sulphides, xxvi, 243, 255 *et seq.*
Tellurium-ores, xxvi, 487 *et seq.*
Wet-method, by solution, precipitation and filtration, xxx, 529.
Associated gold-mine, W. Australia, xxviii, 761.
Associated Mines gold-mine, Kalgoorlie, W. Australia, xxx [715].
Associates: deaths of, xxvi, *xxii;* xxvii, *xxiii;* xxviii, *xxv;* election of: at Pittsburgh, Pa., February, 1896, xxvi, *xxv;* by mail, April, 1896, xxvi, *xxxiv;* in Colorado, September, 1896, xxvi, *xxxv;* at Chicago, February, 1897, xxvii, *xxvi;* by mail, April, 1897, xxvii, *xl;* July, 1897, xxvii, *xli;* November, 1897, xxvii, *l;* by mail, November, 1897, xxviii, *xxxii;* at Atlantic City, February, 1898, xxviii, *xxx;* at Niagara Falls (session of Buffalo meeting), October, 1898, xxviii, *xli;* made members: in Colorado, xxvi, *xxxv;* at Pittsburgh, Pa., xxvi, *xxv;* at Chicago, xxvii, *xxvii;* by mail, xxvii, *xl, xlii, l.*
Association of: copper and iron compounds, xxx, 109 *et seq.;* lead, zinc and iron compounds, xxx, 102 *et seq.;* silver and gold with base metals, xxx, 113 *et seq.*
Assyrian astrolabe, circular, xxix, 956.
Astacheff Company's gold-mines, Yenisei mining-district, Siberia, xxviii, 458.
Astrolabe, definition of, xxx, 797.
Astrolabium, predecessor of the modern mine-theodolite, xxviii, 690.
Astrolabium and cross-staff described by Mayer, xxix, 986.
Astronomical observations to connect surface- and underground-surveys, xxviii, 711.
Atacama Mineral Company, Ltd., Taltal, Chile, mines and mill, xxix, 488.
Atchinsk-Minousinsk mining-district, Tomsk, Siberia, xxviii [455].
Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fé railway, xxix, 801.
Atha and Illingworth Co., Harrison, N. J., visit to, xxix [*xlvi*].
Atkins water-wheel, xxix, 855 *et seq.*
Atlantic Cable Company's silver-mine, Rico, Colo., xxvi, [843], 907, 917.
Atlantic City, N. J., meeting (annual) of the Institute at, February, 1898, xxviii, *xvii.*
Atlantic copper-mine, Houghton county, Mich., xxvii [458, 693]; visit to, xxvii, *xxxiv.*
Atlantic iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 559.

Atlantic iron-ore, analysis of, xxvii, 481.
Atlantic and Pacific (see also Santa Fé Pacific) railroad, xxix, 802.
Auburn, Cal., visit to, xxix, *lxxviii.*
Auburn iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., xxvii, 361 [536]; visit to, xxvii [*xxxv*].
Auriferous Deposits of Siberia (DE BATZ), xxviii [*xxi*], 452.
Auriferous gravels: in the Colorado iron bed, Ariz., xxx [1099]; in Pima county, Ariz., xxx [1099]; in Yavapai county, Ariz., xxx [1099].
Auriferous lodes: genesis of certain, xxvii, 565, 993; results of investigations of the origin of, xxvii, 621.
Auriferous ores and gravels, assay of, by amalgamation and the blowpipe, xxvi, 187.
Auriferous sand in Idaho, xxx, 521, 522.
Aurora iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 560.
Aurora iron-ore, analysis of, xxvii, 481.
Aurora Smelting and Refining Company, xxvi [50].
Austenite a constituent of steel, xxvii, 879.
AUSTIN, L. S.: *A Modern Silver-Lead Smelting-Plant,* xxvi [*xxxii*], 388; discussion, xxvi, 1095; on pyritic smelting, xxvi [400]; remarks in discussion of Mr. Hartman's paper on tuyeres in the iron blast-furnace, xxviii, 902.
Austin, W. Lawrence, on the matting of dry auriferous silver-ores, xxx [764].
Australia: analysis of deep country-rock from auriferous areas, xxvii, 566 *et seq.*, 622 *et seq.*; gold-fields, xxvii, 566 *et seq.*; gold-mines: Ballarat; New Normanby, xxx [1010]; Ballarat; Prince Regent, xxx [1009]; Bendigo; New Chum-Victoria, xxx [377]; gold-ores, xxvi, 188 *et seq.*, 297; New South Wales; copper-mines: Broken Hill Consols, xxx, 204, 205; The "Indicator" vein, Ballarat, xxx, 1004 *et seq.*; silver-ores, xxvi, 69 *et seq.*; Queensland; artesian wells, xxviii, 537; rivers, xxviii, 492; Sunday labor forbidden in, xxviii [497]; (Western): gold-ore deposits: East Murchison, xxix, 556.
Australian Broken Hill Consols silver-mine, New South Wales, xxx, 441; ore-deposits of, xxvi, 69.
Austria, mining schools of, xxvii, 716 *et seq.*
Austria-Hungary: production of pig-iron in 1897, xxx, 505, 509.
Automatic Feed-Device for Gas-Producers (BILDT), xxviii [*xviii*], 166.
Auvergne, France, corundum in, xxviii [566].
Average yield of gold and silver from ores of Liberty Bell mine, Telluride, Col., xxix, 295.
Avesta iron-works, Sweden, xxviii, 174.
A. Y. silver-mine, Lake county, Colo., xxvi [838].
Ayers, William, biographical notice of, xxix, *xxvi.*

AYRES, W. S.: *The New Breaker at Cranberry Coal-Mine, Hazleton, Pa.*, xxviii [*xix*], 293.

Aztec (Dolores) silver-mine, Dolores county, Colo., xxvi [843], 907.

"**Baby** smelter" experimental plant, at Dakota School of Mines, xxx, 767.

BACHMAN, F. E.: on analyses of pig-iron, xxx, 719 *et seq.*; on phosphorus determinations, xxvi [373]; remarks in discussion of Mr. Laudig's paper on the action of blast-furnace gases upon iron-ores, xxvi, 1061; remarks in discussion of Mr. Richards' paper on slips and explosions in the blast-furnace, xxviii, 918; *Silicon-Control of Carbon in Cast-Iron*, xxviii [*xxviii*], 769; theory of explosions in blast-furnaces, xxviii [604].

BACON, D. H., *The Development of Lake Superior Iron-Ores*, xxvii [*xxxii*], 341.

Bacon, Friar, introduces the telescope, xxviii, 685.

Bag Bay: gold-bearing veins of, near Lake of the Woods, xxix, 104.

BAILEY, C. E.: *Mining Methods on the Mesabi Range*, xxvii [*xxxii*], 529.

BAIN, H. FOSTER: The Lee Long-Wall Mining-Machine, xxix [*liv*], 474.

BAIRD & Co., C. R., communication in discussion of physics of cast-iron, xxvi, 997.

Baker, David, tap-hole drill invented by, xxvii, 32.

Baker, Thomas: method of connecting surface- and underground-surveys, xxviii, 711; on solar compasses, xxviii, 721.

Baku, Russia, petroleum deposits, xxviii, 12.

Bald Eagle gold-mine, Alaska, treatment of ores by cyanide process, xxvi, 772.

Balderrama gold- and silver-mine and mill, Antioquia, Colombia, S. A., xxviii [66, 69].

Ball copper-mine, Texas, xxvi, 102.

Ball & Wood Co.'s engine-works, Elizabethport, N. J., visit to, xxix, [*xlvi*].

Ballarat gold-field, Victoria, Australia, xxvii, 568 *et seq.*; analysis of country-rock of vadose region, xxvii, 656.

Balling's tables for slag-calculations, xxx, 775.

Baltimore Copper-Smelting and Rolling Company, treatment of copper-mattes by reverberatory process by, xxviii, 127 *et seq.*

BANCROFT, GEORGE J.: *Kalgoorlie, Western Australia, and its Surroundings*, xxviii [*xx*], 88 [495]; discussion, xxviii, 808.

Bank of England gold-mine, W. Australia, xxviii, 763.

Barlow, Mr., geological reconnaissance of Ontario, xxviii [572].

Barnett's gold-mine (placer), Surinam, Guiana, xxvi, 525.

Barnum iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 544 [549].

Bar-placers of the Nome region, Alaska, xxx, 240.

Barrel chlorination process for gold-ores, xxvii, 460.

Bartelot's (Dr.) mining compass, xxx, 785.

Bartlett, Dr., on the matting of dry auriferous silver-ores, xxx [765].
BARTON, A. E.: remarks in discussion of the papers of Messrs. Hartman and Fackenthal on the tuyeres in the iron blast-furnace, xxviii, 869.
BARTON, E. H.: *The Lagrange Dam, California*, xxix [*lv*], 894.
Barton Hill iron-mines, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii [149], 156, 172.
Barus, C., on thermo-dynamic relations between hot water and soft glass, xxx, 53.
Basic steel: (open-hearth) in American Government orders, xxviii [648]; treatment of, xxviii, 636.
Bassick gold- and silver-mine, Rosita district, Colo.: description, xxvi, 783; discovery of, xxvi, 775 [840]; genesis of ore-deposit, xxvi, 787; minerals, xxvi, 784.
Bates gold-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xxvi [840].
Bates-Hunter gold-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xxvi [1042].
Bates rubber-belt conveyor, xxvii, 301.
Batterman's (E. M.) transit, xxviii, 728.
Battle Mountain gold-mines, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 578.
BAYLISS, R. T.: *The Accumulation of Amalgam on Copper Plates*, xxvi [*xviii*], 33; discussion, xxvi [*xxxii*], 1039; remarks in discussion of his paper, xxvi, 1047; xxvii, 1003.
Bay State gold-mine, Amador county, Cal., treatment of ores by the cyanide process, xxvi, 772.
Bay State (Indiana) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
Beach-placers of the Nome region, Alaska, xxx, 240 *et seq.*; origin of, xxx, 244.
Beacon Hill gold-mines, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 579.
Beams: (see also built-up wooden beams), efficiency of built-up wooden, xxvii, 732, 979.
Beanlands, Arthur, astronomical method of connecting surface- and underground-surveys, xxviii, 711.
Bear Hill lead- and zinc-mine, Yellville, Marion county, Ark., xxviii [267].
Bear Valley dam, Cal., xxix [899].
Beaufort iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
Beck, Prof. R., on the tin-ore deposits of Banca and Billiton, xxx, 624.
BECKER, G. F.: on the Apollo mine, Unga Island, Alaska, xxx, 652; on the country-rock of the Treadwell mine, Alaska, xxx, 673; on fractional crystallization of rocks, xxix, 18; on the geology of the Comstock lode, xxx, 646; on the quicksilver deposits of the Pacific coast, xxx, 675; *remarks in discussion of Dr. Don's paper on the genesis of certain auriferous lodes*, xxvii, 998.
Bee-hive coke-ovens: Newton-Chambers system of saving by-products from, xxvi, 340; plant near Middlesboro, England, xxvi, 347.

Beehive ovens; coking of the coals of the New River district, West Virginia, xxix, 84.
Belgium: Iron-works of the Société John Cockerill, Seraing, xxvii [16]; production of pig-iron in 1899, xxx, 505, 509.
Bella gold-mine, Otago, New Zealand: analysis of country-rock, xxvii, 657; examination of waters of vadose region, xxvii, 654.
Belle Isle iron-mines, Newfoundland, visit to, xxx [*lviii*].
Bell-Elliott-Eckhold omnimeter, xxx, 822.
Bell-Krupp, or pig-washing, process, a desilicidizing process, xxx [726].
Bell's Asbestos Company, Ltd., Thetford, Quebec, visit to mines of, xxx [*liii*].
Belmont gold-mine, San Miguel county, Colo., xxvi [843].
Belts: Bates rubber-belt conveyor, xxvii, 301; conveying, xxvi, 78; conveying; delivering capacity of, xxvi, 89; Robins conveying, xxvii, 27.
Belt-machines, Frue vanners and other, in Butte district, Mont., concentration-works, xxvi, 631 *et seq.*
Bench-placers of the Nome region, Alaska, xxx, 243.
Bendigo gold-field, Victoria, Australia, xxvii, 566 *et seq.*; analysis of country-rock, xxvii, 622 *et seq.*; saddle-reefs of, xxvi, 202 *et seq.*
Ben Eaton silver-mine, Silver Cliff district, Colo., xxvi, 818.
Bennett Amalgamator Manufacturing Company, xxvi [418].
Berger (C. L.) nadir instrument designed for G. H. Crafts, xxix, 941.
BERGER, C. L. AND SONS: remarks in discussion of Mr. Scott's paper on the evolution of mine-surveying instruments, xxix, 941.
Berlin, Prussia, mining-school, xxvii, 716, 726.
Berry bucket for water-wheels, xxix, 866 [886–887].
Bersberg iron-mines, Sweden, cost of mining at, xxvii, 553.
Bertha zinc-mine, Va., xxx [346].
Bertrand, E., on Bertrand-Thiel process, xxviii [255], 256.
Bertrand-Thiel Open-Hearth Process (HARTSHORNE), xxvi [*xxxi*], 380; notes on, xxviii, 254; further notes on, xxx, 531 *et seq.*
Bessemer ingots, cost of, xxix, 362 *et seq.*
Bessemer (Lillie) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich, xxvii [549].
Bessemer Process, invention of, xxvi, 980.
Bessie iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii (550].
Beta iron, presence of, in steel, xxvii, 849 *et seq.*
Bethlehem Iron Company, South Bethlehem, Pa., pneumatic hoists at blast-furnaces of, xxvii, 8.
Bettle, W., on the cyanide process, xxvii, 825.
Beyern on the divining-rod, xxviii, 682.
Bibliography: of built-up wooden beams, xxvii, 817; geology of the Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii, 230; magnetites of Essex county,

Bibliography—*Continued.*
N. Y., xxvii, 201; water-supply and irrigation in the United States, xxvii, 477.
Big Buffalo lead- and zinc-mine, Marion county, Ark., xxviii [268].
Big Bug "Mexican onyx" quarries, Mayer, Yavapai county, Arizona, xxx [1100].
Biggio bucket for water-wheels, xxix, 866.
Big Seven silver-lead-mine, Neihart, Mont., xxx, 435.
Big Lagoon platinum-mine, Cal., xxx [704].
Big Pit iron-mine, Barton Hill, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 172 *et seq.*; analysis of ore, xxvii, 174.
BILDT, C. W.: *An Automatic Feed-Device for Gas Producers*, xxviii [*xviii*], 166.
Biographical Notice of Gabriel Auguste Daubrée (KEMP), xxvi [*xxx*], 823.
Biographical Notice of Thomas Egleston, Ph.D., LL.D. (KUNZ), xxx [*xli*] (to be published in vol. xxxi).
Biographical Notice of George W. Goetz (HULST), xxvii [*xviii*], 436.
Biographical Notice of J. F. Holloway (LEWIS), xxvi [*xxx*], 827.
Biographical Notice of Theodor Richter (RAYMOND), xxviii, 765.
Biographical Notice of the late Oberberghauptmann Dr. Albert L. Serlo, (WEDDING), xxix [*xviii*], 99.
Biographical Notice of Charles A. Stetefeldt (RAYMOND), xxvi [*xxx*], 537.
Biographical Notice of Alexander Trippel (RAYMOND), xxvii [*xviii*], 238.
Biographical Notice of Peter Ritter von Tunner (RAYMOND), xxvii [*xxxi*], 444.
Biographical Notice of Joseph D. Weeks (HUNT), xxvii [*xviii*], 231.
BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES: Armstrong, J. F., xxix, *xxv*; Ayres, William, xxix, *xxvi*; Bucke, Maurice A., xxx, *xxv*; Bullock, Milan C., xxx, *xxv*; Campbell, William Y., xxx, *xxvii*; Carter, Frank, xxx, *xxviii*; Cary, John Stockly, xxx, *xxviii*; Case, William H., xxix, *xxvi*; Chalfant, John W., xxix, *xxvii*; Disston, Thomas S., xxix, *xxviii*; Durfee, William Franklin, xxx, *xxix*; Emery, Charles E., xxix, *xxviii*; Englemann, Henry, xxx, *xxx*; Goodwillie, James B., xxix, *xxix*; Grubb, Edward B., xxx, *xxx*; Hayden, Edward Simeon, xxx, *xxxi*; Hazard, Roland, xxix, *xxx*; Hoatson, Thomas, xxix, *xxxi*; Hoefer, Eugene, xxx, *xxxi*; Holden, Edward F., xxx, *xxxi*; Hosie, James P., xxix, *xxxi*; Hunt, Alfred Ephraim, xxx, *xxxii*; Janney, Morris P., xxix, *xxxii*; Koch, Edward C., xxix, *xxxii*; Kimball, Hiram, xxx, *xxxiv*; Lord, Russell Farham, xxx, *xxxiv*; McKeown, S. W., xxix, *xxxii*; Manzavino, Nicolas E., xxx, *xxxv*; Middleton, William B., xxx, *xxxvi*; Miles, Frederic Plumb, xxx, *xxxvi*; Newberry, Wolcott Ely, xxx, *xxxvii*; Peters, Samuel, xxx, *xxxvii*; Platt, Joseph C., xxix, *xxxiii*; Rosecrans, William S., xxix,

BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES—*Continued.*
xxxiv; Smith, William T., xxix, *xxxiv;* Swoyer, John Henry, xxx, *xxxviii;* Symington, William Newton, xxx, *xxxviii;* Thielen, Alexander, xxix, *xxxv;* Thompson, William T., xxx, *xxxviii;* Torrey, John G., xxix, *xxxvi;* Van Wickle, Augustus S., xxix, *xxxvi;* Wagner, John R., xxx, *xxxix;* Waters, Thomas J., xxix, *xxxvi;* Wood, W. Dewees, xxx, *xxxix.*

Biotite: associated with iron-ores of Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 197; in tourmaline veins, Meadow Lake, Cal., xxx [610]; replacing hornblende and feldspars in gold-copper veins of Rossland, British Columbia, xxx [610]; replacing quartz in Bunker Hill and Sullivan mine, Idaho, xxx [610]; secondary, in Ocean Wave mine, Cripple Creek, Colo., xxx [610].

BIRKINBINE, JOHN: *Distribution of the World's Production of Pig-Iron,* xxx [*xli*], 504; *Hydraulic Pumping-Plant on the Snake River, Idaho, for Power, Irrigation and the Treatment of Gold Sands,* xxx [*xli*], 518; *The Iron-Ore Supply,* xxvii [*xxxii*], 519; remarks in discussion of Dr. P. H. Dudley's paper on important results obtained in the past fifteen years with the stiff and heavy rail-sections, xxix, 1015; remarks in discussion of Mr. Johnson's paper on the removal of sand from the waste-water of ore-washers, xxviii, 842.

Birmingham, Alabama, iron-district, xxviii [578].

Bironzinsk mining-district, Irkutsk, Siberia, xxviii [455].

Bisbee copper-deposits, Cochise county, Ariz., xxx, 192.

Bisbee copper-mines, Arizona, xxviii [600].

Bischof's method for determining the fusibility of clays, modification of, xxviii, 435 [440].

Bischoff on brass alloys, xxvii, 500.

Bisersk mining-district, Ural mountains, Russia, xxix [3].

Bismuth: diamagnetic permeability of, xxvi, 352; elimination of, from copper-mattes, xxviii, 158; influence on brass, xxviii, 427; in Siberia, xxviii, 457.

Biwabik iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., xxvii [357]; visit to, xxvii [*xxxv*].

Black Hawk smelting-works, Gilpin county, Colo., xxvi, 841.

Black Hills, S. Dak.: analysis of rock, xxvii, 222 *et seq.;* cyanide process at chlorination-works of, xxvi, 710 *et seq.;* fullers' earth beds, xxvii, 333; geology of, xxvii, 204, 408; history of development of gold- and silver-ores, xxvii, 420; gold- and silver-ores, xxvii, 205 *et seq.*, 404 *et seq.;* literature of geology, xxvii, 230; occurrence of tellurium in gold-ores of Potsdam sandstone of, xxvi, 485, 1103; visit to, xxvii, *xxxvii.*

Black Hills Gold and Extraction Company's cyanide-works, Deadwood, S. Dak., xxvii [421], 426.

Black Jack copper-silver mine, Florida Mountain, Idaho, xxx, 653.

Black Prince gold- and silver-mines, Galena district, S. Dak., xxvii [226].

Black Sea, geology of, xxviii, 19.

Blair, Dr., improved objectives, xxviii [697].

BLAKE, WILLIAM P.: on the aluminum-ores of New Mexico, xxx [347]; *Glacial Erosion and the Origin of the Yosemite Valley*, xxix [*liii*], 823; *Gold in Granite and Plutonic Rocks*, xxvi [*xxxi*], 290; *Hübnerite in Arizona*, xxviii [*xxxix*], 543; on occurrence of platinum at Port Orford, Ore., xxx, 703; remarks in discussion of Dr. Don's paper on the genesis of certain auriferous lodes, xxvii, 1002; remarks in discussion of Dr. Douglas's paper on American transcontinental lines, xxix, 1047.

Blast, effect of, in foundry practice, xxviii, 408.

Blast-Furnace: analyses of ores in charge, xxx, 527; gases: action of, upon various iron-ores, xxvi, 269, 1061; analyses of, xxvi, 274; iron slags: examination by calorimetric method, xxix, 683; lining, use of carbon-bricks for, xxvi, 185; protection of linings, xxx, 573 *et seq.*

Blast-Furnace Practice: at Dover furnace, Canal Dover, Ohio, xxvii, 477 *et seq.*; air-blast in proportion to nozzle-area, xxviii, 668; analysis of blowing-in gas, xxviii, 608; blast-pressure and number of tuyeres, xxviii, 678; charge, proper distribution of, xxviii, 903; conditions affecting output, xxviii, 913; direct metal process, xxvii, 29; draft, natural and artificial, xxviii, 673; dust in the crucible, xxviii, 670; effect of additions of titaniferous to phosphoric iron-ores, xxvi, 144; explosions, xxviii, 604; forms assumed by charge, as affected by various methods of filling, xxviii, 370; fuel, variable settling of, xxviii, 670; fuel-consumption, xxviii, 678; handling of material, xxvii, 3 *et seq.*; hot-blast, introduction of, xxviii, 675; improvements in, xxvii, 453; leakage of air, xxviii, 673; Ledebur on the action of the blast-pressure, xxviii, 906; mininum velocity for air-blast, xxviii, 670; "mixer" invented by Capt. Jones, xxvii, 454; obstructions in water-supply, xxviii, 671; relative desulphurizing effect of lime and magnesia, xxix, 562; silicon-control of carbon in cast-iron, xxviii, 769 *et seq.*; slips and explosions, xxviii, 604 *et seq.*, 911 *et seq.*; temperature in crucible, xxviii, 670; tuyeres: xxviii, 666, 673, 858; bronze, introduction of, xxviii, 675; diameter of nozzles, xxviii, 669; height and width, xxviii, 671; number increased, xxviii, 676; relation of nozzle to penetration of air, xxviii, 669, 902 *et seq.*; round- and oval-nose, xxviii, 672; with side openings, xxviii, 672: use of iron chills, xxvii, 28; zone of carbonization, xxviii, 670, 912; zone of fusion, xxviii, 911; product, standard physical tests for, xxvi, 149; products, analyses of, xxvii, 483.

Blast-Furnaces: *Alabama:* Jefferson county; Ensley, xxviii, 869; Pioneer, xxvii, 12; *Colorado:* Fremont county; Florence, Rocky Mountain Smelting Co.'s, xxx, 771; *Kentucky:* Lyon county; Kuttawa — Kelley, xxviii, 746; *Maryland:* Baltimore county; Maryland Steel Company, xxvii, 5 *et seq.;* Sparrow's Point — Maryland Steel Company, xxviii, 609; *Michigan:* Marquette county; Excelsior, xxvii, 551; Pioneer (charcoal), xxvii, 551; *Minnesota:* St. Louis county; Duluth Iron and Steel Company, xxvii, [12]; *New York:* Erie county; Buffalo, xxviii, 770; Buffalo Furnace Company, xxvii, 16; *Ohio:* Tuscarawas county; Dover, xxvii, 477 *et seq.; Pennsylvania:* Allegheny county; Duquesne, xxvii, 15 *et seq.*, 453; Duquesne, xxviii, 915; Edgar Thomson, xxvi [185]; Lucy, xxvii, 11 *et seq.;* Sharpsville — Claire, xxviii, 607; Bedford county; Everett, xxviii, 867; Bucks county; Durham, xxviii, 673, 911 *et seq.;* Cambria county; Cambria Iron Company, xxvii, 10, 41; Catasauqua, Pa., xxix, 909 *et seq.;* Lebanon county; Lebanon, xxvii [11], 12; Lehigh county; Hokendauqua — Thomas Iron Company, xxviii, 676; Mercer county; Spearman, xxvi, 154; Mercer county; Spearman Iron Company, xxvii [10]; Montgomery county; Pottstown, xxviii, 866; Montour county; Danville, xxviii, 912; Northampton county; Freemansburg, Bethlehem Iron Company, xxvii, 8; *Tennessee:* Washington county; Embreville, xxvi, 139. FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Austria:* Leoben; Donawitz, xxvi, 185, 186; *England:* South Wales; Dowlais Iron Company, xxvii, 4, 30; *Germany:* Oberhausen; Gutehoffnungshütte, xxvii, 16; *Russia:* Kosliask — Kytchtym, xxviii, 615.

Blattner's (Henry) transit with hinged standards, xxviii, 727.

BLAUVELT, WILLIAM HUTTON: *A Description of the Semet-Solvay By-Product Coke-Oven Plant at Ensley, Alabama,* xxviii [*xxxviii*], 578; discussion, xxviii, 873.

Blister-copper: analysis of, xxvii, 108; impurities in, xxviii, 137 *et seq.;* production of, from regulus, xxviii, 135; refining of, xxviii, 137.

Block corundum-location, Brudenell, Ontario, xxviii, 574 *et seq.*

Blowing-in, analysis of gas while, xxviii, 608.

Blowpipe and amalgamation assays of auriferous ores and gravels, xxvi, 187.

BLUE, ARCHIBALD: *Corundum in Ontario,* xxviii [*xxxviii*], 565; discussion, xxviii, 875.

Blue Bird gold- and silver-mine, Silverbow county, Mont., xxvi [294, 599].

Blue Bird iron-mine, Hartville district, Wyoming, xxx, 1000.

Blue Dick gold-mine, Yavapai county, Ariz., xxx [1069, 1078].

Blue iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii [549].
Blue mountains, Custer county, Colo., geology of, xxvi, 792.
Blue mountains, Ontario, corundum in, xxviii, 574.
Blue river, Colo., placer mining on, xxvi, 838.
Blue Wing copper-mine, Person county, N. C., xxx, 199 [434], 464 *et seq.*
Blum on pseudomorphs, xxx, 582.
Bobtail gold-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xxvi [840].
Bochum, Germany, mining school, xxvii, 717, 730.
Bock on analysis of magno-chromite from Grochau, Silesia, xxix, 35.
Bocking rolling-mills, Mulheim am Rhein, Germany, xxviii, 174.
Boericke, Rudolph, obituary notice of, xxviii, *xxv.*
Boggs copper-smelter, Arizona City, Ariz., xxx [1061] (footnote).
Boiler-water supply of northern Illinois, xxvii, 130.
Bonanza gold-mine, Baker county, Oregon, ribbon-structure at, xxvi, 202, 208.
Bonanza gold-mine, Otago, New Zealand; analysis of country-rock, xxvii, 657; examination of waters of vadose region, xxvii, 654.
Bonanza-joker (Mine 21) iron-mine, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 157, 168 *et seq.*; analyses of ore, xxvii, 173.
Bonanza King gold-mine, Yavapai county, Ariz., xxx [1074, 1078].
Bonanza King silver-lead-mine, Slocan district, British Columbia, xxviii [540].
Bookwalter water-wheel, xxix [865, 867].
Borchers' (E.) eccentric instrument, xxviii, 704, 712.
Borda, Eugene, obituary notice of, xxviii, *xxvi.*
Borda, improvements in transit-construction, xxviii, 728; on water-wheels, xxix [853].
Borroughs gold-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xxvi [840].
Boss, C. M.: *Some Dike Features of the Gogebic Iron-Range,* xxvii [*xxxii*], 556; discussion, xxvii, 978.
Boston and Colorado Smelting Company, Denver, Colo.: organization of, xxvi, 841; visit to works, xxvi, *xxxvi.*
Boston and Montana Copper and Silver Company's copper-refinery, Great Falls, Mont., analysis of copper-mattes from, xxviii, 147 *et seq.*
Boston and Montana Cons. Copper and Silver Mining Company, Butte, Mont.: concentration-works of, xxvi, 39, 601; plunger-jig measurements and curves taken at, xxvi, 10 *et seq.*
Boston and Montana Consolidated Copper and Silver Mining Co.'s works, Great Falls, Mont., visit to, xxix [*lxiv*].
Boston iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
Bosqui, Francis L., remarks in discussion of the cyanide process, xxvii, 837.

Botha's Reef gold-mine, Witwatersrand, S. Africa, xxx [948].
Boulder Main Reef gold-mine, Kalgoorlie, Western Australia, xxviii, 97, 759.
Boulder silver-mine, Silver Cliff district, Colo., xxvi [803].
Bourne first uses modern English theodolite, xxviii [698].
Bourns's method of producing a surface-line underground, xxix, 973.
BOWDEN, J. H.: *Notes on the Compressed-Air Haulage-Plant at No. 6 Colliery of the Susquehanna Coal Company, Glen Lyon, Pennsylvania*, xxx [*xlvi*], 566.
Boxholm iron-works, Sweden, xxviii, 174.
BRADEN, WILLIAM: *Mineral Lode-Locations in British Columbia*, xxviii [*xxxix*], 537; *Notes on the Handling of Slags and Mattes at Smelting-Works in the Western United States*, xxvi [*xviii*], 38.
Bradford, Wm., on the "Indicator," Ballarat, Australia, xxx, 1005.
Brady's (Peter) duplex-bearing mine-transit, xxx, 791.
Branca on water-wheels, xxix [853].
Brandis Sons' nadir-instrument, xxviii, 701.
Brandis's solar transit, xxx, 822.
BRANNER, JOHN C.: on bauxite-deposits in Ark., xxx [347]; *The Cement-Materials of Southwest Arkansas*, xxvii [*xx*], 42; discussion, xxvii, 944; remarks in discussion of his paper, xxvii, 945; *The Manganese-Deposits of Bahia, Brazil*, xxix [*lv*], 756; *The Oil-Bearing Shales of the Coast of Brazil*, xxx [*xlvi*], 537; *The Phosphate-Deposits of Arkansas*, xxvi [*xxxii*], 580.
Bras d'Or Lakes, Cape Breton, N. S., visit to, xxx, *lv*.
Brass: alloys, xxvii, 486 *et seq.*; analyses of, xxvii, 498 *et seq.*; Chinese, xxvii, 506; effect of impurities on quality of, xxviii, 856; experiments on alloys of varying proportions, xxvii, 489 *et seq.*; formation of cracks during rolling, causes for, xxviii, 176; influence of antimony on the cold-shortness of, xxviii, 176; influence of bismuth on, xxviii, 427; influence of lead on rolled and drawn, xxvii, 485 *et seq.*, 977; "Muntz" alloy, xxvii, 496, 505; new form of mould for casting ingots, xxviii, 246; properties of "high" and "low," xxvii, 486; properties of, made from copper containing sub-oxide, xxx, 837 *et seq.*; salamanders, effect of prolonged heating upon, xxx, 849; tests of, xxvii, 489 *et seq.*; tests of brass sheet containing antimony, xxviii, 189.
Brathuhn, Prof., on early stationary compass, xxviii, 682.
Brazil: analysis of Riacho Doce shales, xxx, 549; analyses of Camaragíbe shales, xxx, 547; Bahia and Minas: analyses of manganese-ores, xxix, 765; manganese-deposits; Bahia, xxix, 756; Minas, xxix, 756; manganese-mines: Bahia; Pedras Pretas, xxix, 756; manganese-ore: exports from Minas, xxix, 765; oil-bearing shales of the coast, xxx, 537 *et seq.*

Breaker at Cranberry coal-mine, Hazleton, Pa., xxviii, 293 *et seq.*
BREITHAUPT, F. W. UND SOHN: remarks in discussion of Mr. Scott's paper on the evolution of mine-surveying instruments, xxix, 942.
Breithaupt's (H. C. W.): eccentric mine-theodolite, xxix, 944 *et seq.*; mine-theodolite—American pattern, xxviii, 737; mine-theodolite of 1798, xxviii, 693; orientation instrument, xxviii, 733; pocket mine-theodolite, xxviii, 708.
BREWER, WILLIAM M.: *Further Notes on the Alabama and Georgia Gold-Fields*, xxvi [*xxxi*], 464; *The Copper-Deposits of Vancouver Island*, xxix [*liv*], 483.
Brianteveska rock-salt mine, Donetz basin, Russia, xxviii, 8.
Brick, altered, analysis of, xxx, 689.
Brick-clays in Arizona, xxx [1101]; of Colorado, xxvii, 337.
Brick-Production: Connecticut, xxix, 73; Long Island, xxix, 75; Massachusetts, xxix, 73; New Jersey, xxix, 73; New York, xxix, 67 *et seq.*; Pennsylvania, xxix, 73; Statistics, xxix, 77 *et seq.*
Bricks, roller-pallet system for making, xxx, 299 *et seq.*
Brickyard at Espiritu Santo gold-mine, Cana, Colombia, S. A., xxix, 273 *et seq.*
Bridge-steel, foreign specifications for, xxviii, 648.
Brief Note on Rail-Specifications (HUNT), xxvii [*xix*], 139.
Brilliant gold-mine, Queensland, Australia, xxvii, 581; analyses of deep country-rocks, xxvii, 638, 653.
Brinsmade iron-mine, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii [166]; analysis of ore, xxvii, 173.
British Columbia: mineral act of, xxviii, 538; mineral lode-locations, xxviii, 537; West Kootenay; Slocan mining-district, xxviii, 540 *et seq.*
Brodie cyanide-works, El Paso county, Colo., visit to, xxvi [*xxxvi*].
Broken Hill Consols silver-mine, New South Wales, Australia, xxx, 204, 205.
Broken Hill, New South Wales, ore-deposits, xxvi, 69.
Broken-Telescope, oldest known, xxix, 947.
Bromine in cyanide process, xxvi, 740 *et seq.*
Bronze ingots, new form of mould for casting, xxviii, 246.
Brooklyn Navy Yard, visit to, xxix [*xlii*].
Brotherton iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii [343], 563.
BROUGH, BENNETT H.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Scott's paper on the evolution of mine-surveying instruments, xxix, 932 *et seq.*; on variation of the magnetic needle, xxviii, 689.
Brown, Barrington: on Burmese crystalline limestone, xxviii, 566; explorations in Burmah, xxviii [566].
BROWN, ROBERT GILMAN: *Additions to the Power-Plant of the Standard Consolidated Mining Company*, xxvi [*xxx*], 319 (for discussion, see "Electricity in Mining," xxvi, 1071); on the Butte, Mont., cop-

BROWN, ROBERT GILMAN—*Continued.*
per-deposit, xxx, 129; *Note on a Shaft-Fire and Its Lesson*, xxvi [*xxxi*], 315; remarks in discussion: of electricity in mining, xxvi, 1071, 1074; of Mr. Rickard's paper on vein-walls, xxvi, 1053.
BROWN, R. G., and TURNER, R. C., remarks in discussion of Mr. Bayliss's paper on accumulation of amalgam on copper plates, xxvi, 1043.
Brown hematite: in Rich Patch, Va., xxix, 213; analysis of, xxix, 217 *et seq.*; method of extraction, xxix, 221; ores, Va., magnetic separation of, xxvi, 368, preparation for market, xxix, 223.
Brownhill gold-mine, Kalgoorlie, Western Australia, xxviii, 93.
Brown Hoisting and Conveying Machine Company, Cleveland, Ohio: apparatus for handling blast-furnace material, xxvii, 15 *et seq.*; cantilevers, xxvii, 305 *et seq.*
BROWNE, DAVID H.: *Nickel-Steel; a Synopsis of Experiment and Opinion*, xxix [*lv*], 569.
Brunel's built-up wooden beam, xxvii [736], 752 *et seq.*
Brunswick gold-mine, Grass Valley, Cal., visit to, xxix [*lxxiv*].
BRUNTON, D. W., remarks in discussion of electricity in mining, xxvi, 1078; remarks in discussion of Mr. Scott's paper on the evolution of mine-surveying instruments, xxix, 952.
Brunton sampling works, El Paso county, Colo., visit to, xxvi [*xxxvi*].
Brunton's pocket-transit, xxix, 953 *et seq.*
Bryan Mill as a Crusher and Amalgamator Compared with the Stamp Battery (TAYS), xxix [*lv*], 776; discussion, xxix, 1054.
Bryant's gold- and silver-mine, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii [413].
Bryer's lead- and zinc-mines, Greene county, Mo., xxviii [269].
BUCK, RUFUS: remarks in discussion of Mr. Chance's paper on the discovery of new gold districts, xxix, 1038.
Bucke, Maurice A., biographical notice of, xxx, *xxv.*
Buckeye silver-mine, Mohave county, Ariz., xxx [1089].
Buena Vista gold-mine: Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 578; Teller county, Colo., xxx [35].
Buff & Berger: detachable ball-and-socket quick-leveling head, xxviii, 735; duplex-bearing mine-transit, xxviii, 734; Pearson's solar attachment, xxx, 814; solar attachment, xxx, 815; transit-theodolite, xxx [693]; top-telescope with adjusting rivets, xxviii, 738; tunnel-transit, xxviii, 701.
Buffalo, N. Y., excursion through harbor of, xxviii, *xli*; meeting of the Institute at, October, 1898, xxviii, *xxxvi.*
Buffalo Bill lead- and zinc-mine, Marion county, Ark., xxviii [268].
Buffalo Furnace Company, Buffalo, N. Y.: blast-furnaces of, xxvii, 16; experiments in laboratory of, on treatment of various iron-ores in the blast-furnace, xxvi, 269.

Buffalo iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii [549].
Built-up Wooden Beams: allowable working-stresses, xxvii, 807; bibliography, xxvii, 817; Boston and Maine Railway key, xxvii, 788; Brunel's beam, xxvii [736], 752 *et seq.;* cast-iron keys, xxvii, 774; composite beams, xxvii, 802; efficiency of, xxvii, 732, 979; hardwood keys or joggles, xxvii, 767, 799; Clark's beam, xxvii, 733 *et seq.,* 753, 793; formulas for designing, xxvii, 803; forms devoid of merit, xxvii, 746; keys of cross-shaped section, xxvii, 787; kind and grade of lumber used in testing, xxvii, 737; metal keys of various shapes, xxvii, 784; methods of testing, xxvii, 737 *et seq.;* modulus of rupture of white pine, xxvii, 814; number and spacing of wooden and iron keys, xxvii, 808, 813; of Norway pine, xxvii, 737, 793; Rankin's beam, xxvii [736], 749 *et seq.;* secured with pipes and bolts, xxvii, 760, 796; T-shaped keys, xxvii, 785 *et seq.;* wrought-iron keys, xxvii, 779.
Bullard copper-mine, Yavapai county, Ariz., xxx [1079].
Bull-Domingo silver-mine, Silver Cliff district, Colo.: discovery, xxvi, 775; form of ore-body, xxvi, 796; genesis of deposit, xxvi, 798; mineralogical character of ore, xxvi, 793; mode of occurrence of ore, xxvi, 792.
Bull Hill gold-mines, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 573; mineralogical character of ore, xxvi, 793; mode of occurrence of ore, xxvi, 792.
Bullion gold-copper mine, Rowan county, N. C., xxx [479].
Bullock, Milan C., biographical notice of, xxx, *xxv.*
Bunker Hill and Sullivan concentration-works, Wardner, Idaho: xxvii, 79; plunger-jig measurements and curves taken at, xxvi, 5, 10, 22, 23.
Bunker Hill and Sullivan silver-lead mine, Cœur d'Alene district, Idaho, xxx, 681.
Burgess, Lanark county, Ontario, corundum discovered in, xxviii, 568.
Burlington silver-mine, Butte district, Mont., analysis and mineral composition of ores, xxvi, 606.
Burmah: alluvial deposits, xxviii, 566; corundum in, xxviii, 566 *et seq.;* ruby mines, xxviii [566].
Burns gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi [575].
Burra Burra copper-mine, Polk county, Tenn., xxx [484].
Burt iron-mine, Hibbing, Mesabi range, Minn., xxvii, 384.
Burt Lot iron-mine, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii [149, 157], 173 *et seq.*
Burt's (William) solar compass, xxviii, 721; xxx, 806 *et seq.*
Buster copper-mine, Yavapai county, Ariz., xxx [1067, 1079]; assays of ore, xxx, 1079.

Butte district, Mont.: composition of ores, xxvi, 639; concentration of ores in, xxvi, 599, 1108.
Butte, Mont., visit to, xxix, *lxv.*
Butte Reduction Company, Butte, Mont., xxvii, 79.
Butte Reduction Works, Butte, Mont., xxvi [600], 613 [1110].
Butte and Boston Mining Company, Butte, Mont.: concentration-works of, xxvi [600], 617; plunger-jig measurements and curves taken at, xxvi, 10, 16 *et seq.*
Buxton Mining Company's chlorination-works, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii, 421.
By-product Coke-Ovens: first used by Solvay Process Company, Syracuse, N. Y., xxviii, 873; in the United States, xxviii, 873; Plants: *Alabama:* Ensley, xxviii, 578 *et seq.* [873]; *Massachusetts:* Everett, xxviii [873]; *Pennsylvania:* Bolivar, xxviii [874]; Dunbar, xxviii [873]; Glassport, xxviii [873]; Johnstown, xxviii [873]; Latrobe, xxviii [874]; Sharon, xxviii [873]; *West Virginia:* Benwood, xxviii [873].

Calcining of copper-mattes: analysis of regulus from, xxviii, 133; reverberatory, xxviii, 128.
Calcite associated with iron-ores of Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 197.
Caledonia gold-mine, Lawrence county, S. Dak., xxx [282].
California, glaciation in, xxix, 825.
Gold-bearing veins traversing crystalline rocks of, xxvi, 293.
Gold-mines: Calaveras county; Angels, Utica (Utica-Stickle) mine, xxix, 776, 835; Nevada county: Canada Hill, xxx [87]; Grass Valley, North Star mine, xxix, 774; Tuolumne county; Dreisam mine, use of ellipsoidal buckets on water-wheel at, xxix, 882.
Investigation of water-supply of, xxvii, 470, 476.
"Mines and Minerals," souvenir volume, xxix, *liii.*
Mining and Milling Company, Ltd., mine and stamp-mill of, Gilpin county, Colo., xxvi, 1041.
Oil-fields: Fresno county; Coalinga, xxix, 753; Los Angeles county; xxix,753; Kern county; Kern river,xxix,753; McKittrick, xxix, 753; King's county, xxix, 753; Santa Barbara county; Summerland, xxix, 753; Ventura county, xxix, 753.
Petroleum, xxix, 750.
Platinum-mines: Del Norte county: Crescent City, xxx [704]; Little River, xxx [704]; Humboldt county: Big Lagoon, xxx [704]; Gold Bluff, xxx [704]; Stone Lagoon, xxx [704]; Yosemite Valley: glacial erosion and origin of, xxix, 823; glaciers existing above, xxix, 831.
California gold-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xxvi [1041]; analysis of ore, xxviii, 121 (footnote), 122; vein phenomena, xxvi, 206; visit to, xxvi [*xxxvii*].

California stamp-mills in Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 596 *et seq.*
Calloway copper-mine, Polk county, Tenn., xxx [484].
Calorific Value of Certain Coals as Determined by the Mahler Calorimeter (LORD and HAAS), xxvii [xviii], 259; discussion, 946.
Calorimetric method in examination of iron blast-furnace slags, xxix, 683.
Calorimeter, Mahler, xxvii, 259, 946.
Calumet and Hecla concentration-works, Lake Linden, Houghton county, Mich., xxvii, 79.
Calumet and Hecla copper-mine, Houghton county, Mich., xxvii [351, 692, 693]; xxx [377].
Calumet and Hecla mill, Houghton county, Mich., plunger-jig measurements and curves taken at, xxvi, 11, 30, 31.
Cambria Iron Company, Johnstown, Pa., handling of material at blast-furnaces of, xxvii, 10, 41.
Cambria iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 549.
Cameron collieries, Somersetshire, England, explosions at, xxvi, 109 *et seq.*
CAMPBELL, PROF. E. D., remarks in discussion of Mr. Sauveur's paper on the microstructure of steel and theories of hardening, xxvii, 869.
CAMPBELL, H. H.: on treatment of steel, xxviii, 635 *et seq.;* remarks in discussion of Mr. Webster's paper on the chemical and physical constitution of steel, xxviii, 876; values of carbon, phosphorus and manganese in steel, xxviii, 658, 659; values for estimated ultimate strengths of acid and basic open-hearth steel, xxviii, 660 *et seq.;* values for pure iron and increase of tensile strength of basic and acid steels due to carbon, phosphorus and manganese, xxviii, 636 *et seq.*
CAMPBELL, MARIUS R.: *Rapid Section-Work in Horizontal Rocks,* xxvi [*xxxi*], 298.
Campbell, William Y., biographical notice of, xxx, *xxvii.*
Camp Bird silver-ore, Aspen, Colo.: analysis of, xxvi, 56; result of roasting in reverberatory furnace, xxvi, 60.
Camps and expeditions, equipment of, xxix, 157.
Canada: copper-deposits of New Annan, Nova Scotia, xxvi, 1051; geology of western gold-fields, xxix, 105; gold district: Shoal Lake, xxix, 104; gold-bearing veins of Bag Bay, near Lake of the Woods, xxix, 104; gold-mines: Ontario: Gray Eagle, xxix, 112; Mikado, xxix [104], 105 *et seq.;* Ontario Limited, xxix, 112; Ropes, xxix, 114; Sirdar, xxix, 106 *et seq.;* Tycoon, xxix, 110 *et seq.;* gold-ores of Rainy River district, xxvi, 853; Kingston School of Mining, xxvi, 187; N. W. Territory: Klondike; discovery of gold by Henderson, xxix, 1038; production of pig-iron in 1899, xxx, 505, 512; Waverly gold-district, Nova Scotia, lode-structure of, xxvi, 202.

Canada Hill gold-mine, Nevada county, Cal., xxx [87].
Canadian Pacific railroad, xxix, 808.
Canadian Rand Drill Company's shops, Sherbrooke, Quebec, visit to, xxx [*lii*].
Canton: gold-mine, Waipori, Otago, New Zealand, vein-walls of, xxvi, 212; iron-mine, Mesabi Range, Min., visit to, xxvii [*xxxv*].
Capell fan in Spring Valley coal-mines, xxix, 205.
Caramanta gold-district, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 53.
Car-axles, effect of heating iron, xxvii, 867.
Carbide theory of hardening steel, xxvii, 847 *et seq.*
Carbo-allotropic theory of hardening steel, xxvi, 891; xxvii, 920 *et seq.*
Carbon: affinity of iron for, xxvi, 1000; Campbell's values for, in steel manufacture, xxviii, 658; conditions and reactions of, in steel, xxvii, 886; Cunningham's values for, in steel, xxviii, 663; deposition of, from various iron-ores in the blast-furnace, xxvi, 1065 *et seq.*; influence on steel, xxviii, 620; in cast-iron; influence of silicon and sulphur on the condition of, xxx, 719 *et seq.*; the silicon-control of, xxviii, 769 *et seq.*; in foundry-practice, xxviii, 401, 412; (combined), xxviii, 403; in pig-iron, xxvi, 1001; part played by, in the metallurgy of steel, xxvii, 902; percentage in pig-iron, xxviii, 884; values in steel manufacture, xxviii, 649.
Carbon-bricks in the blast-furnace, xxvi, 185.
Carbon Lake silver-mine, Ouray county, Colo., xxvi, 842.
Carbon-steel, xxvii, 849 *et seq.*
Carbon-steels (see also steel): microstructural composition of some quenched, xxvi, 879; theoretical microstructural composition of unhardened, xxvi, 875.
Carbon theory of hardening steel, xxvi, 891, 892; xxvii, 847 *et seq.*
Carbonate iron-ore: production of, in United States in 1899, xxx, 516.
Carborundum works near Niagara Falls, visit to, xxvii, *xxxii.*
Caribbean Manganese Company, mines of, Colombia, S. A., xxvii, 66.
Caribou gold-mine, Boulder county, Colo., xxvi [837].
Caribou mining-district, Boulder county, Colo., xxvi, 837.
Caribou silver-lead-mine, San Miguel county, Colo., xxvi [844].
Carkeek, John, remarks in discussion of Mr. Goodale's paper on the reconcentration of ores in the Butte district, Mont., xxvi, 1111.
Carlow, Ontario, corundum discovered at, xxviii [571, 573].
Carlsvik iron-works, Stockholm, Sweden, xxviii, 174.
Carnegie Steel Company, Ltd., handling ore at Duquesne furnaces of, xxvii, 27.

CARNEY, JAMES A.: *The Quality of the Boiler-Water Supply of a Portion of Northern Illinois*, xxvii, [*xix*], 130.

Caroline Mining Company, Ouray, Colo., use of electric power by, xxvi, 410, 415.

CARPENTER, FRANKLIN R., on ore-deposits of the Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii, 209; *Pyritic Smelting in the Black Hills*, xxx, 1128.

CARPENTER, PROF. R. C., remarks in discussion of physics of cast-iron, xxvi, 1002.

Carraño manganese-mine, Colombia, S. A., xxvii, 63 *et seq.*

Carsener's (Thomas) lead- and zinc-mine, Greene county, Mo., xxviii [269].

Carter, Frank, biographical notice of, xxx, *xxviii.*

Car-wheels: specifications of Pennsylvania R. R. Company for cast-iron, xxvi, 1008; tests of mixtures for, xxvi, 1005.

Cary iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 560.

Cary, John Stockly, biographical notice of, xxx, *xxviii.*

Cascade water-wheel, xxix [865, 867, 880].

Case, William H., biographical notice of, xxix, *xxvi;* on the oxidized zinc-ores of Virginia, xxx, 346.

Casella's (Louis) portable theodolite, xxviii, 708.

Cashier gold-mine, Breckenridge, Colo., vein-walls of, xxvi, 216.

Caspian Sea, chemical geology of, xxviii, 18.

Cassiterite in Siberia, xxviii, 457.

Castings, iron (artistic): at the Kytchtym Works, Russia, xxviii, 614; by Outerbridge, xxviii, 853; from Buffalo foundry, xxviii, 849 *et seq.;* from Hecla Iron Works, xxviii, 849.

Cast-iron: (Buffalo foundry), xxviii, 849; analysis of, xxviii, 409, 615 *et seq.*, 786 *et seq.;* color affected by size of cast, xxviii, 885; diamonds in, xxvii, 853; drilling holes in test-bars, xxvi, 1025; effect of phosphorus, xxvi, 1001; effect of silicon, xxvi, 1001; graphite in, xxviii, 886; influence of manganese, xxvi, 1001; influence of silicon and sulphur on the condition of carbon in, xxx, 719 *et seq.;* micro-structure and physical properties of, as affected by heat-treatment, xxx, 734 *et seq.;* mobility of molecules, xxvi, 176; modulus of elasticity in transverse tests, xxvi, 1002; physics of, xxvi, 997; xxvii, 1005; xxviii, 396, 884; the silicon-control of carbon in, xxviii, 769 *et seq.*

Catalan forges in Marquette iron-range, xxvii, 547.

Cateador gold- and silver-mine and mill, Antioquia, Colombia, S. A., xxviii [66, 69].

Cater's (Henry) prismatic-compass dial, xxviii, 724.

Cathode copper, determination of arsenic and antimony in, xxvii, 967 *et seq.*

CATLETT, CHARLES: *Coal-Outcrops*, xxx [*xlvii*], 559; discussion, xxx, 1105; remarks in discussion of his paper on coal-outcrops,

CATLETT, CHARLES—*Continued.*
xxx, 1106; *The Coking in Beehive Ovens of the Coals of the New River District, West Virginia*, xxix [*xxii*], 84; *The Hand-Auger and Hand-Drill in Prospecting Work*, xxvii [*xix*], 123; *Iron-Ores of the Potsdam Formation in the Valley of Virginia*, xxix [*xxix*], 308.

Cauca Valley gold-mines, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 40.

Caucasus Mountains, Russia: xxviii, 9, 191, 289; manganese ores, xxviii [11], 191, 841; oil-fields, xxviii, 10; thermal springs, xxviii, 10.

Cazin bucket for water-wheels, xxix, 866 [867, 883, 887].

Cement deposits: Kanowna, W. Australia, xxviii, 523 *et seq.*; Kintore, W. Australia, xxviii, 523 *et seq.*; of the West Australian Proprietary Cement Company at Kintore, W. Australia, xxviii, 524, 527.

Cement plaster, technology of, xxvii, 508.

Cement-Materials of Southwest Arkansas (BRANNER), xxvii [*xx*], 42; discussion, 944.

Cementite, xxvi, 870, 872; a constituent of steel, xxvii, 847 *et seq.*

Central copper-mine, Keweenaw county, Mich., xxvii [693].

Central Lead Company's concentration-works, Flat River, Mo., xxvii, 79.

Central Pacific Railroad, xxix, 794.

Cephalonia, water-power of the sea-mills, xxx, 49.

Ceylon, corundum in, xxviii [567].

Chaburquia gold- and silver-mine, Cauca district, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 52.

Chain breast-machine: xxix, 435; Jeffrey, xxix, 436.

Chalfant, John W., biographical notice of, xxix, *xxvii.*

Chalk-deposits of Arkansas: xxvii, 42 *et seq.*; analysis of fossiliferous and other chalks, xxvii, 54, 58.

Challenger gold-mine, Adelong, New South Wales, xxvi, 297.

Chambare gold-mine (placer), Choco, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 78.

CHAMBERLAIN, H. S., remarks in discussion of electricity in mining, xxvi, 1074.

Chamberlin, T. C., on ore-deposits of Southwestern Wisconsin, xxx [46].

Champion gold-mine, Nevada City, Cal., visit to, xxix [*lxxvii*].

Champion iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 549 *et seq.*

CHANCE, H. M.: *The Discovery of New Gold Districts*, xxix [*xxxviii*], 224; discussion, xxix, 1031; remarks in discussion of his paper on the discovery of new gold districts, xxix, 1035; *Gold-Ores of the Black Hills, South Dakota*, xxx [*xl*], 278; *The Iron-Mines of*

CHANCE, H. M.—*Continued.*
Hartville, Wyoming, xxx [*xlvii*], 987; *A New Method for Working Deep Coal-Beds*, xxx [*xl*], 285; discussion, xxx, 1112; remarks in discussion of his paper on new method for working deep coal-beds, xxx, 1115; *The Rich Patch Iron Tract*, Virginia, xxix [*xxxviii*], 210.
Chandler iron-mine, Vermilion range, Minn., xxvii, 352.
Chantaduro gold-mine, Cauca Valley, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 41.
Chanzler's (Richard) diagonal scale, or method of transversals, xxix, 987.
Chapin iron-mine, Menominee range, Mich.: fossils in ores of, xxvi, 527, 530.
Chapin iron-ore, analysis of, xxvii, 481.
CHAPMAN, ROBERT H.: *Notes on the Structure of the Rocky Mountains in the Lewis and Clarke Timber Reserve, Montana*, xxix [*xxi*], 153.
Characteristics and Conditions of the Technical Progress of the Nineteenth Century (DOUGLAS), (Presidential Address at San Francisco), xxix [*liii*], 648.
Charcoal as a precipitant of gold, xxvi, 748.
Charcoal-iron castings, analyses of, xxviii, 404.
Charcoal-kiln, Ljungberg continuous, xxviii, 103, 814 *et seq.*
Charge in the blast-furnace, forms assumed by, as affected by various methods of filling, xxviii, 370.
Charging-cars for handling blast-furnace material, xxvii, 5 *et seq.*
Charters Towers gold-field, Queensland, Australia, xxvii, 581 *et seq.*
CHATARD, T. M., and WHITEHEAD, CABELL: *An Examination of the Ores of the Republic Gold-Mine, Washington*, xxx [*xli*], 419.
Chaudet on the properties of brass, xxvii, 487, 499.
Cheever iron-mine, near Port Henry, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii [149], 155, 194.
Chemical analysis, actual accuracy of, xxvi, 370.
Cherty-lime ores, sizing curve of crushed, xxviii, 473.
Cheshire (Smith) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 549.
Chestatee gold-placer, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxvi, 62.
Chester, Massachusetts, emery at, xxviii [567].
Chiaturi manganese-ore district, Russia, xxviii, 191.
CHIBAS, EDUARDO J.: *The Manganese-Deposits of the Department of Panamá, Republic of Colombia*, xxvii [*xx*], 63.
Chicago, Ill.: drainage channel, xxvii, 288 *et seq.*; geology of site of, xxvii, 288; meeting (annual) of the Institute at, February, 1897, xxvii, *xvii*; visit to works and institutions of, xxvii, *xxviii*.
Chicago (Happy Thought) iron-mine, Hartville district, Wyoming, xxx [990], 991, 1000.

Chicago iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
Chicago Main Drainage Channel (LEWIS), xxvii [*xviii*], 288.
Chicago silver-lead mine, Slocan district, British Columbia, xxviii [540].
Chief gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 559.
Chief gold-mine, Sumdum, Alaska, xxix, 772.
CHILD, A. T., and HEINEKEN, W. P.: *The Micro-Structure and Physical Properties of Cast-Iron, as Affected by Heat-Treatment, Especially in the Manufacture of Malleable Cast-Iron*, xxx [*xlvii*], 734.
Chile: cyanide plant at Taltal, xxix, 500.
Gold-assaying at Taltal, xxix, 494.
Gold-fields: Guanaco, xxix, 488; Paranao, xxix [488]; Sierra Overa, xxix [488], 493.
Gold-milling at Taltal, xxix, 497.
Gold-mining at Taltal, xxix, 491.
Gold-sampling at Taltal, xxix, 494.
Mines and mill of the Atacama Mineral Company, Ltd., Taltal, xxix, 488.
Chilian mill for gold-milling, in Russia, xxviii, 846.
Chilka placers, East Transbaikalia mining-district, Siberia, xxviii, 459.
China: coal-fields, Tsê Chou, Shansi, xxx, 261; corundum in, xxviii [567]; iron-ore, xxx, 274; marble and black limestone, xxx, [275].
Chinese brass, analysis of, xxvii, 506.
Chinese method of refining iron the possible origin of the pneumatic process of making steel, xxviii, 746.
CHISM, RICHARD E.: *A New Assay for Mercury*, xxviii [*xxxviii*], 444.
Chloridizing-roasting, volatilization of silver in, xxvi, 53.
Chlorination-works (see also concentration-works, smelting-works, etc.): *Colorado:* El Paso county; El Paso, xxvi [*xxxvi*]; *South Dakota:* Lawrence county; Golden Reward, xxvi, 710; xxvii [*xxxviii*], 421 *et seq.*; xxx [280], 284; Horseshoe Mining Co.'s (Kildonan), xxx [280], 284; Kildonan, xxvii, 421 *et seq.*; *Russia:* Kotchkar district, Zélenkoff & Cie, xxviii, 32.
Chlorine in cyanide process, xxvi, 742.
Chlorite in gold-quartz of Crown Point mine, Grass Valley, Cal., xxx [610].
Choco mining-district, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 72; placer-mining, xxviii, 74 *et seq.*
Chorros gold- and silver-mine and mill, Antioquia, Colombia, S. A., xxviii [66, 69].
Chrismàr's improved support for mounting instruments, xxviii, 705.

Christie and Lowe bridge-conveyor, xxvii, 300.

CHRISTY, PROF. S. B., on the cyanide process, xxvii, 821 *et seq.*; *The Electromotive Force of Metals in Cyanide Solutions*, xxix [*liii*], xxx, 864; *The Solution and Precipitation of the Cyanide of Gold*, xxvi [*xxxiii*], 735 (see p. 1116).

Chrome-mines on Port au Port bay, Newfoundland, xxvii, 283 *et seq.*

Chrome-ore deposits in the Villayet of Aidin, Asia Minor, xxviii, 215.

Chromite, analyses of, xxvii, 285 *et seq.*; *North Carolina:* Jackson county; Webster, xxix, 32; Macon county; Corundum Hill, xxix, 32; Yancey county; Price's Creek, xxix, 32; *Pennsylvania*: Delaware county; Chester, xxix, 33; *West Indies:* Vache Island, xxix, 33; formulas of, xxix, 34, 35; occurrences of; in Georgia, xxix [21]; in Maryland, xxix [21]; in Massachusetts, xxix [21]; in New Jersey, xxix [21]; in New South Wales, xxix [22]; in Pennsylvania: xxix [21]; *North Carolina*: xxix [21]; Ashe county, xxix, 36; Clay county, xxix, 36; Jackson county; Webster, xxix, 38; Watauga county; Cove Creek, xxix, 36; Yancey county; Mine Hill, xxix, 37; with special reference to North Carolina deposits, occurrence, origin and chemical composition of, xxix, 17, 24 *et seq.*, 30 *et seq.*

Chromite-Deposits on Port au Port Bay, Newfoundland (MAYNARD), xxvii [*xx*], 283.

Cincinnati iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., visit to, xxvii [*xxxv*].

Cinder, analyses of blast-furnace, xxvii, 483.

Cinder-car, Weimer, xxvii, 39.

Cinnabar (see also mercury): deposits in Colombia, S. A., xxviii [37]; in Russia, xxviii, 8.

Cinnabar in Iss river limestone, Ural mountains, Russia, xxix, 8.

City Deeps gold-mines, Witwatersrand, S. Africa, xxx [974].

City View gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 572.

CLAGHORN, C. R.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Chance's paper on new method for working deep coal-beds, xxx, 1114.

Claire blast-furnace, Sharpsville, Pa., xxviii, 607.

Clannel on the Sulman (cyanogen-bromide) process, xxvii, 826.

CLARK, ALLAN J.: *Note on Plate Amalgamation*, xxix [*liv*], 459; discussion, xxix, 1039.

Clark's built-up wooden beam, xxvii, 733 *et seq.*, 753, 793.

Classification: of fissure-veins according to metasomatic processes, xxx, 619 *et seq.*; of ore-deposits, xxx, 172 *et seq.*

Clastic dikes at Vöröspatak, Austria, xxx [233].

Clausthal, Germany: mining school, xxvii, 716, 726, 730; rocks, analyses of, xxx, 683, 684.

Clays: (see also fire-clays, kaolin, etc.): analyses of, xxvii, 62, 340; xxviii, 161 *et seq.*, 438; of Arkansas, xxvii, 42 *et seq.*; of Colorado, xxvii, 336 *et seq.*; of Comstock lode, analyses of, xxx, 648; method for determining the fusibility of, xxviii, 435; ultimate and rational analyses of, and their relative advantages, xxviii, 160.

Clays and Clay-Working Industry of Colorado (RIES), xxvii [*xxxi*], 336.

Clay-deposits of the lower Hudson river valley, geologic and economic survey of, xxix, 40.

Clealum iron-ore deposits, Mount Stuart district, Washington: xxx, 356 *et seq.*; analyses of ores, xxx, 1116, 1117.

Clealum Iron-Ores, Washington (SMITH and WILLIS), xxx [*xxi*], 356; discussion, xxx, 1116.

Clear Lake, Ontario, corundum at, xxviii, 573 *et seq.*

Cleveland Cliffs Iron Company, Marquette iron-range, Mich.: charcoal blast-furnaces of, xxvii, 551; iron-mines of, xxvii [549].

Cleveland iron-mine, Marquette county, Mich., xxvii, 343, 549.

Cleveland Rolling Mill Company, transfer-car and ladle used by, xxvii, 30.

Cliff copper-mine, Keweenaw county, Mich., xxvii, [693].

Cliffs Shaft iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 549.

Clifton-Morenci copper-deposits, Graham county, Ariz., xxx, 192, 193.

Climate of Western Australia, xxviii, 497 *et seq.*

Climax gold- and silver-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xxviii, [124].

Clinton fossil-ores, Birmingham district, Ala., magnetic separation of, xxvi, 364, 1089 *et seq.*

Clock-brass, analysis of, xxvii, 501.

Coal: analyses of, xxvii, 266, 267; analysis of, Shansi, China, xxx, 273; calorific value of, xxvii, 259 *et seq.*, 946 *et seq.*; decrepitation of anthracite, xxviii [393]; in Arkansas, xxviii [270]; production in Russia in 1893, xxviii, 9; removal of sulphur from, by washing, xxviii, 486.

Coals of the New River district, West Virginia, coking in beehive ovens, xxix, 84.

Coal-beds: deep, new method for working, xxx, 285 *et seq.*; of Colombia, S. A., xxviii [36].

Coal-cutters, electric, xxvi, 417.

Coal-Cutting Machinery (PARKER) xxix [xxiii], 405.

Coal-Dust as an Explosive Agent (STUART), xxvi [xix], 108.

Coal-fields: Appalachian, xxvi, 299; Donetz, Russia, xxvi [1097]; Webster, Utah, xxvi [258].

Coal-Fields Around Tsê Chou, Shansi, China (DRAKE), xxx [*xli*], 261.

Coal-land prices in Connellsville region of Pennsylvania, xxviii, 486.

Coal-mines: *Alabama:* Jefferson county; Birmingham-Pratt, xxviii [587]; *Illinois:* Bureau county; Spring Valley, xxix, 187; *Pennsylvania:* Allegheny county; Keeling, xxix, 101; Luzerne county; Cranberry, xxviii, 293; *West Virginia:* Fayette county; Red Ash, xxx, 854; *Wyoming:* Sweetwater county; Rock Springs, xxvi [621]; FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *England:* Bristol; Malago Vale, xxvi, 129; Monmouthshire; Llanerch, xxvi, 130; Sheffield; Thorncliffe, xxvi, 341; Somersetshire; Camerton, xxvi, 109 *et seq.;* Timsbury, xxvi, 120; South Wales; Tylorstown, xxvi, 136 (footnote); Wales; Albion, xxvi, 128.

Coal-mining: instruction course at Scranton, Pa., xxviii, 746 *et seq.;* new Cranberry breaker, Hazleton, Pa., details of construction, xxviii, 293 *et seq.*

Coal-Outcrops (CATLETT), xxx [*xlvii*], 559; discussion, xxx, 1105.

Coaley silver-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xxviii [111].

Coalinga oil-field, Fresno county, Cal., xxix, 753.

Cobalt in titaniferous magnetites, xxix, 397 *et seq.*

Cobourg, Ontario, corundum at, xxviii, 570 *et seq.*

C. O. D. gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 571.

Cœur d'Alene region, Idaho, silver-lead ores, xxvi, 630.

Cohen's reef, Walhalla gold-field, Victoria, Australia, eruptive dike of, xxvii, 574.

Coke: analyses of, xxvii, 480; attempts to substitute anthracite for, xxviii [393]; consumption in pig-lead production, xxix, 361; Newton-Chambers system of saving by-products in manufacture of, xxvi, 340; production in by-product coke-ovens, xxviii, 874.

Coke-drawer, mechanical, xxvi, 346, 347.

Coke-iron castings, analyses of, xxviii, 406.

Coke-oven plants: *Alabama:* Ensley, xxviii, 578 *et seq.* [873]; *Massachusetts:* Everett, xxviii [873]; *Pennsylvania:* Bolivar, xxviii [874]; Dunbar, xxviii [873]; Glassport, xxviii [873]; Johnstown, xxviii [873]; Latrobe, xxviii [874]; Sharon, xxxiii [873]; *West Virginia:* Benwood, xxviii [873].

Coke-oven tiling: analysis of, xxvi, 268; conductivity, expansion and fusibility of, xxvi, 266 *et seq.*

Coke-ovens, bee-hive, xxvi, 340, 347.

Coke-plant: at Sheffield, England, xxvi, 341; near Middlesboro, England, xxvi, 347.

Coke-plants: at Latrobe, Pa., xxvi, 346, 348.

Coke-ratio, influence of, in foundry-practice, xxviii, 407.

Coking: in Beehive Ovens of the Coals of the New River District, West Virginia (CATLETT), xxix [*xxii*], 84; in retort- and bee-hive ovens, xxviii, 579 *et seq.*

Coking-ovens, New River Coke Co., xxix, 86 *et seq.*

Colby, Albert Ladd, abstract of report by, to the Association of American Steel-Manufacturers on the United States standard gauge, xxvii, *xxiv*, 272.

Colby iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 562.

Coleman, Prof., on corundum in Ontario, xxviii, 570 *et seq.*

Coleman water-wheel, xxix, 859–865.

Coletta gold- and silver-mines, Galena district, S. Dak., xxvii, 226.

COLLIER, J. H.: *Deep Mining at the Utica Mine, Angels, California,* xxix [*lv*], 835; discussion, xxix, 1050.

Collier, Peter, on occurrence of platinum at Plattsburg, N. Y., xxx, 702.

Colliery Engineer Company's course of instruction in coal-mining, at Scranton, Pa., xxviii, 748 *et seq.*

Colliery explosives, origin and rationale of, xxvi, 120.

COLLINS, ARTHUR L., remarks in discussion of Mr. Bayliss's paper on the accumulation of amalgam on copper plates, xxvi, 1041.

COLLINS, GEORGE E.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Clark's paper on plate-amalgamation, xxix, 1039.

Collins on the metallurgy of lead, xxx [1131].

Colombia, S. America: Cana, Espiritu Santo gold-mine, xxix, 249; gold deposits (alluvial), xxviii, 591; geology, xxviii, 592; manganese deposits, xxvii, 63; mineral resources, xxviii, 36, 591, 910; mining districts, xxviii, 33 *et seq.*, 591 *et seq.*, 803 *et seq.*; mining laws, xxviii, 85; undeveloped mineral resources, xxviii, 910.

Colombian Mines Corporation, Colombia, S. A., gold-mines of, xxviii, 806.

Colorado: clays and clay-working industry, xxvii, 336.

Concentration-works, xxvii, 79.

Cyanide process in, xxvi, 709 *et seq.*

Development of mining industry, xxvi, 834.

Discovery of gold in, xxvi, 835.

Fuel and Iron Company: electric-power plant at Rouse, Colo., xxvi, 404, 1077 *et seq.*; steel-works at Pueblo, Colo., xxvi [*xxxvii*].

Gold-mines: Boulder county; Melvina, xxx, 712; Mountain Lion, xxx, 715; Red Cloud, xxx [714]; Lake county; Golden Fleece, xxx [716]; Teller county: Buena Vista, xxx, 35; Garfield Grouse, xxx [713]; Geneva, xxx [716]; Lee, xxx, [35]; Moon Anchor, xxx [715]; Pike's Peak, xxx, 713; Porter Gold King, xxx [716]; Smuggler, xxx [35]; Victor, xxx [35]; Telluride: Cimarron, xxix, 285; Japan, xxix, 285; Liberty Bell, xxix, 285; Revenue Tunnel, xxix, 285; Smuggler Union, xxix, 285; Tom-Boy, xxix, 285; Virginius, xxix, 285.

Colorado—*Continued.*
Gold-ores of Park county, xxvi, 848.
Gold- and silver-mines, xxvi, 198 *et seq.;* xxvi, 553, 773, 834, 848, 906, 1057; xxx [35, 87, 141].
Gold and silver production, xxvi, 848.
Investigation of water-supply, xxvii, 471, 474, 475.
Meeting of the Institute in, September, 1896, xxvi, *xxix.*
Mining and Smelting Company, Butte, Mont.: concentration-works of, xxvi, 602, 619; plunger-jig measurements and curves taken at, xxvi, 10, 23.
Mining region of Custer county, xxvi, 773 *et seq.*
Placer gold-mining, xxvi, 838.
Rico mining-district, xxvi, 906 *et seq.*
Silver-lead mines, xxx [96].
Silver-mines: Custer county; Geyser, xxx, 206; Ouray county: Wedge and Bachelor, xxx, 227 *et seq.;* Yankee Girl, xxx, 196; Pitkin county: Mollie Gibson, xxx, 195, 443; Smuggler, xxx, 195, 443; San Miguel county: Pandora, xxx, 195; Smuggler Union, xxx, 195; Teller county: Deerhorn, xxx, 398, 401; Plymouth Rock, xxx [398]; Summit, xxx [398].
Smelting Company, visit to lead-smelting works of, at Pueblo, Colo., xxvi [*xxxvii*]; smelting-works, xxvi, 839 *et seq.*
State School of Mines, xxvii, 702 *et seq.*
Telluride-ores, xxvi, 489 *et seq.*, 1106.
Vein-formation and mining of Gilpin county, xxviii 108 *et seq.*
Colorado (New York) iron-mine, Hartville district, Wyoming, xxx [996].
Colorado Springs, Colo., reception to Institute by El Paso Club, xxvi, *xxxvi.*
Colorimetric Assay of Copper (SMITH), xxx [*xlvii*], 851; discussion, xxx, 1119.
Columbia gold-mine, Boulder county, Colo., xxvi [836].
Columbia (Kloman) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
Columbia river, steamer excursion, xxix, *lxvi.*
Columbia School of Mines, New York City, number of students at, xxvii, 703 *et seq.*, 714 *et seq.*
Columbia University and School of Mines; buildings; address by Prof. Munroe, xxix, *xviii;* visit to, xxix [*xviii*].
Colusa copper-mine, Butte district, Mont., xxvi [599].
Colusa-Parrot copper-mine, Butte, Mont., xxvi, 1053.
Colvin, Verplanck, invention of disappearing stadia for transit-instruments, xxviii, 720.
Comber's (C.) theodolite, xxviii, 706, 708; mine-theodolite, xxx, 801 *et seq.*

"Combination-method" of assay for gold and silver, xxx, 1124.
Combination Retort and Reverberatory Furnace (DE KALB), xxvii [*xxxii*], 430.
Comet iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 563.
Commercial cyanide-works, Bingham, Utah, xxvi, 713 *et seq.*
Commercial investigations of the U. S. Geological Survey, xxx, 20.
Commodore iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., xxvii [*xxxv*].
Compass in mine-surveys, use of, first described in German treatise in 1505, xxix, 932.
Compass-protractor for mine-surveys, xxviii, 687, 688.
Compressed-air haulage-plant, Susquehanna Coal Co., Glen Lyon, Pa., xxx, 566 *et seq.*; cost of, xxx, 569 *et seq.*
Compromise silver-mine, Pitkin county, Colo., xxvi [845]; analysis of ore, xxvi, 56; results of roasting ore in muffle and reverberatory furnaces, xxvi, 60.
COMSTOCK, THEODORE B.: *The Geology and Vein-Phenomena of Arizona*, xxix [liii], xxx [*xlvii*], 1038.
Comstock gold-mine, La Plata county, Colo., xxvi [844].
Concentrates from the porphyry of Union Hill, S. Dak., microscopical examination of, xxvii, 220.
Concentration of ores in nature, xxx, 121–164.
Concentration of Ores in the Butte District, Montana (GOODALE), xxvi [*xxxiii*[1], 599; discussion, xxvi, 1108.
Concentration-works (see also smelting works, stamp-mills, etc.):
Colorado: Clear Creek county: Kohinoor, xxvii, 79; Silver Age, xxvii, 79; Gilpin county; Rocky Mountain, xxvii, 79; Ouray county; Revenue Tunnel, xxvii, 79; Pitkin county; Smuggler, xxvii, 79.
Idaho: Shoshone county: Bunker Hill and Sullivan, xxvi, 5, 10, 22, 23; xxvii, 79; Gem, xxvii, 79; Helena and Frisco, xxvii, 79; Last Chance, xxvii, 79; Standard, xxvii, 79; Stemwinder, xxvii, 79.
Michigan: Houghton county: Calumet and Hecla, xxvii, 79; Osceola, xxvii, 79; Quincy, xxvii, 79; Tamarack, xxvii, 79.
Missouri: Madison county; Mine La Motte, xxvii, 79; St. François county: Central Lead Company, xxvii, 79; Flat River Lead Company, xxvii, 79.
Montana: Deerlodge county: Anaconda, xxvii, 79; Anaconda, xxvi, 5, 11, 31, 32, 411, 609 *et seq.*: Silverbow county: Boston and Montana, xxvi, 5 *et seq.*, 39, 601; Butte and Boston, xxvi, 5, 10, 16 *et seq.* [600], 617; Colorado Mining and Smelting Company, xxvi, 5, 10, 23, 602, 619; Parrot Silver and Copper Company, xxvi, 601, 615.
Sweden: Lulea, xxviii, 106.
Utah: Salt Lake county: Old Jordan and Galena, xxvi, 5, 10, 24.

Concentrator tailings: amalgamation of, xxvi, 636; assay of, xxvi, 637.

Concepcion mining-district, Antioquia, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, [65].

Condensers and water-supply of Western Australia gold-fields, xxviii, 99.

Condition of the silica in iron-ore, Potsdam formation, valley of Virginia: xxix, 314; amount of phosphorus, xxix, 315.

Congress gold-mine, Yavapai county, Ariz., xxvi, 295; xxx [1046].

Connecticut: brick production, xxix, 73; corundum in, xxviii [566].

Connellsville region of Pennsylvania, price of coal-land, xxviii, 486.

Conrad Hill copper-mine, Davidson county, N. C., xxx, 479.

Consolidated Goldfields gold-mines, Witwatersrand, S. Africa, xxx, 963.

Consolidated Kansas City Smelting and Refining Company, Argentine, Kan., xxvi [43], 50.

Contention gold-mine, Tombstone, Ariz., xxvi, 294.

Convers, G. G., process for separation of franklinite-ore designed by, xxvi, 356.

Converter process, elimination of impurities from copper-mattes by, xxviii, 146 *et seq.*

Conveying-belts: xxvi, 78; delivering capacity of, xxvi, 89.

COOK, EDGAR S.: remarks in discussion of the papers of Messrs. Hartman and Fackenthal on tuyeres in the iron blast-furnace, xxviii, 865; remarks in discussion of Mr. Richards' paper on slips and explosions in the blast-furnace, xxviii, 913.

COOK, ROBERT A.: *A Mechanical Coke-Drawer*, xxvi [*xix*], 347; *The Norton-Chambers System of Saving the By-Products of Coke-Manufacture in Bee-Hive Ovens*, xxvi [*xix*], 340.

Cook iron-mine, Essex county, N. Y.: xxvii [150], 171 *et seq.*; analysis of ore, xxvii, 173.

Cook's luminous level-tube, xxviii, 745.

Cooke, Mont., cyanide-works, xxvi, 711 *et seq.*

Coolgardie, Western Australia: climate, xxviii, 498 *et seq.*; gold discovered at, xxviii, 495; gold-fields, xxviii, 89 *et seq.*, 490 *et seq.*, 808; meteorology, xxviii, 499; winds, xviii, 500 *et seq.*

Coolgardie mining-district, Western Australia, rain-fall, xxviii, 494.

COOPER, JAS. B.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Scott's paper on the evolution of mine-surveying instruments, xxix, 985.

Copper: amount of pure copper contained in American high-grade refined, xxvii, 391; analysis of Chili bars, xxx, 312; analysis of refining-dust and refining-slag, xxviii, 139; analyses of blister-, refined converter and black, xxvii, 108 *et seq.*; as a precipitant of gold, xxvi, 751; assays of, for silver, xxvii, 117, 119; Copper Queen mine, Bisbee, Ariz., xxix, 520; character of Lake Superior ores, xxvii, 962; colorimetric and electrolytic assays compared, xxx, 853; colorimetric assay of, xxx, 851 *et seq.*, xxvii, 119; deposits: in Colombia, S. A., xxviii [36]; of Trans-Caucasia, Russia, xxviii [11]; *of Vancouver Island* (BREWER), xxix [*liv*], 483; determination of gold and silver in blister- and other grades, xxvii, 108 *et seq.*; distribution of the precious metals and impurities in, and suggestions for a rational mode of sampling, xxvii, 106 *et seq.*; effect of oxygen on, xxx, 837 *et seq.*; elimination of impurities: by over-blowing, xxviii, 150; in refining and converting, xxx, 310 *et seq.*; electrolytic assay applied to refined, xxvii, 390, 962; electrolytic, impurities in, xxviii, 140; electro-metallurgy of, xxvi, 418; Heine's "blue test" for, xxx, 851; impurities in blister-, xxviii, 137 *et seq.*; in iron and steel, xxvi, 534; in Siberia, xxviii, 456; method for analysis of refined, xxvii, 397; methods for analysis of, xxvi, 376; occurrence of, in the Villayet of Aidin, Asia Minor, xxviii, 222; production of blister- from regulus, xxviii, 135; properties of: brass made from, containing oxygen, xxx, 843 *et seq.*; containing sub-oxide formed by atmospheric oxidation of the molten metal, xxx, 840 *et seq.*; containing sub-oxide formed by fusion with saltpeter, xxx, 839 *et seq.*; free from oxygen, xxx, 842; recent improvements in mining and metallurgy of, xxvii, 458; slag-assay, xxx, 852; solubility of, in flue-dust, xxviii, 155; tailings-assay, xxx, 852; visible particles in syenitic rock, xxviii, 801.

Copper-Alloys: xxvii, 113 *et seq.*; relation between concentration, atomic volume and physical properties of elements, xxvii, 122.

Copper-bearing or Keweenawan rocks of Lake Superior region, xxvii, 687.

Copper-deposits: *Arizona:* Cochise county; Bisbee, xxx, 192; Gila county; Globe, xxx, 192; Graham county; Clifton-Morenci, xxx, 192; of Lake Superior region, xxvii, 691; *Mexico:* Sonora; Nacosari, xxx [1058]; types of, in the Southern United States, xxx, 449 *et seq.*; Catoctin, xxx, 498; Ducktown, xxx, 484; Gold Hill, xxx, 474 *et seq.*; Virgilina, xxx, 452 *et seq.*

Copper Falls copper-mine, Keweenaw county, Mich., xxvii, 693.

Copper Knob copper-mine, Ashe county, N. C., xxx, 479.

Copper-materials, assays of, for gold and silver, xxx, 529 *et seq.*, 1121 *et seq.*

Copper-mattes: analysis of, xxviii, 128 *et seq.*, 823 *et seq.*; analysis of regulus from, xxviii, 133; elimination of impurities from, xxviii, 127 *et seq.*, 816 *et seq.*; reduction of slags from the reverberatory process, xxviii, 141 *et seq.*; reverberatory calcining, xxviii, 128; reverberatory smelting, xxviii, 130; slaggability of, xxviii, 134 *et seq.*

Copper-mines: *Arizona:* Cochise county: Bisbee, xxviii [600]; Copper Queen, xxviii, 601; Copper Queen, xxx [191, 1058, 1080]; Gila county: Old Dominion, xxx [1058, 1062, 1080]; Graham county: Longfellow, kaolin in, xxx [1101]; Pinal county: Ray, xxx [1062]; Yavapai county: Bullard, xxx [1079]; Buster, xxx [1079], assays of ore, xxx, 1079; United Verde, xxx, 192 [1058, 1088]; *Michigan:* Houghton county: Atlantic, xxvii [*xxxiv*, 458, 693]; Calumet and Hecla, xxvii [351, 692, 693]; Franklin, xxvii [*xxxiv*, 693]; Huron, xxvii [693]; Osceola, xxvii [693]; Quincy, xxvii [*xxxiv*, 693]; Tamarack, xxvii [*xxxiv*, 693]; Keweenaw county: Allouez, xxvii [693]; Central, xxvii [693]; Cliff, xxvii [693]; Copper Falls, xxvii, 693; Phœnix, xxvii [693]; Lake Superior region: Calumet-Hecla, xxx [377]; Tamarack, xxx [377]; *Montana:* Silverbow county: Anaconda, xxvi, 599 *et seq.* [1053]; Boston and Montana Company's, xxvi, 39; Colusa, xxvi [599]; Colusa-Parrot, xxvi, 1053; Gagnon, xxvi, 218, 224, 599 [1053]; Mountain View, xxvi [599]; Parrot, xxvi [599]; Silver Bow, xxvi [599]; *New Mexico:* Grant county; Hanover, xxx, 194; Santa Rita, xxx, 194; *North Carolina:* Ashe county: Copper Knob, xxx, 479; Ore Knob, xxx [493], 496; Davidson county; Conrad Hill, xxx, 479; Granville county: Yancey and Durgy, xxx, 461 *et seq.*; Blue Wing, xxx, 464 *et seq.*; Guilford county: Gardner Hill, xxx [480]; North State, xxx [480]; Person county; Holloway, xxx, 458 *et seq.*; Rowan county: Gold Hill, xxx, 471 *et seq.*; Union Copper Company, xxx, 198; *North Carolina and Virginia:* Virgilina district; Blue Wing, xxx, 199; *Tennessee:* Polk county: Burra Burra, xxx [484]; Calloway, xxx [484]; Isabella, xxx [484]; London xxx [484]; Mary, xxx [484]; Polk County, xxx [484]; Tennessee, xxx [484]; *Texas:* Ball, xxvi, 102; Isbell, xxvi, 101 *et seq.*; Winn, xxvi, 103; *Utah:* Salt Lake county; Highland Boy, xxx, 194; *Virginia:* Greene county: High Knob, xxx, 499 *et seq.*; Linden, xxx, 500 *et seq.*; Halifax county: Anaconda, xxx, 464; Copper World, xxx, 463; Dorothy, xxx, 470; Frazier, xxx, 463; High Hill, xxx, 468 *et seq.*; Thomas, xxx, 463, 464: FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Germany:* Hesse-Reichelsdorfer, xxviii [694]; *Sweden:* Falun, xxviii, 102.

Copper-ore: analyses; Copper Queen mine, Bisbee, Ariz., xxix; 540.

Copper-ores: deposits in the Permian of Texas, xxvi, 97, 1051; origin and mode of occurrence of Lake Superior, xxvii, 669; *Arizona:* Mohave county; Planet, xxx [1097]; Yavapai county, xxx [1074]; *Mexico:* Chihuahua, xxx, 203; of New Annan, Nova Scotia, xxvi, 1051; *in the Permian of Texas* (SCHMITZ), xxvi, [*xix*], 97; discussion, xxvi [*xxxii*], 1051; SOUTH AMERICA: *Peru:* Cerro de Pasco, xxx, 203.

Copper plates, accumulation of amalgam on, xxvi, 33, 1039; xxvii, 1003.

Copper-Queen Mine, Arizona (DOUGLAS), xxix [*xviii*], 511; discussion, xxix, 1056.

Copper Queen copper-mine, Cochise county, Ariz., xxviii, 601; xxx [191, 1058, 1080]; visit to, xxix, *lxxxviii et seq.*

Copper-silver mines: *Idaho:* Florida Mountain; Black Jack, xxx, 653; Trade Dollar, xxx, 653.

Copper slags, reduction of, in blast-furnace, xxviii, 143.

"Copper-steel," xxvi, 536.

Copper tuyeres, xxviii, 667 *et seq.*

Copper World copper-mine, Halifax county, Va., xxx, 463.

Cora gold- and silver-mine, Galena, S. Dak., xxvii [207], 216, 229.

Cordilleran region of the Western U. S., xxx, 49, 50.

Cordova gold-mine, Remedios, Colombia, S. A., xxviii [593], 594.

Cordova stamp-mill, Remedios, Colombia, S. A., xxviii [593].

Cornwall, wolframite from, xxviii, 546.

Coronado copper-mines, xxx, 193.

Correspondence-Schools: (ROTHWELL); xxix [*xxxviii*], 338; discussion, xxix, 1024; for instruction in mining, xxviii, 746 *et seq.*

Cortes, Martin, on the Astrolabe, xxx, 797 *et seq.*

Corundum: abrasive efficiency of, xxix, 230; a source of aluminum, xxviii, 576; apparatus for testing, xxix, 238; belt of the Southern States, xxviii [566]; metamorphoses of, xxviii, 569; at Clear Lake, xxviii, 573 *et seq.;* at Dungannon, xxviii, 570 *et seq.;* at Cobourg, xxviii, 570 *et seq;* at Glamorgan, xxviii, 573 *et seq.;* at Lyndoch, xxviii, 573 *et seq.;* at Methuen, xxviii, 574; at St. Gothard, Switzerland, xxviii [566]; at Sebastopol, xxviii, 573 *et seq.;* discovered at Carlow, xxviii [571, 573]; discovered in Ontario, xxviii, 568; in Alabama, xxviii [566]; in Asia Minor, xxviii [566]; in Auvergne, France, xxviii [566]; in Appalachian mountains, xxviii [567]; in Blue mountains, xxviii, 574; in Burmah, xxviii 566 *et seq.;* in Ceylon, xxviii [567]; in China, xxviii [567]; in Connecticut, xxviii [566]; in India, xxviii, [567]; in Massachusetts, xxviii [566]; in New Jersey,

Corundum—*Continued.*
xxviii, 566 *et seq.*; in New York, xxviii, 566 *et seq.*; in North Carolina, xxviii, 566 *et seq.*; *in Ontario* (BLUE), xxviii [*xxxviii*], 565; discussion, xxviii, 875; in Pennsylvania, xxviii [566]; in Piedmont, Italy, xxviii [566]; in production of aluminum, xxviii, 875; in Silesia, xxviii [566]; in the United States, xxviii, 567 *et seq.*; in Virginia, xxviii, 566 *et seq.*; of Ontario and the Appalachian belt, difference, xxviii, 576.

Corundum-Deposits: *Ontario:* Brudenell; Block location, xxviii, 574 *et seq.*; Carlow; Armstrong, xxviii, 574 *et seq.*; Raglan; Robillard, xxviii, 569 *et seq.*

Corundum-Milling at Energy, York county, N. C., xxviii [568].

Cory City silver-mine, Sherman Mountain district, Colo., xxvi [837].

Corydon gold-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xxvi [1042].

Cost: of amalgamation system, patio process in Mexico, xxix, 121; of Bessemer ingots, xxix, 362 *et seq.*; of coal-lands in Connellsville region of Pennsylvania, xxviii, 486; of concentration in Butte, Mont., mills, xxvi, 638; of condensed water in Western Australia, xxviii, 536; conversion of Bessemer ingots, xxix, 365; cyanide process in New Zealand, xxix, 673; estimated, of mining Arkansas phosphate-deposits, xxvi, 596; of gold-mining in Alabama and Georgia, xxvi, 472; of labor: at gold- and silver-mines, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 45 *et seq.*; at gold-mines, Ontario, Can., xxvi, 860; in Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 595; in gold-mines of the Guyanas, S. A., xxvi, 518; in Kotchkar gold-mining district, Russia, xxviii, 29; in pig-iron production, xxix, 358; lead-smelting, xxix, 370; milling ore, Utica Mills, Calaveras county, Cal., xxviii, 565; of mining: at Kalgoorlie, Western Australia, xxviii, 97 *et seq.*; in Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 594; on the Mesabi iron-range, Minn., xxvii, 533, 541; Potsdam formation, valley of Virginia, xxix, 315; iron-ore on Lake Superior and in Sweden compared, xxvii, 553; manganese-ores at Chiaturi, Trans-Caucasia, Russia, xxviii, 203, 207; and milling gold- and silver-ores in Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 45 *et seq.*; and treating gold-ores of Black Hills, S. Dak., xxx, 280, 281; of mine-dam, xxvii, 404; pig-iron, xxix, 355 *et seq.*, 361; rolling rods, xxix, 368; shaft-sinking on the Witwatersrand, S. Africa, xxx, 967; of transportation: in Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 595; in Venezuela, xxviii, 909; of tunneling at the Melones gold-mine, Calaveras county, Cal., xxviii, 547 *et seq.*; of working Arkansas clay-beds, xxvii, 60.

Costs, a decade of progress in reducing, xxix, 352.

Council of the Institute, annual report of, xxvi, *xx*; xxvii, *xxi*; xxviii, *xxi*; xxix, *xxiii*.

Country-rock: of auriferous areas of Australia and New Zealand, analyses of, xxvii, 566 *et seq.*, 622 *et seq.*; of Custer county, Colo., assays of, for silver, xxvi, 822; near Himmelfahrt mine, Freiberg, Saxony, analysis of, by Dr. H. Schulze, xxx, 609.
Country-rocks, classified, xxviii, 800.
COURTIS, W. M.: remarks in discussion of the paper of Messrs. Smith and Willis on the Clealum iron-ores, Washington, xxx, 1116.
Covington iron-mine, Hartville district, Wyoming, xxx, 998.
Cowenhoven tunnel, Aspen, Colo., visit to, xxvi, *xxxviii.*
Coxe, Eckley B., substitutes steel tape for surveyor's chain, xxviii, 710.
Crag Harbor iron-mine, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 149, 150.
CRAGOE, SPENCER: *Notes on the Mines of the Frontino and Bolivia Company, Colombia, S. A.*, xxviii [*xxxix*], 591; discussion, xxviii, 908.
CRANDALL, W. R.: *The Hydraulic Elevator at the Chestatee Mine, Georgia*, xxvi [*xix*], 62.
Crandall hydraulic elevator, xxvi, 62, 466.
Cranberry coal-mine, Hazleton, Pa., new breaker at, xxviii, 293.
Crane Elevator Company, hoisting-engines of, xxvii, 10.
Crane Iron-Works, Catasauqua, Lehigh county, Pa.: xxviii, 872; blast-furnaces and engines at, xxix, 907 *et seq.*; early history of, xxix, 903 *et seq.*
Creede mining district, Colo., xxvi, 846.
Creighton (Franklin) gold-mine, Cherokee county, Ga., xxvi [468, 470].
Crescent City platinum-mine, Del Norte county, Cal., xxx [704].
Creusot iron- and steel-works, France, xxviii [264].
Creusot steel-works, France, xxvi, 136.
Cripple Creek mining district, Colo.: geology of, xxvi, 555; gold-mines, xxvi, 548 *et seq.*; history of development, xxvi, 846; ore-deposits, xxvi, 295, 820; ore-shoots, xxvi, 553 *et seq.*; treatment of gold-ores by the cyanide process, xxvi, 710 *et seq.*; session of Institute at, xxvi, *xxxii*; visit to mines and reduction-works of, xxvi, *xxxvi.*
Cripple Creek ores, analysis of, xxx, 1129.
Cripple Creek Volcano (RICKARD), xxx [*xli*], 367.
Cristales gold-mine, Segovia, Colombia, xxviii [806].
Criterion gold-mine, Mount Bross mining district, Park county, Colo., xxvi, 850.
Crocker Wheeler Electric Co., Ampere, N. J., visit to, xxix [*xlvi*].
Crœsus gold-mine, W. Australia, xxviii, 763.
Crœsus South United gold-mine, W. Australia, xxviii, 763.

Crosby, W. F. and W. O., on the sea-mills of Cephalonia, xxx, 49.
Cross, Whitman: on the geology of the Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 555; on the geology of Custer county, Colo., xxx [367], 368; on the geology of San Miguel county silver district, Colo., xxvi, 450; on sandstone dikes in Colo., xxx [232].
Cross, Whitman, and Penrose, R A. F., on mineral deposits of the Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxx, 654.
Crown Deep gold-mine, Witwatersrand, S. Africa, xxx [965].
Crown gold-mine, Thames district, New Zealand: analyses of country-rock, xxvii, 659; examination of waters of vadose region, xxvii, 654.
Crown Mines Co., New Zealand, stamp-mill, xxix, 675.
Crown Point silver-lead mine, Slocan district, British Columbia, xxviii [540].
Crown Point silver-mine, Leadville, Colo., xxvi [208].
Crowned King gold-mine, Yavapai county, Ariz., xxx [1047, 1067].
Crushed material, graphic records of the screening of, xxviii, 468.
Crushing-rolls, sectional cushioned, xxviii, 243.
Crystalline and eruptive rocks of New Zealand, examination of constituents of, for gold and silver, xxvii, 589.
Crystalline rocks, gold in, xxvi, 291 *et seq.*
Cseti's (O.) leveling telescope, xxviii, 710.
Cunningham's values of manganese, carbon and phosphorus in steel, xxviii, 663 *et seq.*
Cupellation and scorification without muffle, xxviii, 271 *et seq.*
Cupola-iron: analysis of, xxvi, 154; physical tests of, xxvi, 154.
Cupola-practice, modern, with special reference to the physics of cast-iron, xxviii, 396.
Curry iron-mine, Menominee range, Mich., dam at, xxvii, 400.
Custer county, Colo., gold- and silver-mines, xxvi, 773 *et seq.*
Cutter-bar machine, xxix, 429.
Cyanide-mills (see also reduction-works): *South Dakota:* Lawrence county; Black Hills Reduction Co.'s, xxx [280], 284.
Cyanide of gold: precipitation of, xxvi, 735, 748; solution of, xxvi, 735, 737.
Cyanide plant at Taltal, Chile, xxix, 500.
Cyanide process: applied to gold-ores, xxix, 666; to silver-ores, xxvi, 710; bromine in, xxvi, 740 *et seq.;* character and composition of ores treated in the United States, xxvi, 719; chlorine in, xxvi, 742; cost of; in New Zealand, xxix, 673; details of, as practiced in the United States, xxvi, 720; discussion of the papers by Messrs. Christy, Furman and Packard (see vol. xxvi, 709, 721 and 725, xxvii [*xix*], 821); in South Africa, xxvi, 735; in South African gold fields, xxvii, 278, 834; *in the United States*

Cyanide process—*Continued.*
(PACKARD), xxvi [*xxviii*], 709 (see p. 1116); for gold-ores, xxvii, 461, 821; Kendall, xxvii, 823 *et seq.*; Kendall process, xxvi, 714; laboratory tests in connection with the extraction of gold from ores by, xxvi, 721 *et seq.*; MacArthur-Forrest, xxvii [461], 823 *et seq.*; Pelatan-Clerici, xxvii, 823 *et seq.*; practice at Bodie, Cal., xxvii, 837; sodium dioxide, use of, in, xxvi, 713, 714; solution and precipitation of gold, xxvi, 735, 737, 748; treatment of gold-ores by, xxvi, 709 *et seq.*, 721 *et seq.*, 735 *et seq.*; Siemens-Halske, xxvii [461], 830; use of sodium dioxide in, xxvii, 823 *et seq.*; Sulman cyanogen-bromide, xxvii, 826; zinc shavings, use of, in, xxvi, 715, 759; zinc sulphate in, xxvi, 766.

Cyanide solutions: electromotive force of metals in, xxx, 864 *et seq.*; precipitation of gold by zinc-thread from, xxvii, 278.

Cyanide-works (see also chlorination-works and stamp-mills): *Colorado:* El Paso county; Brodie, xxvi, *xxxvi*; Fremont county; Metallic Extraction Company's, xxvi [*xxxvii*], 404, 711, 713; Livingston, xxvi [709]; *Montana:* Fergus county; Gilt Edge, xxvi, 717 *et seq.*; Park county; Cooke, xxvi, 711 *et seq.*; *Utah:* Salt Lake county; Commercial, xxvi, 713 *et seq.*; Tooele county; Mercur, xxvi, 709 *et seq.*; *Russia:* Kotchkar mining-district; Zélenkoff & Cie., xxviii [32]; *South Dakota:* Lawrence county; Black Hills Gold and Extraction Company, xxvii, 421 *et seq.*; Western States, xxvi, 709 *et seq.*

Cyaniding: difficulties of, xxviii, 843; *in New Zealand* (PARK), xxix [*lv*], 666.

Cycle of the Plunger-Jig (Richards): xxvi [*xviii*], 3; discussion, xxvi, 1034.

Dacy gold- and silver-mine, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii, 417.

Dalliba (Phoenix) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii [550].

Dalton Pit iron-mine, Barton Hill, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 172.

Daly Mining Company, assays of sulphides by, xxvi, 243 *et seq.*

Dam, mine-, xxvii, 400.

Dams: important dams constructed in recent years, xxix [894, 895]; the Lagrange, Cal., xxix, 894.

Dana, J. D.: on characteristics of volcanoes, xxx [373]; on distribution of corundum, xxviii [566].

Daniell's experiments with the "ions," xxx, 867.

Darien Gold-mining Company, Isthmus of Panama, xxviii [41].

Darien, modern gold-mining in, notes on the reopening of the Espiritu Santo mine at Cana, xxix, 249.

Darlington (Middle Kittanning) coal, Pa., analyses and calorific power of, xxvii, 266 *et seq.*, 948 *et seq.*

Darwin, Chas. R., on sandstone dikes, xxx [232].
Daubrée, Gabriel Auguste, biographical notice of, xxvi, 823.
DAVIS, J. B.: *History of Solar Surveying-Instruments,* xxx, 803; solar screen, xxx, 806; solar screen for mine-instruments, xxviii, 743; solar transit, xxx, 824.
Davis of Derby, modification of Hedley dial, xxviii, 724.
Davis (Wheeling and Grand Rapids) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
Davy smelting-works, Galena, S. Dak., xxvii, 427.
DAY, DAVID T.: *Notes on the Occurrence of Platinum in the United States,* xxx [*xli*], 702; on coal-dust as an explosive agent, xxvi, 109 *et seq.*
Dead Sea water, salts in, xxviii, 531.
Deadwood gold-mine, Lawrence county, S. Dak., xxx [282].
Deadwood process of pyritic smelting, xxx [1132].
Deadwood, S. Dak., visit to, xxvii, *xxxviii.*
Deadwood Terra gold-mine, Lawrence-county, S. Dak., xxx [282].
Deadwood and Delaware smelting-works, Deadwood, S. Dak., xxvii, 421 *et seq.*
Deaths of honorary members, members and associates, xxvi, *xxii;* xxvii, *xxiii;* xxviii, *xxv;* xxix, *xxv;* xxx, *xxiv.*
DE BATZ, RENÉ: *The Auriferous Deposits of Siberia,* xxviii [*xxi*], 452.
De Beers Consolidated diamond-mine, Kimberley, S. Africa, xxx [986].
Decade of Progress in Reducing Costs (KIRCHHOFF), (Presidential Address at New York), xxix [*xxi*], 352.
De Canson water-wheel, xxix [853].
Decimal Gauge for Wire and Sheet-Iron (RAYMOND), xxvii [*xx*], 272.
Decrepitation of anthracite, xxviii [393].
Deep-Level Shafts on the Witwatersrand, with Remarks on a Method of Working the Greatest Number of Deep-Level Mines with the Fewest Possible Shafts (LEGGETT), xxx [*xlvi*], 947.
Deep Mining at the Utica Mine, Angels, California (COLLIER), xxix [*lv*], 835; discussion, xxix, 1050.
Deerhorn silver-mine, Teller county, Colo., xxx, 398, 401.
Deetken chlorination process, xxviii [32].
"**Deflection**" method for determining affinities of metals for cyanide solutions, xxx, 891 *et seq.*
DE KALB, COURTENAY: *A Combination Retort and Reverberatory Furnace,* xxvii [*xxxii*], 430; *Graphic Records of the Screening of Crushed Material,* xxviii [*xxxviii*], 468; remarks in discussion of Mr. Upham's paper on the effect of sizing on the removal of sulphur from coal, xxviii, 854.
De Lamar gold- and silver-mine, Owyhee county, Idaho, xxvi, 208.

De Launay, L.: on metalliferous deposits, xxx [427]; on ore-deposits, xxx, 134, 199 *et seq.*

Delaware & Lackawanna (Sam Mitchell) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.

Delesse on underground temperatures, xxx [376].

Della S. silver-mine, Aspen, Colo., xxvi [414]; use of electric power at, xxvi, 1079 *et seq.*

Del Monte, Cal., visit to, xxix, *lxxiii.*

Democrat silver-mine, Silver Cliff district, Colo., xxvi, 818.

Densities determined by the rule and by weighing, xxix, 285.

Density scale: xxix, 283; graduations for, xxix, 284.

DENTON, F. W.: *Methods of Iron-Mining in Northern Minnesota*, xxvii [*xix*], 344.

Denver and Rio Grande railroad, xxix, 795.

Deposition: of ores, some principles controlling the, xxx, 27; of oxides below water-level, xxx, 182; of sulphides, xxx, 183.

Description of the Semet-Solvay By-Product Coke-Oven Plant at Ensley, Alabama (BLAUVELT), xxviii [*xxviii*], 578; discussion, xxviii, 873.

Desiliconizing process invented by Benjamin Talbot, xxvii, 455.

"**Desert** sandstone" of Queensland, xxviii [490].

Determination: of formation- and melting-temperatures of lead and copper slags by gold-platinum fusion-pyrometers, xxix, 683; of insoluble phosphorus in iron-ores, xxvii, 141; of water in tests of corundums, xxix, 233.

Determinations of Phosphorus in Steel (continued discussion of Mr. Thackray's paper, see Vol. xxv, 370, 1012), xxvi [*xxxii*], 1031.

Detrital rocks of Lake Superior region, xxvii, 670.

Detroit iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.

Development: of Colorado's Mining Industry (RICKARD) xxvi [*xxx*], 834; *of Lake Superior Iron-Ores* (BACON) xxvii [*xxxii*], 341.

Devereux slag-pots, xxvi, 41 *et seq.*

Device for Sampling Pig-Iron (SHIMER), xxx [*xl*], 321.

DEWEY, FREDERIC P.: *The Actual Accuracy of Chemical Analysis*, xxvi [*xxxi*], 370; *The Sulphuric Acid Process of Treating Lixiviation Sulphides*, xxvi [*xxxii*], 242.

Dewey-Walter Refining Company, xxvi, 242.

De Wilde method of precipitating gold from cyanide solutions, xxvi, 755, 770.

Dexter (Dey) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 549.

Diablo tin-mine, Durango, Mexico, xxvii, 428.

Diamagnetic metals, xxvi, 352 *et seq.*

Diamante: gold- and silver-mine, Antioquia, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 54; stamp-mill, Antioquia, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 56.

Diametral crushing, xxviii, 469.

Diamonds in cast-iron, xxvii, 853.
Diamond-Carbon, diffusion of, in solid iron, xxvii, 852.
Diamond-mines: FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *South Africa:* Kimberley; De Beers Consolidated, xxx [986].
Dickerman gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi [571].
Digges, Thomas: *Pantometria* of, xxviii, 683; theodolite, xxviii, 684; *theodelitus*, xxix, 959.
Dike-rock of Australian gold-fields, analyses of, xxvii, 629 *et seq.*
Dike-rocks of Victoria, xxviii, 800.
Dikes: of Australian and New Zealand gold-fields, xxvii, 572 *et seq.*; of Cripple Creek gold district, Colo., xxvi, 555 *et seq.*; of Gilpin county, Colo., xxviii, 111; of Gogebic iron-range, Mich., xxvii, 556, 978; of gold district, Ontario, Can., xxvi, 856 *et seq.*; of Park county, Colo., gold district, xxvi, 851; of Rico, Colo., mining district, xxvi, 958 *et seq.*; trap dikes of magnetite regions, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 153.
Diller, Jos. S., on sandstone dikes, xxx [232].
Dillon Cement Plaster Company, Kansas, xxvii, 511.
Dingler on water-wheels, xxix [853].
Dioritic rock, sizing-curve of crushed, xxviii, 474.
Direct-metal process, xxvii, 29.
Direct process, elimination of impurities from copper-mattes by, xxviii, 822 *et seq.*
Discovery of gold in the Klondike by Henderson, xxix, 1038.
Discovery of New Gold Districts (CHANCE), xxix [*xxxviii*], 224; discussion, xxix, 1031.
Disston, Thomas S., biographical notice of, xxix, *xxviii.*
Distribution: of heavy minerals in crushed ores, xxviii, 485; *of the Precious Metals and Impurities in Copper, and Suggestions for a Rational Mode of Sampling* (KELLER), xxvii [*xix*], 106; of silver in silver-lead bars, xxviii, 420; *of the World's Production of Pig-Iron* (BIRKINBINE), xxx [*xli*], 504.
Dividend gold- and silver-mine, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii [415].
Divining-rod, xxviii, 680 *et seq.*
DOBLE, W. A.: *The Tangential Water-Wheel*, xxix [*liii*], 852.
Doctor gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 558 *et seq.*
Dodd bucket for water-wheels, xxix [867, 883, 885, 887].
Doelter, Dr. C., synthetic experiments in sulphide reactions, xxx, 214.
Does the Size of Particles have any Influence in Determining the Resistance of Fire-Clays to Heat and to Fluxes? (HOFMAN and STOUGHTON), xxviii [*xxxix*], 440.
Dolcoath copper-tin-mine, Cornwall, change in character of mineral ingredients at, xxvi, 200 [202].

Dolcoath gold-mine, Jefferson county, Mont., xxx [447].
Dolland, John, discovery in telescope construction, xxviii, 697.
Dolores (now Aztec) silver-mine, Dolores county, Colo., xxvi [843, 907].
Dolly Varden gold-mine, Park county, Colo., xxvi, 850.
Dominion Carpet Company's mills, Sherbrooke, Quebec, visit to, xxx [*lii*].
Dominion Coal Company's collieries, Sydney, Cape Breton, N. S., visit to, xxx, *lv*.
Dominion Iron and Steel Company's works, Sydney, Cape Breton, N. S., visit to, xxx, *liv*.
Don, John R.: *The Genesis of Certain Auriferous Lodes*, xxvii, [*xx*], 564; discussion, xxvii, 993; remarks in discussion of his paper on the genesis of auriferous lodes, xxviii, 799.
Donawitz blast-furnace, Leoben, Austria, use of carbon-bricks at, xxvi, 185, 186.
Donetz basin, Russia, geology of, xxviii, 6.
Donetz coal-fields, southern Russia, xxvi [1097].
Don Pedro gold-mine, Thames district, New Zealand, analyses of country-rock of, xxvii, 646.
Dorothy copper-mine, Halifax county, Va., xxx, 470.
Double Extension gold-mine, Summit county, Colo.; vein-walls of, xxvi, 220.
Douglas, James: *American Transcontinental Lines*, xxix [*liv*], 782; discussion, xxix, 1047; *The Characteristics and Conditions of the Technical Progress of the Nineteenth Century* (Presidential Address at San Francisco), xxix [*liii*], 648; *The Copper Queen Mine, Arizona*, xxix [xviii], 511; discussion, xxix, 1056; *Note on the Operation of a Light Mineral Railroad*, xxviii [*xxxix*], 600; *Notes on the Stockholm Exposition and the Iron and Steel Trade of Sweden*, xxviii [*xix*], 101; discussion, xxviii, 813; on the Butte, Mont., copper-deposits, xxx [128]; on the Copper Queen mine, Bisbee, Ariz., xxx, 191; response to address of welcome, xxix, *lii*.
Douglas's "Infallible" surveying-instrument, xxix, 933.
Dover blast-furnace, Canal Dover, Ohio, xxvii, 477 *et seq.*
Dowlais Iron Company, Cardiff, South Wales, handling of material at blast-furnaces of, xxvii, 4, 30.
Dowlais pig-breaker, xxvii, 30.
Dr. Solomon's gold-mine (placer), Surinam, Guiana, xxvi, 525.
Dragoon mountains, Cochise county, Ariz., manganiferous wolframite discovered in, xxviii, 543.
Drainage channel, Chicago, xxvii, 288.
Drake, Frank: *The Manganese-Ore Industry of the Caucasus*, xxviii [*xx*], 191; postscript, xxviii, 841.

DRAKE, NOAH FIELDS: *The Coal-Fields Around Tsê Chou, Shansi, China*, xxx [*xli*], 261.

Draper's: mine-transit, xxviii, 703; top-auxiliary telescope, xxviii, 717.

Dredging-machines in the Feather river, Oroville, Cal., visit to, xxix, *lxxx*.

Drei Prinzen silver-mine, Freiberg, Saxony, comb-structure of veins, xxvi, 226.

Dreisam gold-mine, Tuolumne county, Cal., use of ellipsoidal buckets on water-wheel at, xxix, 882.

Drills, electric diamond and percussion, xxvi, 416.

Drum Lummon gold- and silver-mine, Marysville, Mont., xxvi, 33; vein-walls of, xxvi, 218, 240.

Drum Lummon stamp-mill, Marysville, Mont., xxvi, 1039, 1048, 1049; xxvii, 1004.

Dry-blowing machine of Western Australia, xxviii, 505 *et seq.*

Dry placer-mine, Wood's, xxviii, 812.

Dublin United gold-mine, Macetown, Otago, New Zealand, analyses of quartz-folia of, xxvii, 639.

DU BOIS, HOWARD W. and MIXER, CHARLES T.; *Notes on the Determination of Insoluble Phosphorus in Iron-Ores*, xxvii [*xix*], 141.

Ductility of steel influenced by manganese, xxviii, 628.

Ducktown, Tenn., copper-deposits, xxx [128].

Dudley, Dr. C. B., on the physical properties of steel-rails, xxvi, 535.

DUDLEY, P. H.: *Important Results Obtained in the Past Fifteen Years with Stiff and Heavy Rail-Sections*, xxix [*xxii*], 318; discussion, xxix, 1015; remarks in discussion of his paper, xxix, 1016, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1021; remarks in discussion of Mr. Sauveur's paper on the microstructure of steel and the theories of hardening, xxvii, 864.

Duffield, Patricio Wilson, obituary notice of, xxviii, *xxvi*.

Duluth, Minn., visit to manufactories of, xxvii, *xxxvi*.

Duluth iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., visit to, xxvii [*xxxv*].

Duluth Iron and Steel Company, Duluth, Minn., blast-furnace of, xxvii [12].

Duluth silver-lead mine, Slocan district, British Columbia, xxviii [540].

DUMBLE, E. T.: *The Natural Coke of the Santa Clara Coal-Field, Sonora, Mexico*, xxix [*liii*], 546; *Notes on the Geology af Sonora, Mexico*, xxix [*xxxix*], 122.

Dundas gold-field, Western Australia, xxviii [89].

Dunderberg silver-mine, Sherman Mountain district, Colo., xxvi [837].

Dungannon, Ontario, corundum at, xxviii, 570 *et seq.*
Dunn, E. J., on the "Indicator," Wedderburn, Australia, xxx [1005].
Duquesne blast-furnace, Allegheny county, Pa.: xxvii [453]; xxviii, 915; handling of material at, xxvii, 15 *et seq.*
Durango, Mexico, tin-deposits, xxvii, 428.
Durant silver-ore, Aspen, Colo., result of roasting in reverberatory furnaces, xxvi, 60.
Durban Roodepoort Deep gold-mine, Witwatersrand, S. Africa, xxx [967].
Durfee, William Franklin: biographical notice of, xxx, *xxix;* on coal-dust as an explosive agent, xxvi [109].
Durham blast-furnace, Riegelsville, Bucks county, Pa., xxviii, 673 *et seq.*
Dutch Creek gold-copper mines, Rowan county, N. C., xxx [479].
Dutch Guiana: gold-regions, xxviii, 238; limonite pseudomorphs from, xxviii, 235.
DWIGHT, ARTHUR S.: *An Improved Assay-Muffle,* xxvi [*xxxi*], 992.

Earlston, Western Australia, permeability of rock-formation, xxviii [533].
East Champion (Keystone) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
East Ekaterinburg mining-district, Ural Mountains, Russia, xxviii [455].
East New York iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
East Norrie iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 560.
Eccentric instrument, Borchers', xxviii, 704, 712.
Echandia gold-mine and stamp-mills, Cauca district, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 50 *et seq.*
Economic work of the U. S. Geological Survey, xxx, 14.
Ecuador gold-mines, xxx, 248 *et seq.*
EDE, J. A.: *Improvements of the Spring Valley Coal-Mines,* xxix [*xxxviii*], 187.
Edgar Thomson blast-furnaces, Pittsburgh, Pa., use of carbon-bricks in bosh-walls of, xxvi, 187.
Edgar Thomson steel-works, Allegheny county, Pa., visit to, xxvi [*xxv*].
Edison, treatment of ore at Ogden iron-mine by, xxvii, 457.
Edwards (Samson, also Argyle) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii [550].
Effect of Additions of Titaniferous Iron-Ores in the Blast-Furnace (ROSSI), xxvi [*xxviii*], 144 (see p. 997).
Effect of Expansion on Shrinkage and Contraction in Iron-Castings (WEST), xxvi [*xix*], 165 (see p. 997).

Effect of Heat-Treatment upon the Physical Properties and the Micro-Structure of Medium-Carbon Steel (MORSE), xxix [*liv*], 729.

Effect of the presence of certain metallic oxides on the temperatures at which certain ferrous and calcic silicates are formed in fusion, xxix, 682 *et seq.*

Effect of Sizing on the Removal of Sulphur from Coal by Washing (UPHAM), xxviii [*xxxiii*], 486; discussion, 854.

Effect of Vibration upon the Structure of Wrought-Iron (continued discussion, see vol. xxiv, 809), xxvi [*xviii*], 1026.

Efficiency of Built-Up Wooden Beams (KIDWELL), xxvii [*xxxi*], 732; discussion, xxvii, 979; (continued discussion, see vol. xxvii, 732, 979), xxxviii [*xx*].

Eisenhütten-Actien-Verein-Düdelingen, Luxemburg, iron- and steel-works, xxviii [264].

Ekaterinburg mining-district, Ural Mountains, Russia, xxviii, 455 *et seq.*

El Campana gold- and silver-mines, Sonora, Mexico, xxvi, 295.

Electric coal-cutters, xxvi, 417.

Electric drills, xxvi, 416.

Electric hoists, xxvi, 412, 1079.

Electric lamps (portable) used in mine-surveying, xxix, 992.

Electric mine-locomotives, xxvi, 417.

Electric-mining instruction course at Scranton, Pa., xxviii, 752.

Electric mining machinery, xxvi, 412.

Electric Mining in the Rocky Mountain Region (HALE), xxvi [*xxx*], 402 (for discussion see "Electricity in Mining," xxvi, 1071).

Electric power, advantages of, xxvi, 403.

Electric power-plants: conditions affecting cost, xxvi, 404; laws and formulæ, xxvi, 404; systems: direct current, xxvi, 406; multiphase alternating current, xxvi, 409; single-phase alternating current, xxvi, 408; at Aspen, Colo., xxvi [*xxxviii*], 409, 414, 1080; of the Standard Consolidated Mining Company, Bodie, Cal., xxvi, 319, 1071.

Electric pumps, xxvi, 415.

Electrical improvements in mining and metallurgy, xxvii, 464.

Electricity in Mining (discussion of the papers of Mr. Brown and Mr. Hale), xxvi, 1071.

Electricity, use of, in precipitating gold from cyanide solutions, xxvi, 757.

Electrolytic Assay as Applied to Refined Copper (HEATH), xxvii [*xxxi*], 390; discussion, xxvii, 962; (continued discussion, xxvii, 390, 692, 970), xxviii [*xx, xl*], 856.

Electrolytic copper, impurities in, xxviii, 140.

Electrolytic theory, new, objections to, xxx, 885 *et seq.*

Electro-metallurgy: copper-refining, xxvi, 418; gold and silver extraction, xxvi, 419.

Electromotive Force of Metals in Cyanide Solutions (CHRISTY), xxix [liii], xxx, 864; copper, xxx, 910, 911; difference between gold and copper in potassium cyanide, xxx, 923; gold, xxx, 912, 913, 914; iron, xxx, 920; lead, xxx, 916, 917; mercury, xxx, 917, 918, 919; silver, xxx, 915, 916; zinc, xxx, 908, 909.

El Grupo gold- and silver-mines, Sonora, Mexico, xxvi, 294.

Elimination of impurities from copper-mattes: in Chile, xxviii, 830; in the direct process, xxviii, 822 *et seq.*; in the reverberatory and the converter, xxviii, 127 *et seq.*; *in the Reverberatory and Converter* (KELLER): note to discussion, xxx, 1133.

Elkhart gold-mine, Mohave county, Ariz., xxx, 1048 [1069].

Elkton Consolidated Mining and Milling Company, Cripple Creek, Colo., xxvi [560].

Elkton Discovery gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi [561].

Elkton gold-mines, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 560 *et seq.*; visit to, xxvi [*xxxvi*].

Ellipsoidal bucket on water-wheel used at Dreisam mine, Soulsbyville, Tuolumne county, Cal., xxix, 882.

Ellipsoidal water-wheel, xxix [865].

Ells, R. W., geological survey of portions of the Ottawa Valley, Ontario, xxviii [573].

Elm Spring copper district, Texas, xxvi, 103.

El Paso: chlorination-works, Gillett, Colo., visit to, xxvi [*xxxvi*]; lead-smelting works, Texas, xxx [1059].

El Recuerdo gold-mine, Choco, Colombia, S. A., xxviii [77].

El Silencio: gold-mine, Remedios, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 593; gold-mine and stamp-mill, Colombia, S. A., xxvi, 1050; stamp-mill, Colombia, S. A., xxvii, 1005.

Emerald-mines, near Bogotá, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 36.

Embreville blast-furnace plant, xxvi, 139.

Embreville Estate, Tennessee (JOHNSON), xxvi [*xviii*], 138.

Embreville, Tenn., iron-ore: character of, xxvi, 140 *et seq.*; tensile strength of, xxvi, 141.

Emergency foods: for expeditions, xxix, 167; beef extract, xxix, 167; chemistry of, xxix, 175; concentrated military soup, xxix, 167; condensed milk, xxix, 169; crystallized eggs, xxix, 169; erbswurst, xxix, 167 *et seq.*; evaporated eggs, xxix, 169; evaporated vinegar, xxix, 171; saccharine, xxix, 170.

EMERSON, W. H.: *The Abrasive Efficiency of Corundum*, xxix [*xxviii*], 230.

Emery, Charles E., biographical notice of, xxix, *xxviii*.

Emery (see also corundum): at Chester, Mass., xxviii [567]; deposits in the Villayet of Aidin, Asia Minor, xxviii, 211; in Asia minor, xxviii [567].

Emery, Chrome-Ore and Other Minerals in the Villayet of Aidin, Asia Minor (THOMAE), xxviii [*xx*], 208.

Emery-mine in Westchester county, N. Y., xxviii [567].

EMMONS, S. F.: *Geological Excursion Through Southern Russia*, xxviii [*xvii*], 3; on the Butte, Mont., copper-deposits, xxx, 129; on the character of fissure-veins, xxviii, 122; on the fissure-vein of Queen of the West lead-silver mine, Ten Mile district, Colo., xxx, 677; on the Leadville, Colo., silver-deposits, xxx, 133; on the mines of Custer county, Colo., xxx, 96; *The Secondary Enrichment of Ore-Deposits*, xxx [*xx*], 177; *Some Mines of Rosita and Silver Cliff, Colorado*, xxvi [*xxxii*], 773; remarks in discussion of Dr. Don's paper on the genesis of certain auriferous lodes, xxvii, 993, xxviii, 799 *et seq.*

EMMONS, S. F., and CROSS, WHITMAN, on propylitic deposits of Silver Cliff and Rosita Hills, Colo., xxx, 652.

EMMONS, S. F., WEED, W. H., and TOWER, ——, on copper-veins of Butte, Mont., xxx, 676.

Empire gold-mine, Grass Valley, Nevada county, Cal., visit to, xxix, lxxv.

Empire gold- and silver-mine, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii [419], 420.

Encenilla gold- and silver-mine, Antioquia, Colombia, S. A., xxviii [66].

Energy, York county, N. C., corundum-mining at, xxviii [568].

Engineering education, some statistics of, xxvii, 712.

Englemann, Henry, biographical notice, xxx, *xxx.*

England; iron-works of Cardiff, Wales, xxvii, 4, 30.

Enrichment of Gold and Silver Veins (WEED), xxx [*xxi*], 424.

Ensley, Jefferson county, Ala.: blast-furnace, xxviii, 869; Semet-Solvay by-product coke-oven plant, xxviii, 578 *et seq.*

Ensolvado gold-mine, Cauca valley, Colombia, S. A., xviii, 44.

Ent rprise Gold- and Silver-Mine, Rico, Dolores County, Colorado: (RICKARD), xxvi [*xxxi*], 906; xxvi, 843, 906 *et seq.*; xxx [35, 87, 141]; vein-walls and ribbon-structure, xxvi, 198, 224 *et seq.*

Equal settling particles, xxvii, 82 *et seq.*

Equipment: of Camps and Expeditions (SNOW), xxix [*xxxix*], 157; discussion, xxix, 1030; *of Metallurgical Laboratories* (HOWE), xxix [*xxi*], 721.

Erie iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.

Erie silver-lead-mine, Slocan district, British Columbia, xxviii [540].

Ernst-August adit-level in the upper Harz, accurate survey of, xxviii, 733.

Eruptive and crystalline rocks of New Zealand, examination of constituents of, for gold and silver, xxvii, 589.

Eruptive, volcanic or igneous rocks of Lake Superior region, xxvii, 672.

Espiritu Santo gold-mine, Cana, Colombia, S. A.: cost of food and materials, xxix, 278; labor and economical conditions, xxix, 276 *et seq.;* machinery and plant, xxix, 274 *et seq.;* reopening of, xxix, 249; xxviii, 41, 803 *et seq.*

Euclid gold-mine, La Plata county, Colo., xxvi [844].

Euler on water-wheels, xxix [853].

Eureka gold- and silver-vein, Rico, Colo., xxvi [919, 921], 929.

Eureka iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 563.

Eureka shale, Eureka Springs, Ark., analyses of, xxvi, 581.

Eustis, W. E. C., on methods of copper analysis, xxvi, 376.

Eva May silver-lead mine, Boulder county, Mont., xxx, 446; analysis of ore, xxx, 446.

Everest's tribrach locking plate, xxviii, 708.

Everett, Bedford county, Pa., blast-furnace, xxviii, 867.

Evolution of Mine-Surveying Instruments (SCOTT): xxviii [*xxxix*], 679; xxx, 783; continued discussion, xxix [*lv*], 931; Secretary's note, xxx, 1105.

Examination of the Ores of the Republic Gold-Mine, Washington (CHATARD and WHITEHEAD) xxx, [*xli*] 419.

Examiner gold-copper mine, Yavapai county, Ariz., xxx [1078, 1079].

Excelsior blast-furnace (charcoal), Ishpeming, Mich., xxvii, 551.

Excentric Jig, with Adjustable and Automatic Lower Discharge Arranged for the Full Width of the Bed and for One or More Compartments (TUTTLE) xxvi, [*xxxiii*], 278.

Excursions and entertainments, xxvii, *xxvii, xxxii;* xxviii, *xxxii, xli;* at New York, xxix, *xli;* at Pittsburgh, Pa., xxvi, *xxv*; in California, xxix, *lx;* in Canada, xxx, *li;* in Washington, xxx, *xlii;* in Colorado, xxvi, *xxxvi.*

Expansion of fire-brick, xxvi, 267.

Experimental work with Stremmatograph determining stresses in steel rails, xxix, 326.

Experiments in the Sampling of Silver-Lead Bullion (Roberts), xxviii [*xxxix*], 413.

Experiments Regarding the Influence of Silica on the Loss of Silver in Scorification (STRAUSS), xxx, [*xlvii*], 554.

Exploration of Louisiana rock-salt deposits: methods, xxix, 467.

Explorations on the Mesabi Range (LONGYEAR), xxvii [*xxxii*], 537.

Explosion at the Red-Ash Colliery, Fayette County, West Virginia (PAGE), xxx [*xlviii*], 854.
Explosions in the blast-furnace, xxviii, 604, 911.
Export of manganese-ore from the Caucasus, xxviii, 206, 841.
Exports of manganese-ore from Minas, Brazil, xxix, 765.
Extralateral right of a lode-location: in British Columbia, xxviii, 537 *et seq.*; proposed abolishment of, xxviii, 537.
Eyre, J., on the circumferentor of 1654, xxviii, 688.

Fackenthal, B. F., Jr.: on copper in iron and steel, xxvi, 534; *A Peculiar Siliceous Efflorescence upon Pig-Iron*, xxx [*xl*], 524; discussion, xxx, 1118; *Tuyeres in the Iron Blast-Furnace*, xxviii [*xxxvii*], 673; discussion, xxviii, 858.
Fairbairn, William, on the effect of vibration upon the structure of wrought-iron, xxvi, 1027.
Falun copper-mines, Sweden, xxviii, 102.
Faraday: experiments with the "ions," xxx, 867; list of diamagnetic and paramagnetic metals, xxvi, 352.
Faribault, E. R., on the gold-measures of Nova Scotia, xxx, 157.
Farish, J. B., on ore-deposits of Newman Hill, Rico, Colo., xxvi, 946 *et seq.*
Fassett Mining and Milling Company, Park county, Colo., xxvi, 850.
Father de Smet gold-mine, Lawrence county, S. Dakota, xxx [282].
Father Hennepin iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 559 [978].
Faulting in glacial gravel, xxvi, 460, 1102.
Faulting and Accompanying Features Observed in Glacial Gravel and Sand in Southern Michigan (HENRICH), xxvi [*xxxii*], 460; discussion, xxvi, 1102.
Faults: at Rico, Colo., gold- and silver-mines, xxvi, 921 *et seq.*; in Australian and New Zealand gold districts, xxvii, 567 *et seq.*
Fauth & Company's duplex-bearing mine-transit, xxviii, 734.
Fayal iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., xxvii, 376, 535; visit to, xxvii [*xxxv*].
Federal iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 562.
Feed-device, automatic, for gas-producers, xxviii, 166.
Fees for mining-claims in British Columbia, xxviii, 537 *et seq.*
Feldspars associated with iron-ores of Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 197.
Feldtman, W. R., on precipitation of gold by zinc, xxvi, 760.
FENNER, C. N., remarks in discussion of the accumulation of amalgam on copper plates, xxvii, 1003.
Fenwick: "fast-needle" (circumferentor), xxix, 960; originator of fast-needle dialing, xxviii, 725; system of mine-surveying, xxviii, 702.
Ferguson gold-mine, Rainy River district, Ontario, Can., xxvi [858].

Ferguson on water-wheels, xxix [854].

FERNANDEZ, ROBERTO: *The Patio Process at Guanajuato*, xxix [*xxxviii*], 116.

FERNOW, B. E.: *The Relation of the Strength of Wood under Compression to the Transverse Strength*, xxviii [*xx*], 240; remarks in discussion of Prof. Kidwell's paper on the efficiency of built-up wooden beams, xxvii, 985.

Ferrier, Mr., on corundum in Ontario, xxviii, 575.

Ferrite: xxvi, 870: a constituent of steel, xxvii, 855 *et seq.*

Ferro-calcic silicates, formation of, xxix, 699.

Ferrous and calcic silicates, temperatures at which formed in fusion, and effect on temperatures of the presence of certain metallic oxides, xxix, 682.

Ferrous slags, measurement of temperature, xxix, 685.

Ferruginous minerals, treatment of, xxvi, 355.

Field Columbian Museum, Chicago Ill., visit to, xxvii, *xxvii.*

Financial statements of Secretary and Treasurer: for year ending February 1, 1897, xxvi, *xx;* year ending February 1, 1898, xxvii, *xxi;* year ending February 1, 1899, xxviii, *xxii;* year ending February 1, 1900, xxii, *xxiii;* year ending February 1, 1901, xxx, *xxi.*

Finland and the Caucasus, production of gold in, xxviii, 452.

FINLAY, J. RALPH: *Notes on the Gold-Mines of Zaruma, Ecuador*, xxx, [*xli*], 248.

Fircks, W. von, on the tin-deposits of Mt. Bischoff, Tasmania, xxx, 623.

Fire-brick: analyses of material, xxvi, 268; heat-conductivity, expansion and fusibility of, xxvi, 263; specific gravity of, and weight per cubic foot, xxvi, 269.

Fire-clays (see also clays, etc.): comparative tests of, xxviii, 444; resistance of, to heat and fluxes, xxviii, 435, 440; results of screening, xxviii, 441.

Fire-clays and pottery-clays of Colorado, xxvii, 339.

Fire-cracks, relation of the influence of bismuth on brass to, xxviii, 427.

FIRMSTONE, FRANK: *Note on the Forms Assumed by the Charge in the Blast-Furnace, as Affected by Various Methods of Filling*, xxviii [*xxxviii*], 370; remarks in discussion of Prof. Howe's paper on the use of the tri-axial diagram and triangular pyramid, xxviii, 899; remarks in discussion of Mr. Sperry's paper on the influence of lead on rolled and drawn brass, xxvii, 977.

First Centennial gold-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xxviii [124].

Fisher Hill iron-mine, Essex county, N. Y.: xxvii [149, 157], 173 *et seq.;* analyses of ore, xxvii, 174.

Fisk gold-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xxvi [1042].

Fissure-veins: metasomatic process in, xxx, 578 *et seq.*; ore-bearing, xxvi, 193 *et seq.*; of Gilpin county, Colo., xxviii, 109 *et seq.*
Fitch iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
Fitzroy cement, deposit at Kanowna, Western Australia, xxviii, 528.
Five-Twenty gold-mine, Lake county, Colo., xxvi [838].
Flagstaff, Ariz., visit to, xxix [*xc*].
Flat River Lead Company's concentration-works, Flat River, Mo., xxvii, 79.
Florence silver-lead mine, Neihart, Mont., xxx, 435.
Florida, fullers' earth of, xxvii [333].
Flow of rocks, experiments of F. D. Adams, McGill University, xxx [32].
Flowage, zone of, in rocks, xxx, 31 *et seq.*
Flue-dust: from copper-matte, analysis of, xxviii, 129 *et seq.*; of Dover furnace, Ohio, xxvii, 485.
Fluorite: associated with iron-ores of Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 198; in Independence mine, Colo., xxx [604].
Fluxes, resistance of fire-clays to, xxviii, 435.
Foley gold-mine, Ontario, Can., xxvi [859].
Folger gold- and silver-mine, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii, 421.
Fontana, Prof., improvement in telescopes, xxviii, 698.
Forchheimer on built-up wooden beams, xxvii, 983.
Forms assumed by the charge in the blast-furnace, as affected by various methods of filling, xxviii, 370.
Forest Hill Divide, Placer county, Cal., xxviii [529].
Forest reserves and mining interests, xxviii, 339.
Formation of ferro-calcic silicates, xxix, 699.
Fort Logan, Colo., visit to, xxvi, *xxxvi.*
Fossil remains in Siberia, xxviii, 457.
Fossiliferous chalks, analyses of, xxvii, 54.
Fossils in Lake Superior iron-ores, xxvi, 527 *et seq.*
Foster iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 549.
FOSTER, O. R.: *The Relative Desulphurizing Effect of Iron and Magnesia in the Iron Blast-Furnace*, xxix [*liv*], 562.
Foundry-practice: carbon in, xxviii, 401, 412; combined carbon in, xxviii, 403; effect of blast, xxviii, 408; graphite in, xxviii [397], 401; influence of coke-ratio, xxviii, 407; iron-mixtures and iron-specifications, xxviii, 410.
Fracture, zone of, xxx, 31 *et seq.*
France: Allevard lead- and zinc-mines, xxvi [355]; character of Pontgibaud silver-lead ore-veins, xxvi, 200 [202]; mining schools of, xxvii, 717 *et seq.*; production of pig-iron in 1898, xxx, 505, 507.

Franklin copper-mine, Houghton county, Mich., xxvii [693]; visit to, xxvii, *xxxiv*.
Franklin Institute, Committee on Science and Arts, report on Webster's steel-tests, xxviii, 645.
Franklin iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., xxvii, 388; visit to, xxvii [*xxxv*].
Franklin iron-ore, analysis of, xxvii, 481.
Franklin silver-ore, Aspen, Colo., analysis of, xxvi, 56.
Franklin zinc-mines, Sussex county, N. J., magnetic separation at, xxvi, 356.
Franklinite-ore, Sussex county, N. J.: analyses of, xxvi, 364; process for separation of, xxvi, 356, 364.
Fraunhofer's improved objectives, xxviii [697].
FRAZER, DR. PERSIFOR: *The Kytchtym Medal*, xxviii [*xxxvii*], 613; discussion, xxviii, 848; continued discussion, xxix [*xxii*]; *Notes on the Geological Structure of the Caucasus Range Along the Georgia Military Road*, xxviii [*xix*], 289; *Notes on the Northern Black Hills of South Dakota*, xxvii [*xx*], 204.
Frazier copper-mine, Halifax county, Va., xxx, 463.
Fred Smith gold-mine, Yavapai county, Ariz., xxx [1077, 1078].
Fredonia mining-district, Antioquia, Colombia, S. A., xxviii [65].
Freeland, F. T., on fault-rules, xxvi, 950.
Freeland silver-mine, Clear Creek county, Colo., xxvi [837].
"**Free** miners' license" in British Columbia, xxviii, 538.
Freeport (Upper) coal, Ohio and Pa., analyses and calorific power of, xxvii, 266 *et seq.*, 948 *et seq.*
Free Silver silver-mine, Aspen, Colo., electric hoist at, xxvi, 414, 1079.
Freiberg, Saxony, mining school, xxvii, 716, 726.
Freiberg brackets, xxviii, 705.
French method of mounting eccentric telescopes, xxviii, 714.
Frias silver-mine, Tolima, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 54, 805.
Fric Brothers' mine-theodolite, xxviii, 731.
Friederichssegen lead- and zinc-mine, Germany, xxvi [355].
Frisco lead- and zinc-mine, Boone county, Ark., xxviii, 266.
FRITZ, JOHN: pneumatic hoists designed by, xxvii, 8; remarks in discussion of Dr. P. H. Dudley's paper on rail-sections, xxix, 1021.
Frohner silver-lead-mine, near Helena, Mont., xxx, 447; analysis of ore, xxx, 446.
Frontino and Bolivia Gold Mining Company, Ltd., xxvi, 1050.
Frontino and Bolivia Mining Company, Colombia, S. A., gold-mines of, xxviii, 65 *et seq.*, 591 *et seq.*, 806, 908 *et seq.*
Frost a cause of surface disintegration in mountain regions, xxviii, 497.

Frozen soil: in Alaska and the Yukon, xxviii, 457 (footnote); in Siberian placers, xxviii, 457.

Frue vanner, experiment with, xxviii, 558.

Frue vanners: comparative work of circular tables and, xxvi, 631.

Frue vanners *vs.* conical slime-tables, xxvi, 1110.

Fullers' earth: analyses of, xxvii, 335; of Florida, xxvii [333]: of South Dakota, xxvii, 333.

Fumaroles, phases of activity of, xxvi, 789.

FURMAN, H. VAN F.: *Laboratory-Tests in Connection with the Extraction of Gold from Ores by the Cyanide Process*, xxvi [*xxxiii*], 721 (see p. 1116); on the cyanide process, xxvii, 821; on mines near Mapimi, Durango, Mexico, xxx [190]; on mining and smelting in the State of Durango, Mexico, xxx, 1126 (footnote); remarks in discussion of Prof. Carpenter's paper on pyritic smelting in the Black Hills, xxx, 1125; remarks in discussion of Mr. Chance's paper on the discovery of new gold-districts, xxix, 1038; remarks in discussion of Mr. Clark's paper on plate-amalgamation, xxix, 1042; remarks in discussion of Mr. F. C. Smith's paper on tellurium in gold-ores, xxvi, 1106.

Furnace, Stetefeldt, xxvi, 54 *et seq.*

Furnace-cadmia, analysis of, xxx, 528.

Furnace-gas, analysis of, xxvi, 1071.

Furnace-iron: analysis of, xxvi, 154; physical tests of, xxvi, 154.

Furnaces: at gold- and silver-mines, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 71; combination retort and reverberatory, for laboratory use, xxvii, 430; Hoskins gasoline, xxviii, 271 *et seq.;* new, for gold- and silver-assay, xxviii, 271; Pearce turret, xxvii, 460.

Further Notes on the Alabama and Georgia Gold-Fields (BREWER), xxvi [*xxxi*], 464.

Further Notes on the Bertrand-Thiel Process (HARTSHORNE), xxx [*xli*], 531.

Further Notes on Elimination of Impurities from Copper in Refining and Converting (KELLER), xxx [*xli*], 310.

Fusibility: of clays, method for determining the, xxviii, 435; of fire-brick, xxvi, 269.

Gabbros of Essex county, N. Y., iron-mines, xxvii, 151, 176 *et seq.*

Gabriel's Gully gold-mine, Otago, New Zealand, examination of waters of vadose region of, xxvii, 654.

Gagnon copper-mine, Butte, Mont., silver-bearing ores and vein-walls of, xxvi, 218, 224, 599 [1053].

Gagnon copper-silver ore, Butte, Mont.: analyses of, xxvi, 604; assays of, xxvi, 607, 608; treatment of, xxvi, 603 *et seq.*, 631.

Galena gold and silver district, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii, 205, 406, 427.

Galena replacing calcite in Elkhorn mine, Mont., xxx, 617.
Galena silver-lead-mine, Pitkin county, Colo., xxvi, 845.
Galileo's telescope, xxviii, 685.
Gallinazo gold-mine, Antioquia, Colombia, S. A., xxviii [54], 58.
Game Hen gold-mine, Otago, New Zealand, examination of waters of vadose region of, xxvii, 654.
Garcia gold-mine, Cauca valley, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 43.
Gardam's (J.) solar transit, xxx, 819.
Gardner Hill copper-mine, Guilford county, N. C., xxx [480].
Garfield Grouse gold-mine, Teller county, Colo., xxx, 713.
Garnet: associated with iron-ores of Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 198; in gold-quartz veins of Broken Hill, New South Wales, xxx [611]; in Siberia, xxviii, 457.
GARRETSON, O. S.: remarks in discussion of Dr. Frazer's paper on the Kytchtym medal, xxviii, 848; remarks in discussion of the papers of Messrs. Hartman and Fackenthal on tuyeres in the iron blast-furnace, xxviii, 868.
Gas, analysis of blowing-in, xxviii, 608.
Gascoigne's (William) micrometer, xxviii, 721.
Gases: analyses of blast-furnace, xxvii, 483; analyses of furnace-, xxvii, 1071.
Gas-producers, automatic feed-device for, xxviii, 166.
Gates iron-mine, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 150.
Gatewood, R., on chemical constitution of steel, xxviii, 621.
Gauge, decimal, for wire and sheet-iron, xxvii, 272.
Gaze, Dr., cyanogen-bromide applied to the extraction of gold by, xxvii, 832.
Geikie, Sir Archibald, on American geology, xxviii, 6.
Geiseler's (E. A.) nadir-instrument, xxviii, 701.
Gellivare iron-mines, Sweden, xxviii, 105.
Gem concentration-works, Gem, Shoshone county, Idaho, xxvii, 79.
Genesee-Vanderbilt silver-mine, Ouray county, Colo., xxvi, 1057 *et seq.*
Genesis of Certain Auriferous Lodes (DON), xxvii [*xx*], 564; discussion, xxvii, 993; xxviii [*xx, xl*], 799.
Geneva gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, xxvi, 569.
Geneva gold-mine, Teller county, Colo., xxx [716].
Genoa iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., xxvii, 383 [535].
Geologic and Economic Survey of the Clay-Deposits of the Lower Hudson River Valley (JONES), xxix [*xxii*], 40.
GEOLOGICAL EXCURSION THROUGH SOUTHERN RUSSIA (EMMONS), xxviii [*xvii*], 3.
Geological mapping, magnetic observations in, xxvi, 640.
Geological Relations of the Iron-Ores in the Cartersville, District, Georgia, (HAYES), xxx [*xli*], 403.

Geological structure of the Caucasus range along the Georgia military road, xxviii, 289.

Geological surveys of the U. S. Geological Survey, xxx, 5.

Geology and vein-formation of Telluride district, Colo., xxix, 289.

Geology and Vein-Phenomena of Arizona (COMSTOCK), xxx, [xlvii], 1038.

Geology of: Altai region of Siberia, xxviii, 457; *Arizona:* (COMSTOCK), xxix [liii] xxx [xlvii], 1038; Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii, 204, 408; Black Sea basin, xxviii, 19; Boston Mountains region, Ark., xxvi, 583; Caspian Sea basin, xxviii, 18; the Caucasus range, Russia, xxviii, 289; Colombia, S. A., xxvii, 72; Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 555; gold-belt of Gunnison county, Colo., xxvi, 440; Kotchkar mining-district, Russia, xxviii, 25; Lake Superior region, xxvii, 670 *et seq.;* magnetites of Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 146; manganese deposits of Colombia, S. A., xxvii, 71 *et seq.;* Marquette iron-range, Mich., xxvii, 542; northwestern Arkansas, xxviii, 269; Park county, Colo., ore-deposits, xxvi, 849; Remedios, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 592; Rico, Colo., mining district, xxvi, 913; Rosita and Silver Cliff mining districts, Custer county, Colo., xxvi, 775, 800; Siberian placers, xxviii, 456; site of Chicago, xxvii, 288; Sonora, Mexico, notes on, xxix, 122; Southern Russia, xxviii, 6 *et seq.;* Telluride district, Colo., xxvi, 450; the Villayet of Aidin, Asia Minor, xxviii, 209.

Geology of the Magnetites near Port Henry, N. Y., and Especially those of Mineville (KEMP), xxvii [*xx*], 146.

Georgia: gold-fields, xxvi, 464; hydraulic mining at Chestatee gold-placer, xxvi, 62; investigation of water-supply of, xxvii, 468, 473.

Georgia: manganese-ores, magnetic separation of, xxvi, 368.

Georgia military road, Russia, xxviii [10], 289.

Geraldine double-boom revolving derrick, xxvii, 331.

German (old) method of measuring lengths in surveying, xxix, 935.

Germania iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 560.

Germany: iron-works, xxvii, 16; xxviii [106, 174]; lead- and zinc-ores, xxvi [355]; mining schools, xxvii, 716 *et seq.;* testing of winding-ropes in province of Anhalt, xxx, 1020 *et seq.*

Germany and Luxemburg; production of pig-iron in 1899, xxx, 505, 506.

Geyser (Security) silver-mine, Silver Cliff district, Colo., xxvi, [791], 803; analyses of ore, xxvi, 808; analyses of sinters, xxvi, 811; analyses of waters, xxvi, 811 *et seq.;* contents of waters, xxvi, 814; country rocks, xxvi, 804; mine-levels, xxvi, 804; ore-bodies, xxvi, 807; vein material, xxvi, 808; water-courses, xxvi, 809.

Geyser silver-mine, Silver Cliff, Custer county, Colo., xxx [96].
Gibbs, Prof. J. Willard, investigations in mathematics of modern electro-chemical theory, xxx, 866.
Gibson iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
Gilbert, G. K., on the Cordilleran region of the Western U. S., xxx, 49, 50.
Gilchrist, Percy C., on Bertrand-Thiel process, xxviii [254], 255.
Gilpin county, Colo.: development of mining industry, xxvi, 836, 840; ore-production, xxvi, 841; vein-formation and mining of, xxviii, 108 *et seq.*
Gilpin silver-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xxviii [111].
Gilt Edge, Fergus county, Mont., cyanide-works, xxvi, 717 *et seq.*
Gippsland, Victoria, Australia: analyses of country-rock from vadose regions of Walhalla gold-field, xxvii, 655; analyses of dike-material from Long Tunnel gold-mine, xxvii, 633, 634.
Girard water-wheel, xxix [853].
Giuliani's katageolabium, xxviii, 694; xxix, 946 *et seq.*
Glacial Erosion and the Origin of the Yosemite Valley (BLAKE), xxix [*liii*], 823.
Glacial gravel and sand, faulting observed in, xxvi, 460, 1102.
Glaciation in California, xxix, 825.
Glaciers: existing above the Yosemite, xxix, 831; mining action of, xxix, 823; structure a factor in erosion, xxix, 832.
Gladiator gold-mine, Yavapai county, Ariz., xxx [1047, 1067].
Glamorgan, Ontario, corundum at, xxviii, 573 *et seq.*
Glen Deep gold-mine, Witwatersrand, S. Africa, xxx [967].
Glendon iron-works, Northampton county, Pa., xxviii, 370 *et seq.*
Glenn, on chromic iron in serpentine rocks, xxix, 22.
Globe copper-deposits, Gila county, Ariz., xxx, 192.
Gneiss in Siberia, xxviii, 458.
Gneiss near Himmelfahrt mine, Freiberg, Saxony, analysis of, xxx, 661, 662.
Gneisses of Essex county, N. Y., iron-mines, xxvii, 151, 176 *et seq.*
Gneissoid rocks of New Zealand, xxviii, 800.
Göczel, S., on the Coolgardie gold district, xxviii, 92.
GODSHALL, L. D.: *Assay of Copper-Materials for Gold and Silver,* xxx [*xli*], 529; discussion, xxx, 1121; remarks in discussion of Mr. Bayliss's paper on accumulation of amalgam on copper-plates, xxvi, 1039; *Silver-Losses in Cupellation,* xxvi [*xxxi*], 473; *The Volatilization of Silver in Chloridizing-Roasting,* xxvi [*xix*], 53.
Goetz, George W., biographical notice of, xxvii, 436.
Gogebic iron-range, Lake Superior region, xxvii [551]; analyses of ores, xxvii, *xlviii;* dike features of, xxvii, 556, 978; experiments with iron-ores of, xxvi, 269 *et seq.;* iron-mines, xxvii, 556 *et seq.;* statistics of shipments of ore, xxvii, *xlv,* 521 *et seq.*

Gold: analyses: of wood lying years under sea-water, for, xxvii, 617; of mine-timber for, xxvii, 603.
Ancient Indian, of Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 37.
Charcoal as a precipitant of, xxvi, 748.
Contents of, in deep country-rocks of Australian and New Zealand gold-districts, xxvii, 566 *et seq.*
Copper as a precipitant of, xxvi, 751.
Cyanide process, xxvii, 821.
Deposits: in Western Australia, origin of, xxviii, 528 *et seq.*; of Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 555 *et seq.*; of Siberia, xxviii, 452: FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Australia:* Ballarat; Metropolitan lode, xxx [1009], 1018.
Deposition of, from sea-water, xxvi, 291.
De Wilde's method of precipitating gold from cyanide solutions, xxvi, 755, 770.
Determination of, in blister- and other grades of copper, xxvii, 108 *et seq.*
Electrical precipitation of, from auro-potassic cyanide, xxvii, 828.
Electro-metallurgy of, xxvi, 419.
Examination of constituents of crystalline and eruptive rocks for silver and, xxvii, 589.
Experiments in reducing gold from sea-water, xxvii, 618 *et seq.*
Extraction of, from ores by the cyanide process, xxvi, 721.
Improvements in mining and metallurgy of, xxvii, 459.
In coal of Cambria Coal Co., Black Hills, S. Dak., xxix, 227.
In crystalline rocks, xxvi, 291 *et seq.*
Influences for chemical solution of, xxviii, 764.
In granite and plutonic rocks, xxvi, 290.
In marine and coast sediment, xxvii, 615 *et seq.*
In oxidized and unoxidized ore, character, xxviii, 762.
In sea-water, xxvii, 612 *et seq.*, 998.
Lateral impregnation of, in decomposed rock, xxviii, 763.
Mercuric chloride as a precipitant of, xxvi, 750.
Natural solvents of, xxvii, 597.
Of the Nome region, Alaska, xxx, 239 *et seq.*
Origin of, in stratified deposits, xxvii, 612.
Placer-deposits: in Russia, xxviii, 29; of Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 38 *et seq.*
Precipitation of: from cyanide solutions by electricity, xxvi, 757; from cyanide solutions by zinc-thread, xxvii, 278.
Production of: Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvi, 1104; at Kalgoorlie, W. Australia, xxviii, 810; in Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 40 *et seq.*; in Kotchkar mining-district, Russia, xxviii, 25; in Russia, xxviii, 452 *et seq.*

Gold—*Continued.*
Relative fineness of vadose and deep vein-gold, xxvii, 607.
Search for, in mine-waters, xxvii, 601, 604.
Secondary deposition of, xxviii, 762.
Solubility of, in cyanide solutions: caused by electro-motive force of oxygen of air, xxx, 931 *et seq.*; of varying strength, xxx, 926 *et seq.*
Solution and precipitation of cyanide of, xxvi, 735.
Specimens of ores from New South Wales at Columbian Exposition, xxvi, 297.
Superficial alteration of deposits in Western Australia, xxviii, 758 *et seq.*
Visible particles in undecomposed crystalline and eruptive rock, xxviii, 801.
Zinc and zinc-chloride as precipitants of, xxvi, 768.
In Granite and Plutonic Rocks (BLAKE), xxvi [*xxxi*], 290.
In the Guyanas (GRANGER), xxvi [*xxxi*], 516.
Gold-assaying at Taltal, Chile, xxix, 494.
Gold Basin gold-mines, Mohave county, Ariz., xxx [1046].
Gold Beach platinum-mine, Curry county, Ore., xxx [704].
Gold-bearing belt of Dutch Guiana, xxviii, 238.
Gold-Bearing Veins of Bag Bay, near Lake of the Woods (MCKELLAR), xxix [*xxxviii*], 104.
Gold-belt, Gunnison county, Colo., xxvi, 440.
Gold Bluff platinum-mine, Cal., xxx [704].
Gold Cliff gold-mine, Angel's Camp, Cal., vein-walls of, xxvi, 216.
Gold Coin gold-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., visit to, xxvi [*xxxvii*].
Gold-copper mines: *Arizona:* Pinal county; Ray, xxx [1062, 1089]; Yavapai county; Examiner, xxx [1078, 1079]; assays of ore, xxx, 1079; Mineral Hill, xxx [1078, 1079]; assays of ore, xxx, 1079; *North Carolina:* Rowan county; Bullion, xxx [479]; Dutch Creek, xxx [479]; Gold Knob, xxx [479]; Reimer, xxx [479].
Gold-cover method of assay for mercury, xxviii, 445 *et seq.*
Gold Deep gold-mine, Witwatersrand, South African Republic, xxix, 775.
Gold-districts: *Alaska:* Klondike, xxix [224]; Seward Peninsula, Alaska, xxx, 244 *et seq.*; *Arizona:* Cochise county; Pearce mine, xxix, 224 *et seq.*; *California:* Comstock lode, xxix [224]; *Colorado:* Cripple Creek, xxix, 228; Gunnison, xxix, 228; *South Dakota:* Black Hills; Ragged Top, xxix [224]; *Utah:* Mercur, xxix, 225; discovery of new, xxix, 224; FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Canada:* Western Ontario; Hammond Reef, xxix, 114; Shoal Lake, xxix, 104; Sawbill, xxix, 114.

Gold Dredging Company's electric placer-mining plant at Bannock, Mont., xxvi [418].

Gold-fields: *Alabama* and *Georgia*, xxvi, 464; *California:* xxviii [498]; Placer county; Forest Hill Divide, xxviii [529]; FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Australia:* Queensland: Gympie, xxvii, 577, 590 *et seq.;* Charters Towers, xxvii, 581 *et seq.;* Victoria; Ballarat, xxvii, 568 *et seq.;* Bendigo, xxvi, 202 *et seq.;* Bendigo, xxvii, 566 *et seq.;* Walhalla, xxvii, 574 *et seq.; Chile:* Guanaco, xxix, 488; Paranao, xxix [488]; Sierra Overa, xxix [488], 493; lantern illustrations of Peruvian, by E. E. Olcott, xxix [*xviii*]; *New South Wales:* Victoria, xxviii [498]; *New Zealand:* Auckland; Hauraki, xxix, 666; Otago (Nenthorn), xxvii, 581 *et seq.*, 606 *et seq.;* Reefton, xxvii, 584 *et seq.;* Thames (Hauraki), xxvii, 585 *et seq.; Africa:* Transvaal, xxvii, 278; Witwatersrand, xxvi, 736; *Western Australia:* Ashburton, xxviii, 89; Coolgardie, xxviii, 89 *et seq.*, 490 *et seq.;* Dundas, xxviii [89]; Goongarrie, xxviii [495]; Kalgoorlie, xxviii, 490 *et seq.;* Kanowna, xxviii [495]; Kimberley, xxviii, 88 *et seq.;* Kunanalling, xxvii [495]; Kurnalpi, xxviii [495]; Menzies, xxviii [495]; Murchison, xxviii, 88 *et seq.;* Pilbarra, xxviii, 88; Wagiemoola, xxviii [495]. Yalgoo, xxviii [89]; Yilgarn, xxviii [89].

Gold-gravels of Miass, Russia, xxviii [614].

Gold Hill copper-mine, Rowan county, N. C., xxx, 471 *et seq.*

Gold Hill gold district, Boulder county, Colo., xxvi, 836.

Gold Hill gold-mines, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 569.

Gold Jem gold-mine, Yavapai county, Ariz., xxx [1078].

Gold Knob gold-copper mines, Rowan county, N. C., xxx [479].

Gold-milling (see also amalgamation and milling): at Taltal, Chile, xxix, 497; Bryan roller quartz-mill compared with stamp-battery, xxix, 776.

Gold-mines: UNITED STATES; *Alaska:* Alaska Treadwell, xxvi, 772; Bald Eagle, xxvi, 722; Sumdum: Chief Mine, xxix, 772; Treadwell, xxvi, 294; *Arizona:* Cochise county; Contention, xxvi, 294; Mohave county: Elkhart, xxx, 1048 [1069]; Gold Basin, xxx [1046]; Tennessee, xxx [1048, 1069]; Pinal county: Antelope, xxx [1063]; Mammoth, xxx [1046, 1063]; Pima county; Homestake, xxx, [1046]; Yavapai county: Blue Dick, xxx [1078]; Bonanza King, xxx [1078]; Congress, xxvi, 295; xxx [1046]; Crowned King, xxx [1047]; Fred Smith, xxx [1077, 1078]; Gladiator, xxx [1047]; Gold Jem, xxx [1078]; Jersey Lily, xxx [1068, 1078, 1083]; kaolin in, xxx [1101]; Lynx Creek, xxx [1080, 1088, 1089]; Quartz Mountain, xxx [1074]; Ross, xxx [1077, 1078]; Scotland, xxx [1078]; Zero, xxx [1074]; Yuma county: King of Arizona, xxx [1046]; La

Gold-mines—*Continued.*

Fortuna, xxx [1046]; *California:* Amador county: Argonaut, xxix [*lxxxiii*]; Bay State, xxvi, 772; Kennedy, xxix [*lxxxiii*]; Keystone, xxvii [1003]; Keystone, xxix [*lxxxiii*]; Calaveras county: Angels, Utica (Utica-Stickle) mine, xxix, 776; Gold Cliff, xxvi, 216; Gwin, xxix, *lxxxiii;* Madison, xxviii, 553 *et seq.;* Melones, xxviii, 547 *et seq.;* Morgan, xxviii [547]; Reserve, xxviii [547]; South Carolina, xxviii [547]; Stickle, xxviii, 553 *et seq.;* Utica, xxvi [216]; xxviii, 553 *et seq.;* Mariposa county: Princeton, xxvii [1003]; Nevada county: Brunswick, xxix [*lxxv*]; Bullion, xxix [*lxxv*]; Canada Hill, xxx [87]; Conlin and Alison Ranch, xxix [*lxxv*]; Electric, xxix [*lxxv*]; Empire, xxix [*lxxv*]; Golden Treasure, xxix [*lxxv*]; Gold Hill, xxix [*lxxv*]; Granite Hill, xxix [*lxxv*]; Grass Valley, North Star, xxix [*lxxv*], 774; Grass Valley Exploration Co.'s, xxix [*lxxv*]; Idaho, xxvi, 772; Jenny Lind, xxix [*lxxv*]; Maryland Mining Co.'s, xxix [*lxxv*]; Menlo, xxix [*lxxv*]; North Star, xxvi, 1073; Omaha Consolidated Co.'s, xxix [*lxxv*]; Pennsylvania, xxix [*lxxv*]; Union Hill Consolidated Co.'s, xxix [*lxxv*]; Placer county; Hogsback (drift), xxviii, 547 *et seq.;* Plumas county; Plumas, xxvii [1003]; San Bernardino county; Armagosa, xxvi, 292; Tuolumne county; Dreisam mine, use of ellipsoidal buckets on water-wheel at, xxix, 882; *Colorado:* Boulder county: Caribou, xxvi [837]; Columbia, xxvi [836]; Hoosier, xxvi [836]; Horsfal, xxvi [836]; John, Jay, xxvi [837]; Magnolia, xxvi [837]; Melvina, xxvi [837]; xxx, 712; Mountain Lion, xxx, 715; Ni Wot, xxvi [836]; Red Cloud, xxvi, 837; xxx [714]; Slide, xxvi [837]; Clear Creek county: Griffith, xxvi [837]; Whale, xxvi [837]; El Paso county: Abe Lincoln, xxvi, 572; Anaconda, xxvi [*xxxvi*]; Anchoria-Leland, xxvi [*xxxvi*], 570; Arcadia, xxvi, 572; Buena Vista, xxvi, 578; Burns, xxvi [575]; Chief, xxvi, 559; City View, xxvi, 572; C. O. D., xxvi, 571; Dickerman, xxvi, [571]; Doctor, xxvi, 558 *et seq.;* Elkton, xxvi, 560 *et seq.;* Elkton Discovery, xxvi [561]; Geneva, xxvi, 569; Independence, xxvi [*xxxvi*], 296, 579; Isabella, xxvi [*xxxvi*]; Katherine, xxvi, 561 *et seq.;* Kentucky Bill, xxvi [566]; Lillie, xxvi, 577; Lucky Guss, xxvi, 578; Moon-Anchor, xxvi, 569; Moose, xxvi [*xxxvi*], 238, 568, 846; North Star, xxvi, 559; Orpha May, xxvi, 573; Pharmacist, xxvi, 575; Pike's Peak, xxvi, 574; Portland, xxvi [*xxxvi*], 578; Prince Albert, xxvi, 579, 978; Raven, xxvi, 567; Rebecca, xxvi [*xxxvi*]; Strong, xxvi [*xxxvi*]; Thompson, xxvi, 566; Victor, xxvi, 577; Vindicator, xxvi, 577; Walter, xxvi, 561; Zenobia, xxvi, 575, 576; Gilpin county: Bates, xxvi [840]; Bates-Hunter, xxvi

Gold-mines—*Continued.*
[1042]; Bobtail, xxvi [*xxxvii*, 840]; Borroughs, xxvi [840]; California, xxvi [*xxxvii*], 206 [1041], xxviii, 121 (footnote), 122; Corydon, xxvi [1042]; First Centennial, xxviii [124]; Fisk, xxvi [1042]; Gold Coin, xxvi [*xxxvii*]; Gregory (xxvi [*xxxvii*], 836, 840), xxviii [120]; Gregory-Bobtail, xxvi [*xxxvii*, 840]; Gunnell, xxvi [840]; Hidden Treasure, xxvi [232]; Indiana, xxvi, 232; Kansas, xxvi [840]; Saratoga, xxvi [xxxvii]; Specie Payment, xxviii [123]; St. Louis Gunnell, xxviii [120]; Gunnison county: Iron Cap, xxvi [444]; Lucky Strike, xxvi [444]; Mammoth Chimney, xxvi, 445; Mineral Hill, xxvi [444]; Old Lot, xxvi [444]; Vulcan, xxvi, 445; Lake county: Five-Twenty, xxvi [838]; Golden Fleece, xxx [716]; Little Johnny, xxvi [839]; Pilot, xxvi [838]; Printer Boy, xxvi [838]; La Plata county: Ashland, xxvi [844]; Comstock, xxvi [844]; Euclid, xxvi [844]; Morovitz, xxvi [844]; Park county: Criterion, xxvi, 850; Dolly Varden, xxvi, 850; Moose, xxvi, 850; Rio Grande county; Little Annie, xxvi [843]; Saguache county: Holy Moses, xxvi, 845; San Miguel county: Belmont, xxvi [843]; Oriental, xxvi [843]; Tomboy, xxvi, 843; San Juan county: Aspen, xxvi [842]; Little Giant, xxvi [842]; Summit county: Cashier, xxvi, 216; Double Extension, xxvi, 220; Teller county: Buena Vista, xxx [35]; Garfield Grouse, xxx [713]; Geneva, xxx [716]; Lee, xxx [35]; Moon-Anchor, xxx [715]; Pike's Peak, xxx [713]; Porter Gold King, xxx [716]; Smuggler, xxx [35]; Victor, xxx [35]; *Georgia:* Cherokee county; Creighton (Franklin), xxvi [468, 470]; Lumpkin county; Chestatee (placer), xxvi, 62; McDuffie county; Walker (J. Sep Smith), xxvi [470]; *Michigan:* Marquette county: Michigan, xxvii, 555; Ropes, xxvii, 555; *Montana:* Jefferson county: Dolcoath, xxx [447]; Mayflower, xxx 447]; *Nevada:* White Pine county; Star, xxx [1049]; *Oregon:* Baker county; Bonanza, xxvi, 202, 208; *South Dakota:* Lawrence county: Caledonia, xxx [282]; Deadwood, xxx [282]; Deadwood Terra, xxx [282]; Father de Smet, xxx [282]; Highland, xxx [282]; Homestake, xxvi, 294, 1104; xxx [282], 283; Welcome, xxvi [487]; *Utah:* Tooele county; Mercur, xxvi [760]; *Washington:* Stevens county; Republic, xxx, 419 *et seq.:* analyses of ores, 422, 423; assays of ores, xxx, 420 *et seq.;* FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Australia:* Ballarat: New Normanby, xxx [1010]; Prince Regent, xxx [1009]; Bendigo; New Chum-Victoria, xxx, [377]; New South Wales: Challenger, xxvi, 297; Great Victoria, xxvi, 297; Mount Graham, xxvi, 297; Queensland: Brilliant, xxvii, 581, 638, 653; North

Gold-mines—*Continued.*

Phœnix, xxvii, 580 *et seq.;* St. George, xxvii, 581, 638, 653; Victoria: Guiding Star, xxvii [572]; Johnson's, xxvi, 204, 210; Lansell's "180," xxvii [566]; Long Tunnel, xxvii, 575 *et seq.;* New Chum Railway, xxvii, 566 *et seq.;* Northern Star Company, xxvii, 572 *et seq.;* Prince Regent, xxvii, 569, 626; Shenandoah, xxvi, 204; South St. Mungo, xxvii, 567 *et seq.;* Sunday Reef, xxvi, 198; Tam O'Shanter, xxvii, 573, 632; United Albion, xxvii, 573, 631, 663; *Canada:* Ontario: Arrastra, xxvi, 861; Ferguson, xxvi [858]; Foley, xxvi [859]; Hammond-Folger, xxvi [857]; Micado, xxvi, 859; Pine Portage, xxvi, 856 *et seq.;* Sultana, xxvi, 857 *et seq.;* William Wiegand, xxvi [858]; *Chile:* Taltal; Atacama Mineral Co.'s, Ltd., xxix, 488 *et seq.;* *Colombia:* Department of Antioquia: El Silencio, xxvi, 1050; Gallinazo, xxviii [54], 58; Tolda Fria, xxviii [54], 63; Cauca Valley: Chantaduro, xxviii, 41; Echandia, xxviii, 50; Ensolvado, xxviii, 44; Garcia, xxviii, 43; La Maria, xxviii, 44; Peon and Jardin, xxviii, 42; Socorro, xxviii, 43; Choco: Chambaré (placer), xxviii, 78; El Recuerdo, xxviii [77]; La Virgen Maria (placer), xxviii, 78; Santo Domingo (placer), xxviii, 97; Department of Tolima; La Bolivar, xxviii [56]; El Coca: El Silencio, xxviii, 593; Frontino and Bolivia, xxviii, 591 *et seq.;* La Salada, xxviii, 593; Marmajito, xxviii, 592; Providencia, xxviii [806]; Sucre, xxviii [806]; Remedios: Cordova, xxviii [593], 594; Santa Isabel, xxviii [807]; Tigrito, xxviii [593], 594; Segovia: Cristales, xxviii [806]; San Nicolas, xxviii [806]; *Ecuador:* Abundancia, xxx, 251; Mina Grande, xxx, 251; Portovelo, xxx, 251; Zaruma, xxx, 248 *et seq.;* *Guiana:* Surinam; Barnett's, Dr. Solomon's, Green's, Montana, Mueller's and de Joug's, Savanna (placers), xxvi, 525; *Isthmus of Panama:* Cana; Espiritu Santo, xxviii, 41, 803 *et seq.;* *New Zealand:* Crown Mines Co., xxix, 675; May Queen Co., xxix, 668; Opitonui, Kauri Gold-Estates, xxix, 674; Otago; Bella, xxvii [654, 657]; Bonanza, xxvii [654, 657]; Canton, xxvi, 212; Dublin United, xxvii, 639; Gabriel's Gully, xxvii [654]; Game Hen, xxvii [654]; Killarney, xxvii, 639 *et seq.;* Premier, xxvii, 583 *et seq.;* Tipperary, xxvii, 582 *et seq.;* Reefton: Hercules, xxvii, 584; Progress, xxvii, 584, 645; Wealth of Nations, xxvii, 584, 545; Thames district: Alburnia, xxvii [654]; Crown, xxvii [654, 659]; Don Pedro, xxvii, 646; Grace Darling, xxvii [654, 659]; Maria, xxvii [654, 659]; Martha, xxvii [654]; Moanatiari Tunnel, xxvii, 587 *et seq.;* Whan, xxvii [654]; Woodstock, xxvii [654, 659]; *Russia:* Ilmen (placer), xxviii, 30; Ural mountains: Ouspensky, xxviii, 24 *et seq.*, 845; Kotchkar, xxviii, 24, 844; Mitrofan-

Gold-mines—*Continued.*
ovsky, xxviii, 26 *et seq.*; *Siberia:* Astacheff, xxviii, 458; Prorokо-Illinsky, xxviii [457]; Tchtogolev, xxviii (457); *South Africa:* Johannesburg; Robinson, xxvi, 735; Witwatersrand: Angels Deep, xxx [966]; Botha's Reef, xxx [948]; City Deeps, xxx [974]; Consolidated Goldfields, xxx, 966; cost of sinking shafts, xxx, 967; Crown Deep, xxx [975]; dimensions and construction of shafts, xxx, 968; Durban Roodepoort Deep, xxx [967]; Glen Deep, xxx [967]; Gold Deep mine, xxix, 775; Heriot mine, xxix, 775; Jumpers Deep, xxx [967]; Knight Central, xxx [967]; Knights Deep, xxx [967]; Main Reef, xxx [948]; methods of locating shafts, xxx 950 *et seq.*; New Primrose, xxx [979]; North Reef, xxx [948]; pumps and power used in, xxx, 968 *et seq.*; Randfontein Reef, xxx [948]; rate of sinking shafts, xxx, 975; Simmer and Jack East, xxx [967]; Simmer and Jack Proprietary, xxx [948]; Treasury, xxx [948]; Van Ryn Reef, xxx [948]; Vogelstruis Deep, xxx [967]; Wolhuter, xxx [948]; *Western Australia:* Associated, xxviii, 761; Bank of England, xxviii, 763; Crœsus, xxviii, 763; Crœsus South United, xxviii, 763; Ivanhoe, xxviii, 761; Kalgoorlie; Associated Mines, xxx [715]: Boulder Main Reef, xxviii, 97, 759; Brownhill, xxviii 93; Great Boulder, xxviii, 97; Great Boulder Main Reef, xxviii, 531 [716]; Great Boulder Proprietary, xxviii, 531; Hannan's Brownhill, xxviii, 759 *et seq.*, 810; Kalgurli, xxviii, 761; xxx, 715; Lake View and Boulder Junction, xxviii, 534; Lake View Consols, xxviii, 759, 809; Lake View South, xxviii, 93, 97; Oroya, xxviii, 97, 763; Kanowna: McAuliffe, xxviii, 527; White Feather Main Reef, xxviii, 527; White Feather Reward, xxviii, 527; Kintore: Hilton, xxviii, 525; Ophelia, xxviii, 525; Sugar-Loaf, xxviii, 525; Menzies; Lady Lenton, xxviii, [528]; Queensland Menzies, xxviii [531]; Mt. Leonora; Sons of Gwalia, Ltd., xxviii, 759.

Golden Fleece gold-mine, Lake county, Colo., xxx [716].

Golden Reward chlorination-works, Deadwood, S. Dak., xxvii, 421 *et seq.*; cyanide process at, xxvi, 710; visit to, xxvii, *xxxviii.*

Golden, Colo., session of Institute at, xxvi, *xxxiii.*

Gold-mining at Taltal, Chile, xxix, 491; on the Isthmus of Panama, xxviii, 40, 803.

Gold-ore deposits: Western Australia; East Murchison, xxix, 556.

Gold-ores: analyses of, xxviii, 98, 121; assays of, xxvii, 846; cyanide process applied to: xxvi, 709 *et seq.*, 721 *et seq.*, 735 *et seq.*; in New Zealand, xxix, 666; enrichment at water-level, xxviii, 763; in the Villayet of Aidin, Asia Minor, xxviii, 222; *New Zealand:* Martha lode, xxix, 673; occurrence and behavior of

Gold-ores—*Continued.*
tellurium in, xxvi, 485 *et seq.*, 1103; of the Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii, 205 *et seq.*, 404 *et seq.*; of Cripple Creek, Colo., xxvi, 712 *et seq.*, 722; of Mercur district, Utah, xxvi, 711 *et seq.*, 722 [760]; of New South Wales, xxvi, 297; of Park county, Colo., xxvi, 848; of Rainy River district, Ontario, Can., xxvi, 853; Mineralization in W. Australia, xxviii, 760; unoxidized, distinguishable from country-rock, xxviii, 764; *South Dakota:* Black Hills; Ragged Top, xxix, 1032 *et seq.*; cost of mining and treatment, xxx, 280. 281; reducing-processes, xxx, 280; treatment of Kalgoorlie, Western Australia, ores, xxviii, 97; superficial decomposition of, xxviii, 764.

Gold-Ores of the Black Hills, S. Dak. (CHANCE), xxx [xl], 278.

Gold-platinum fusion-pyrometers for determining formation and melting-temperatures of lead and copper slags, xxix, 683.

Gold-sampling at Taltal, Chile, xxix, 494.

Gold stamp-mills (see also stamp-mills): *New Zealand*, xxix, 667; Crown Mines Co., xxix, 675; May Queen Co., cost of milling, xxix, 668; Opitonui, Kauri Gold Estates, xxix, 674; Waihi mill, xxix, 677; Waitekauri mill, xxix, 678; Woodstock mill, xxix, 676.

Gold-value of Siberian auriferous sand or gravel, xxviii, 467.

Gold-veins of the Nome region, Alaska, xxx, 243.

Goldville gold district, Ala., xxvi [471].

Gold and silver: assay of copper-materials for, xxvi, 377; new furnace and method for assays, xxviii, 271; plate-amalgamation of, xxx, 318 *et seq.*; scorification assay for, xxviii, 284; tests of absorption of, by copper plates, in the Standard Consolidated mill, Bodie, Cal., xxvi, 1044.

Gold- and silver-mines: *Arizona:* Cochise county: Bonanza King, xxx [1074]; Little Wonder, xxx [1074]; Pinal county: Mammoth, xxvi, 214, 233, 234; xxx [1063]; Yavapai county: Hillside, xxvi, 196; *California:* Mono county; Standard, xxvi, 315, 319; *Colorado:* Dolores county: Enterprise, xxvi, 198, 224, 843, 906 *et seq.*; Enterprise, xxx [35, 87, 141]; Eureka, xxvi [919, 921], 929; Hiawatha, xxvi, 919 *et seq.*; Jumbo, xxvi, 198, 224, 915 *et seq.*; Kitchen, xxvi, 915 *et seq.*; Laura, xxvi [973]; Rico-Aspen, xxvi [909], 916 *et seq.*; Songbird, xxvi, 909 *et seq.*; Skeptical, xxvi, 916; Swansea, xxvi, 909 *et seq.*; Gilpin county: Climax, xxviii [124]; Kirk, xxviii [119]; San Juan, xxviii, 124; Wood, xxviii, 119; *Idaho:* Idaho county; Little Giant, xxvi, 1060; Owyhee county; De Lamar, xxvi, 208: *Montana:* Lewis and Clarke county; Drum Lummon, xxvi, 33, 218, 240; Silverbow county: Blue Bird, xxvi [294];

Gold- and silver-mines—*Continued.*
Rainbow, xxvi [294], 599; *Oregon:* Union county; Union and Companion, xxvi, 194, 213; *South Dakota:* Lawrence county: Black Prince, xxvii [226]; Bryant's, xxvii [413]; Coletta, xxvii, 226; Cora, xxvii [207], 216, 229; Dacy, xxvii, 417; Dividend, xxvii [415]; Empire, xxvii [419], 420; Folger, xxvii, 421; Gustavus, xxvii [421]; Hoodoo, xxvii, 214 *et seq.;* Indispensable, xxvii, 420; Iron Hill, xxvii, 420; Lynn, xxvii, 228; Olive, xxvii, 421; Perseverance, xxvii, 420; Pilgrim, xxvii [421]; Portland, xxvii [421]; Ross-Hannibal, xxvii, 419; Stewart, xxvii [*xxviii*]; Trojan, xxvii [419], 420; Union Hill, xxvii, 213 *et seq.;* Welcome, xxvii [416]; FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Colombia:* Antioquia; Balderrama, xxviii [66, 69]; Cateador, xxviii [66, 69]; Chorros, xxviii [66, 69]; Diamante, xxviii, 54; Encenilla, xxviii [66]; Otramina, xxviii [66]; Zancudo, xxviii, 66 *et seq.;* Cauca district: Chaburquia, xxviii, 52; La Union, xxviii, 53; Marmato, xxviii, 47; Yarumal, xxviii, 53; *Mexico:* Sonora; El Campana, xxvi, 295; El Grupo, xxvi, 294; San Francisco, xxvi, 295.

Gold- and silver-ores: analysis of, xxvi. 912; analyses of, xxvii, 415, 418; assays of, xxvii, 216, 219, 229; character, occurrence and origin of Black Hills, S. Dak., deposits, xxvii, 414; of Gilpin county, Colo., xxviii, 119; metallurgy of, at Black Hills, S. Dak., mines, xxvii, 422; present output of Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii, 426; treatment of, at Colombia, S. A., mines, xxviii, 45 *et seq.*

Gold- and silver-veins, enrichment of, xxx, 424 *et seq.*

Goniometer, Junge's, xxviii, 715.

GOODALE, CHARLES W.: *The Concentration of Ores in the Butte District, Montana,* xxvi [*xxxiii*], 599; discussion, xxvi, 1108; remarks in discussion of his paper, xxvi, 1110.

Good Fortune iron-mine, Hartville district, Wyoming, xxx, 991, 995, 999.

Goodrich iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich, xxvii, 550.

Goodwillie, James B., biographical notice of, xxix, *xxix.*

Goongarrie gold-field, Western Australia, xxviii [495].

Goroblagodat mining-district, Ural mountains, Russia, xxix [3 *et seq*].

Gouge- and chip-sampling, xxviii, 420.

Gould conveyor, xxvii, 304.

Grabill, L. R., description of Bassick silver-mine, Rosita district, Colo., by, xxvi, 783.

Grace, Frank G., on water-condensers at Western Australia gold-mines, xxviii, 534.

Grace Darling gold-mine, Thames district, New Zealand: analyses of country-rock, xxvii, 659; examination of waters of vadose region, xxvii, 654.
Gradientor-screw on telescope mounts, xxviii, 719.
Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Ariz., visit to, xxix [*xci*].
Grand Central (New York Hematite) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii [550].
Grand Rapids (Davis, also Wheeling,) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii [550].
Grand View silver-mine, Dolores county, Colo., xxvi [843, 907, 909].
GRANGER, HENRY G.: *Gold in the Guyanas*, xxvi [*xxxi*], 516.
GRANGER, HENRY G., and TREVILLE, EDWARD B.: *Mining Districts of Colombia*, xxviii [*xx*], 33; discussion, xxviii, 803.
Granite, gold in, xxvi, 290 *et seq.*
Granite of Victoria, xxviii, 800.
Granite-syenite in Siberia, xxviii, 458.
Grant Belt Copper Company, Texas, xxvi [98].
Graphic Records of the Screening of Crushed Material (DE KALB), xxviii [*xxxviii*], 468.
Graphite: in cast-iron, xxviii, 886; in foundry-practice, xxviii [397], 401; relation of silicon to, xxviii, 404.
Graphometers prior to invention of vernier, xxix [934].
Grass Valley, Cal., visit to, xxix, *lxxiii.*
Gray Eagle gold-mine, Western Ontario, Canada, xxix, 112.
Gray Rock silver-copper mine, Butte district, Mont., assay of ore, xxvi, 628.
Great Boulder gold-mine, Kalgoorlie, Western Australia, xxviii, 97.
Great Boulder Main Reef gold-mine, Kalgoorlie, Western Australia, xxviii, 531; xxx [716].
Great Boulder Proprietary mine, Kalgoorlie, Western Australia, xxviii, 531.
Great Britain: production of pig-iron in 1899, xxx, 505, 506.
Great Falls, Mont., electric-power plant, xxvi [1074].
Great Northern Railway, xxix, 807.
Great Victoria gold-mine, New South Wales, Australia, xxvi, 297.
Grecian magnesite: analysis of, xxvi, 268; conductivity, expansion and fusibility of, xxvi, 266 *et seq.*
Gregory gold-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xxviii [120]; discovery of, xxvi, 836, 840.
Gregory-Bobtail gold-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xxvi [*xxxvii*, 840.]
Green & Company smelting-works, San Juan county, Colo., xxvi, 842.

Green Creek dam of Standard Consolidated Mining Company, dimensions of, xxvi, 324.
Green schists of Alabama, xxvi, 467.
Greensand marls of Arkansas, xxvi, 594 *et seq.*
Green's gold-mine (placer), Surinam, Guiana, xxvi, 525.
Green's (William) micrometer-lines, xxviii, 720.
GREENE, FRED. T.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Herzog's paper on method for obtaining the volume of small drifts, etc., xxx, 1109.
GRESLEY, W. S.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Chance's paper on our new method for working deep coal-beds, xxx, 1112; *Traces of Organic Remains from the Huronian (?) Series, at Iron Mountain, Mich., Etc.*, xxvi [*xxxii*], 527; remarks in discussion of Mr. Henrich's paper on faulting in glacial gravel, xxvi, 1102.
Griffin, P. H., on Canada limonite-deposits, xxx [346].
Griffith gold-mine, Clear Creek county, Colo., xxvi [837].
Groddeck, A. von: on origin of clastic dikes, xxx [233]; on the veins of Clausthal, Germany, xxx, 682.
Ground-waters in hydrographic investigations, xxx, 226.
GRUBB, EDWARD B., remarks in discussion on the effect of vibration upon the structure of wrought-iron, xxvi, 1026.
Grubb, Edward B., biographical notice of, xxx, *xxx.*
Gruson Iron-works, Madgeburg-Buckau, Germany, xxx [291].
Gruson Rotating Turrets (SMITH), xxx [*xxi*], 291.
Guadualito silver-mine, Cauca district, Colombia, S. A., xxviii [44].
Guanaco gold-field, Chile, xxix, 488.
Guettier, proportions of brass alloy given by, xxvii, 499.
Guggenheim Smelting Co., Perth Amboy, N. J., visit to, xxix, *xlv.*
Guiding Star gold-mine, Ballarat, Victoria, Australia, xxvii [572].
Gulch-placers of the Nome region, Alaska, xxx, 239, 240.
Gunnell gold-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xxvi [840].
Gunnison gold-belt, Colo., xxvi, 440.
Gunter's chain, xxviii, 686.
Gurley's: quick-leveling heads, xxviii, 735; top-auxiliary telescope, xxviii, 717.
Gustavus gold- and silver-mine, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii [421].
Guston silver-mine, Ouray county, Colo., xxvi [843, 1057].
Gutehoffnungshütte blast-furnaces, Oberhausen, Germany, xxvii, 16.
Gwin gold-mine, Calaveras county, Cal., visit to, xxix, *lxxxiii.*
Gympie gold-field, Queensland, Australia, xxvii, 577, 590 *et seq.*
Gypsite, analysis of, xxvii, 512.

Gypsum-deposits in Kansas, Indian Territory and Texas, xxvii, 509 *et seq.*

HAAS, F., and LORD, N. W.: *The Calorific Value of Certain Coals as Determined by the Mahler Calorimeter*, xxvii [*xviii*], 259; discussion, xxvii, 946.

HADFIELD, R. A., remarks in discussion of Mr. Sauveur's paper on the microstructure of steel and theories of hardening, xxvii, 848; remarks in discussion of Mr. Summer's paper on modern cupola-practice, xxviii, 888.

Hagen steel-works, Westphalia, Germany, xxvi, 136.

HALE, IRVING: Electric Mining in the Rocky Mountain Region, xxvi [*xxx*], 402 (for discussion see "Electricity in Mining," xxvi, 1071); remarks in discussion of electricity in mining, xxvi, 1074, 1083.

Halifax Chrome Company's chrome-mines, Port au Port bay, Newfoundland, xxvii, 284.

Halifax, Nova Scotia, visit to, xxx, *lvi.*

HALL, EDGAR: remarks in discussion of Mr. Heath's paper on the electrolytic assay as applied to refined copper, xxviii, 856.

HALSE, EDWARD: *The Occurrence of Tin-Ore at Sain Alto, Zacatecas, with Reference to Similar Deposits in San Luis Potosí and Durango, Mexico*, xxix [*liv*], 502.

HAMILTON, S. HARBERT, and WITHROW, JAMES R.: *Progress of Mineralogy in 1899*, xxx [*xli*]. (Bulletin II, not published in the *Transactions.*)

Hammond-Folger gold-mine, Rainy River district, Ontario, Can., xxvi [857].

Hammond Reef gold-district, Western Ontario, Canada, xxix, 114.

Hampton Plains, Coolgardie, W. Australia, water, xxviii, 532.

Hanauer smelting-works, Jordan Valley, Utah, xxvi, 52.

Hand-Auger and Hand-Drill in Prospecting Work (CATLETT), xxvii [*xix*], 123.

Hand-drill in prospecting work, xxvii, 123.

Handling of Material at the Blast-Furnace (SAHLIN), xxvii [*xix*], 3.

Hannan's Brownhill gold-mine, Kalgoorlie, W. Australia, xxviii, 759 *et seq.*, 810.

Hannan's gold-mine, Kalgoorlie, W. Australia, xxviii, 91.

Hanover copper-mine, Grant county, N. M., xxx, 194.

Hanstadt, Lang von: system of mounting instruments, xxviii, 715; mine-theodolite, xxx, 800.

Hard Cash silver-mine, Custer county, Colo., xxvi [777].

Hardening steel, current theories of, xxvi, 863 *et seq.*; xxvii, 846.

Harrison improved pick-machine, xxix [411, 413], 416 *et seq.*
Harrison Reduction Company, St. Louis, Mo., xxvi [839].
Harshaw silver-mine, Santa Cruz county, Ariz., xxx [1089].
Hartford iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 549.
HARTMAN, JOHN M.: discussions, xxviii, 858 and 902; *Notes on Tuyeres in the Iron Blast-Furnace*, xxviii [*xxxvii*], 666; remarks in discussion of his paper, xxviii, 868; remarks in discussion of Mr. Richards' paper on slips and explosions in the blast-furnace, xxviii, 911.
HARTRANFT, S. S.: *The Protection of Blast-Furnace Linings*, xxx [*xlvii*], 573.
HARTSHORNE, JOSEPH: *The Bertrand-Thiel Open-Hearth Process*, xxvi [*xxxi*], 380; *Further Notes on the Bertrand-Thiel Process*, xxx [*xli*], 531; *Notes on the Bertrand-Thiel Process*, xxviii [*xix*], 254.
Harvard University (see Lawrence Scientific School).
Harz jigs, xxvi, 5 *et seq.*
Hassler's (F. R.) instrument with perforated vertical axis, xxviii, 698.
Hauraki gold-fields, Auckland, New Zealand, xxix, 666.
Hauraki (Thames) gold-field, New Zealand, xxvii, 585 *et seq.*
Hayden, Edward Simeon, biographical notice of, xxx, *xxxi.*
HAYES, C. WILLARD: on bauxite-deposits in Ga. and Ala., xxx [347]; *Geological Relations of the Iron-Ores of the Cartersville District, Georgia*, xxx [*xli*], 403.
Hazard, Rowland, biographical notice of, xxix, *xxx.*
Heat, resistance of fire-clays to, xxviii, 440.
Heat-conductivity of fire-brick, xxvi, 263.
Heat-treatment: of cast-iron, effect of, on micro-structure and physical properties, xxx, 734 *et seq.*; of steel, xxvii, 846 *et seq.*
HEATH, GEORGE L.: *The Electrolytic Assay as Applied to Refined Copper*, xxvii [*xxxi*], 399; discussion, xxvii, 962; remarks in discussion of his paper, xxvii, 970; on the apparatus of Heine's "blue test," xxx [851]; remarks in discussion of Mr. J. D. Audley Smith's paper on the colorimetric assay of copper, xxx, 1119.
Heating-power of coals, xxvii, 259, 946 *et seq.*
Heberlein, G. A., on the determination of arsenic and antimony in wire-bar and cathode copper, xxvii, 967.
Hecla Iron-Works, Brooklyn, N. Y., visit to, xxix, *xlii.*
Hedley's (John) dial, xxviii, 709–723.
Heidenreich Company's excavating machinery, xxvii, 299 *et seq.*
Heine's "blue test" for copper, xxx, 851.
Helena river, W. Australia, damming of, xxviii, 536.
Helena and Frisco silver-lead mine, Cœur d'Alene district, Idaho, xxx, 680, 681.

Helena and Frisco concentration-works, Gem, Idaho, xxvii, 79.
Heller & Brightly Y-level, xxx [693].
Helvetius' improved adjustment of Vernier's scale, xxviii, 694.
Hematite: associated with iron-ores of Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 198; brown (limonite), in Cartersville district, Ga., xxx, 411 *et seq.*; deposits at Planet, Mohave county, Ariz., xxx [1097]; production of, in United States in 1899, xxx, 516; (red), production of, in United States in 1899, xxx, 516; specular, in Cartersville district, Ga., xxx, 411.
Henderson, G. R., and Davis, W. W., on cast-iron in railway practice, xxx [726].
Henderson's (J.) rapid traverser, xxviii [691]; xxix [933]; xxx, 795 [798].
HENRICH, CARL: *Faulting and Accompanying Features Observed in Glacial Gravel and Sand in Southern Michigan*, xxvi [*xxxii*], 460; discussion, xxvi, 1102.
Henrietta silver-mine, Yavapai county, Ariz., xxx [1067].
Hercules gold-mine, Reefton district, New Zealand, xxvii, 584.
Heriot gold-mine, Witwatersrand, South African Republic, xxix, 775.
Hero of Alexandria, his *diopter* the origin of the theodolite, xxviii, 679.
Hersh, Frank, analyses of iron by, xxviii, 774 *et seq.*
HERZIG, C. S.: *A Method for Obtaining the Volume of Small Drifts and Working-Places, Where it is Impossible to Use a Transit*, xxx [*xlvii*], 778; discussion, xxx, 1109; *Signal-Device for Mines*, xxx [*xlvi*], 314.
Hewitt, Abram S., reception to the Institute, xxix, *xlii*.
Hiawatha gold- and silver-mine, Rico, Colo., xxvi, 919 *et seq.*
HIBBARD, HENRY D.: on the production of clean sand-free pig-iron, xxvii, 32; remarks in discussion of Mr. Sauveur's paper on the micro-structure of steel and theories of hardening, xxvii, 862.
Hidden Treasure: gold-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xxvi [232]; stamp-mill, Black Hawk, Colo., xxvi, 1041, 1047.
Hidden, W. E., and Pratt, J. H., on occurrence of platinum in Cowee valley, N. C., xxx, 703.
High Hill copper-mine, Halifax county, Va., xxx, 468 *et seq.*
High Knob copper-mine, Greene county, Va., xxx, 499 *et seq.*
Highland Boy copper-mine, Salt Lake county, Utah, xxx, 194.
Highland gold-mine, Lawrence county, S. Dak., xxx [282].
HILL, ROBERT T., remarks in discussion of Prof. Branner's paper on the cement-materials of southwest Arkansas, xxvii, 944.
Hills, R. C., on the ore-deposits of Summit district, Rio Grande county, Colo., xxx, 664.

HILLS, VICTOR G.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Thane's paper on stoping with machine-drills, xxix, 1045.
Hillside gold- and silver-mine, Yavapai county, Ariz., ore-bearing veins of, xxvi, 196.
Hilton gold-mine, Kintore, W. Australia, xxviii, 525.
History of Solar Surveying-Instruments (DAVIS), xxx, 803.
Hittorf's experiments with the "ions," xxx, 867.
Hoatson, Thomas, biographical notice of, xxix, *xxxi.*
Hocking Valley (Middle Kittanning) coal, Ohio, analysis and calorific power of, xxvii, 267 *et seq.*; 948 *et seq.*
Hoefer, Eugene, biographical notice of, xxx, *xxxi.*
HOFMAN, H. O.: *A Modification of Bischof's Method for Determining the Fusibility of Clays as Applied to Non-Refractory Clays, and the Resistance of Fire-Clays to Fluxes,* xxviii [*xxxix*], 435; on the metallurgy of lead, xxx, 1127; *The Temperature at which Certain Ferrous and Calcic Silicates are Formed in Fusion, and the Effect upon these Temperatures of the Presence of Certain Metallic Oxides,* xxix [*lv*], 682.
HOFMAN, H. O., AND STOUGHTON, B.: *Does the Size of Particles have any Influence in Determining the Resistance of Fire-Clays to Heat and to Fluxes?* xxviii [*xxxix*], 440.
Hoffman's (Daniel) quick-leveling head for theodolites, xxviii, 723.
Hoffman-Harden tripod-head, xxx, 788.
Hog Mountain gold-district, Ala., xxvi, 471.
Hogsback gold-mine (drift), Placer county, Cal., xxviii, 547 *et seq.*
Hoists: electric, xxvi, 412, 1079; for handling blast-furnace material, xxvii, 5 *et seq.*
Holden, Edward F., biographical notice of, xxx, *xxxi.*
Holden smelting-works, Aspen, Colo., Stetefeldt furnace at, xxvi, 54.
Holley, Alexander L., improvements in Bessemer process by, xxvii [456].
HOLLIS, H. L.: *Notes on the Walrand-Legénisel Steel-Casting Process,* xxvi [*xviii*], 134.
Holloway copper-mine, Person County, N. C., xxx, 458 *et seq.*
Holloway, J. F., biographical notice of, xxvi, 827.
Holloway process of pyritic smelting, xxx, 1132.
Holmes's solar theodolite, xxx, 816.
Holy Moses gold-mine, Saguache county, Colo., xxvi, 845.
Home (Star West, also Wheat) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii [549].
Homestake gold-mine, Black Hills, S. Dak.: gold deposits in crystalline schists at, xxvi, 294; stamp-mill at, xxvi, 1104.
Homestake gold-mine, Lawrence county, S. Dak., xxx [282], 283.
Homestake gold-mine, Pima county, Ariz., xxx [1046].

Homestake Mining Company, Lead, S. Dak., visit to works of, xxvii, *xxxviii.*
Homestake silver-mine, Saguache range, Colo., xxvi [839].
Homestead steel-works, Homestead, Pa., visit to, xxvi [*xxv*].
Honorary members; deaths of, xxvi [*xxii*]; list of, xxvi [*vii*].
Hoodoo gold- and silver-mine, Galena, S. Dak., xxvii, 214 *et seq.*
Hoosier gold-mine, Boulder county, Colo., xxvi [836].
HOOVER, HERBERT C.: *The Superficial Alteration of Western Australian Ore-Deposits*, xxviii [*xxxix*], 758.
Hoover and Mason steel-belt excavator, xxvii, 301.
Hopkins, T. C., on Sycamore sandstone of Arkansas, xxvi, 581.
Horizontal rocks, rapid section-work in, xxvi, 298.
Hornblende associated with iron-ores of Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 151, 196 [198].
"**Horn set**" system of timbering at Utica gold-mine, Angels, Calaveras county, Cal., xxix, 838.
Horsfal gold-mine, Boulder county, Colo., xxvi [836].
Hortense (North Champion) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii [550].
Horton silver-mine, Custer county, Colo., xxvi [777].
Hosie, James P., biographical notice of, xxix, *xxxi.*
Hoskins' gasoline furnace, xxviii, 271 *et seq.*
HOSKOLD, H. D.: his angleometer, xxix, 969; xxviii, 708; circular protractor, xxix, 982; engineers' theodolite, xxix, 961; miners' transit-theodolite, xxviii, 722; xxix, 961; nadir-instrument, xxviii [700]; remarks in discussion of Mr. Scott's paper on the evolution of mine-surveying instruments, xxix, 955; *remarks on Mine-Surveying Instruments, with Special Reference to Mr. Dunbar D. Scott's Paper on their Evolution, and its Discussion* (published in vol. xxxi. See Secretary's note, xxx, 1102); surveying compass, xxix, 971.
Hot-blast stoves, Nesmyth, xxvi, 399.
Hot springs in Arizona, xxx [1100, 1101].
Houghton, Mich., session of the Institute at, July, 1897, xxvii, *xxxi.*
Houghton, Thomas, treatise on subterranean surveying, xxviii, 686.
Howden slag-conveyor, xxvii, 41.
HOWE, H. M.: *The Constitution of Cast-Iron, with Remarks on Current Opinions Concerning Its Manufacture*, (published in vol. xxxi. See Secretary's note, xxx, 1102); on the critical points of steel, xxvi, 864; *The Equipment of Metallurgical Laboratories*, xxix [*xxi*], 721; *The Influence of Silicon and Sulphur on the Condition of Carbon in Cast-Iron*, xxx [*xlvii*], 719; note in correction of his discussion of Mr. Keller's paper on the elimination of impurities from copper mattes in the reverberatory and converter, xxx,

HOWE, H. M.—*Continued.*
1133; *Note on the Use of the Tri-Axial Diagram and Triangular Pyramid for Graphical Illustration*, xxviii [*xl*], 346; discussion, xxviii, 894; remarks in discussion of his paper, xxviii, 901; on the chemical constitution of steel, xxviii, 624; remarks in discussion of Dr. P. H. Dudley's paper on rail-sections, xxix, 1017; remarks in discussion of Mr. Fackenthal's paper on a peculiar siliceous efflorescence upon pig-iron, xxx, 1118; remarks in discussion of Mr. Keller's paper on the elimination of impurities from copper-mattes, xxviii, 829; remarks in discussion of Mr. Sauveur's paper on the microstructure of steel and theories of hardening, xxvii, 908.

Hübnerite: as an addition to steel, xxviii, 546; as a source of tungsten, xxviii, 546; in Mammoth district, Nevada, xxviii, 543; *in Arizona* (BLAKE), xxviii [*xxxix*], 543.

Hudson river valley (lower): boring, xxix, 44 *et seq.*; exploration, xxix, 41; geologic and economic survey of clay-deposits, xxix, 40; survey, xxix, 41.

Hug bucket for water-wheels, xxix [867, 883, 887].

Hukill silver-mine, Clear Creek county, Colo., xxvi [837].

HULBERT, EDWIN J.: his side-telescope transit, xxix, 1012, 1014; improved mine-transit, xxx, 793; remarks in discussion of Mr. Scott's paper on the evolution of mine-surveying instruments, xxix, 1010; side-telescope transit, xxx, 792; transit-instrument, "Lake Superior pattern," xxx, 791.

Hulett-McMyler revolving derricks, xxvii, 310.

Hull iron-mine, Hibbing, Mesabi range, Mich., xxvii, 384.

HULST, NELSON P.: *Biographical Notice of George W. Goetz*, xxvii [*xviii*], 436.

Human remains in Siberian alluvions, xxviii, 457.

Humboldt (Washington) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich, xxvii, 549.

Humboldt-Pocahontas silver-mines, Rosita district, Colo., xxvi, 775, 777.

Humbug iron-mine, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 150, 171.

HUNGERFORD, W. S.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Scott's paper on the evolution of mine-surveying instruments, xxix, 987.

Hunt, Alfred Ephraim, biographical notice of, xxx, *xxxii; Biographical Notice of Joseph D. Weeks*, xxvii [*xviii*], 231; on the accuracy of the colorimetric method of analysis, xxvi, 371; remarks in discussion of Mr. Blue's paper on corundum in Ontario, xxviii, 875; remarks in discussion of Mr. Sperry's paper on disintegration of alloy of nickel and aluminum, xxix, 1029.

Hunt, Bertram, use of zinc sulphate in cyanide process by, xxvi, 766.

Hunt, Joseph, obituary notice of, xxviii, *xxvi.*

HUNT, ROBERT W.: *Brief Note on Rail-Specifications,* xxvii [*xix*] 139; on copper in rail steel, xxvi, 535.

HUNT, T. STERRY: discovers corundum in Ontario, xxviii, 568, 569; on the copper-deposits at Ore Knob, N. C., and in Carroll county, Va., xxx, 198; on occurrence of platinum in Quebec, Canada, xxx, 703; on pseudomorphs, xxx, 582; report on discovery of corundum in Ontario, xxviii, 569 [577].

"Hurdy-gurdy" water-wheel, xxix, 857 *et seq.*

Huron copper-mine, Houghton county, Mich., xxvii [693].

Hussak, Dr. E., on the auriferous quartz-vein of Passagem, Minas Geraes, Brazil, xxx, 626.

Hutton, Prof. F. W., on the auriferous veins of Hauraki gold-fields, Thames district, New Zealand, xxx, 651; on the rocks of the Thames (Hauraki) gold-field, New Zealand, xxvii, 586 *et seq.*

Hydraulic Elevator at the Chestatee Mine, Georgia (CRANDALL), xxvi [*xix*], 62, 466.

Hydraulic mining: at Chestatee gold-placer, Ga., xxvi, 62; in Alabama, xxvi, 466 *et seq.;* in Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 41 *et seq.*

Hydraulic Pumping-Plant on the Snake River, Idaho, for Power, Irrigation and the Treatment of Gold Sands (BIRKINBINE), xxx [*xli*], 518.

Hydraulic-works of West Australian government, xxviii, 536.

Hydrographic investigation of the U. S. Geological Survey, xxx, 24.

Hydrographic Investigations of the United States Geological Survey in their Relations to Mining (NEWELL), xxx [*xx*], 217.

Hypersthene associated with iron-ores of Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 198.

Ibañez's (General) improvement of Hassler's instrument, xxviii, [698].

Idaho: auriferous sand, xxx, 521, 522; concentration-works, xxvii, 79; gold-mine, Grass Valley, Cal., treatment of ores by cyanide process at, xxvi, 772; gold- and silver-ores, xxvi, 208, 1060; hydraulic pumping-plant on the Snake River, xxx, 518 *et seq.;* investigation of water-supply, xxvii, 471, 475, 476; iron-sand in, xxx, 523; lighting and heating of Pocatello, xxx, 523; irrigation in, xxx, 521; silver-lead ores of Cœur d'Alène region, xxvi, 630; silver-ores of Wood River district, xxvi, 1105.

Iles, Dr. M. W., on handling slag, xxvi, 401.

Illinois: boiler-water supply, xxvii, 130; coal-mines; Bureau county; Spring Valley, xxix, 187: investigation of water-supply, xxvii, 468; production of pig-iron in 1899, xxx, 515; steel-works, xxvii, 10 *et seq.;* Central Railroad, visit to shops of, at Burnside, Ill., xxvii, *xxvii;* Steel Company's works, South Chicago, Ill., xxvii, 16; visit to, xxvii, *xxviii.*

Ilmen gold-placer, Russia, xxviii, 30.
Immortal silver-mine, Silver Cliff district, Colo., xxvi [801].
Impact-tests of cast-iron, xxvi, 179.
Imperial (Wetmore) iron-mine, Mesabi range, Mich., xxvii, 549 *et seq.*
Important Results Obtained in the Past Fifteen Years with the Stiff and Heavy Rail Sections (DUDLEY), xxix [*xxii*], 318; discussion, xxix, 1015.
Improved Assay Muffle (DWIGHT), xxvi [*xxxi*], 992.
Improvements: in Mining and Metallurgical Appliances During the Last Decade (Presidential Address at Chicago) (SPILSBURY), xxvii [*xxv*], 452; *of the Spring Valley Coal-Mines* (EDE), xxix [*xxxviii*], 187.
Independence gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 296, 579; visit to, xxvi, [*xxxvi*].
"Independent" electric chain breast-machine, xxix [414], 442.
India, corundum in, xxviii [567].
Indian Territory gypsum deposits, xxvii, 511.
Indiana (Bay-State) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii [550].
Indiana gold-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xxvi, 232.
Indiana, investigation of water-supply of, xxvii, 468.
Indicator Vein, Ballarat, Australia, (RICKARD), xxx [*xlvii*], 1004.
Indispensable gold- and silver-mine, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxviii, 420.
Indium, its discovery by Richter, xxviii, 767.
Influence of: Antimony on the Cold-Shortness of Brass (SPERRY), xxvii, [*xx*], 176; *Bismuth on Brass, and its Relation to Fire-Cracks* (SPERRY), xxviii [*xxxviii*], 427; *Lead on Rolled and Drawn Brass* (SPERRY), xxvii [*xxxi*], 485; discussion, xxvii, 977; *Silicon and Sulphur on the Condition of Carbon in Cast-Iron* (HOWE), xxx [*xlvii*], 719.
INGALLS, WALTER RENTON: *Notes on the Tin-Deposits of Mexico,* xxvii [*xxxi*], 428.
Ingersoll-Sergeant pick-machine, xxix [414], 423 *et seq.*
Ingot-mould for casting brass or bronze ingots, new form of, xxviii, 246.
Ingots, remarks on general form of, xxviii, 246.
Inkey, Bela von: on clastic dikes in Nagyág district, Hungary, xxx, 233; on the Nagyág ore-deposits, xxx, 648.
Intercolonial Coal Company's Drummond Colliery, Westville, N. S., visit to, xxx [*lvi*].
International Correspondence Schools, Scranton, Pa., With Special Reference to the Courses in Mining, (STOEK), xxviii [*xxxix*], 746.

International Geological Congress (VIIth), excursion, xxviii, 613.
Invention of the Bessemer Process (Presidential Address at Pittsburg) (WEEKS), xxvi [*xvii*], 980.
Investigation: of Magnetic Iron-Ores from Eastern Ontario (POPE), xxix [*liv*], 372; *of Water Supply* (NEWELL), xxvii [*xxxii*].
Ions, complex, in electro-chemistry, xxx, 879.
Irkutsk, Siberia, mining-districts of, xxviii, 455.
Iron: affinity of, for carbon, xxvi, 1000; allotropic transformations of, xxvii, 890; analyses of, xxvi, 154; xxvii, 483; *alpha* iron in steel, xxvii, 893 *et seq.*; *beta* iron in steel, 849 *et seq.*; changes of volume in hardening, xxvii, 897; copper in, xxvi, 534; critical points of, xxvi, 863; diffusion of diamond-carbon in solid, xxvii, 852; effect of manganese on magnetic properties of, xxviii [401]; magnetic and electric relations of various forms and conditions of, xxvii, 900 *et seq.*; permanence of allotropic forms, xxvii, 895; physical tests of furnace and cupola, xxvi, 154.
Iron and steel, micro-constituents of, xxx, 734 *et seq.*
Iron- and steel-works: *France:* Creusot, xxviii [264]; *Germany:* Stettin, xxviii [106]; *Luxemburg: Eisenhütten-Actien-Verein-Dudelingen*, xxviii [264].
Iron and steel trade of Sweden, xxviii, 101.
Iron bars, physical properties of, xxix, 571.
Iron Belt iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 558 *et seq.*
Iron blast-furnace: relative desulphurizing effect of lime and magnesia, xxix, 562; slags, examination by calorimetric method, xxix, 683.
Iron-Cap gold-mine, Gunnison county, Colo., xxvi [444].
Iron castings, effect of expansion on shrinkage and contraction in, xxvi, 165.
Iron chills, use of, in casting, xxvii, 28.
Iron Cliffs Company's iron-mines, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 549.
Iron-disk, definition of, xxx, 799.
Iron-district: Birmingham, Alabama, xxviii [578].
Iron Hill gold- and silver-mine, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii, 420.
Iron-mines: *Colorado*: Huerfano county; Rouse, xxvi, 1077, 1081, 1084: *Michigan:* Dickinson county: Chapin, xxvi, 527, 530; Curry, xxvii, 400; Gogebic range: Anvil, xxvii, 563; Ashland, xxvii, 560; Atlantic, xxvii, 559; Aurora, xxvii, 560; Brotherton, xxvii [343], 563; Cary, xxvii, 560; Colby, xxvii, 562; Comet, xxvii, 563; East Norrie, xxvii, 560; Eureka, xxvii, 563; Father Hennepin, xxvii, 559, 978; Federal, xxvii, 562; Germania, xxvii, 560; Iron Belt, xxvii, 558 *et seq.*; Ironton, xxvii,

Iron-mines—*Continued.*

562; Jack Pot, xxvii, 562; Mikado, xxvii, 563; Minnewawa, xxvii, 560; Montreal, xxvii, 559, 978; Newport, xxvii, 560 [978]; Norrie, xxvii, 557, 560; Odanah, xxvii [978]; Pabst, xxvii, 560; Palms, xxvii, 562 [978]; Pence, xxvii, 559, 978; Puritan, xxvii, 562; Shores, xxvii, 558; Sparta, xxvii, 563; Sunday Lake, xxvii, 563; Superior, xxvii, 560; Tilden, xxvii, 562; Windsor, xxvii, 560; Marquette range: Albion, xxvii, 550; Allen, xxvii, 550; American, (Sterling), xxvii, 550; Ames, xxvii, 550; Barnum, xxvii, 544 [549]; Bay State (Indiana), xxvii, 550; Beaufort, xxvii, 550; Bessie, xxvii, 550; Blue, xxvii, [549]; Boston, xxvii, 550; Buffalo, xxvii [549]; Cambria, xxvii, 549; Champion, xxvii, 549 *et seq.;* Chesire (Smith), xxvii, 549; Chicago, xxvii, 550; Cleveland, xxvii, 343, 549; Cliffs Shaft, xxvii, 549; Columbia (Kloman), xxvii, 550; Davis (Wheeling and Grand Rapids), xxvii, 550; Delaware and Lackawanna (Sam Mitchell), xxvii, 550; Detroit, xxvii, 550; Dexter (Dry), xxvii, 549; East Champion (Keystone), xxvii, 550; East New York, xxvii, 550; Erie, xxvii, 550; Fitch, xxvii, 550; Foster, xxvii, 549; Gibson, xxvii, 550; Goodrich, xxvii, 550; Hartford, xxvii, 549; Humboldt (Washington), xxvii, 549; Imperial (Wetmore), xxvii, 549 *et seq.;* Iron Cliffs Company's, xxvii, 549; Iron Mountain, xxvii, 550; Jackson, xxvii [341, 547], 549; Lake Superior, xxvii, 549; Lake Superior Iron Company, xxvii, 544 *et seq.;* Lillie (Bessemer), xxvii, 549; Lucy (McComber), xxvii, 549; Mesabi Friend, xxvii, 549; Michigamme, xxvii, 549; Milwaukee, xxvii, 550; Mitchell, xxvii [549]; National, xxvii, 544, 550; Negaunee, xxvii, 549 *et seq.;* New England, xxvii, 550; New York Hematite (Grand Central), xxvii, 550; New York (York), xxvii, 550; North Champion (Hortense), xxvii, 550; Norwood, xxvii, 550; Palmer, xxvii, 549; Pascoe, xxvii, 550; Pendill, xxvii, 550; Phœnix (Dalliba), xxvii, 550; Pittsburg and Lake Angeline Iron Company's, xxvii, 549; Platt, xxvii, 550; Prince of Wales, xxvii, 544 [549]; Queen, xxvii, 544 [549] *et seq.;* Republic, xxvii, 544, 549 *et seq.;* Richmond, xxvii, 549; Riverside, xxvii, 549; Rolling Mill; xxvii, 550; Saginaw, xxvii, 550; Salisbury, xxvii, 549; Samson (Edwards or Argyle), xxvii, 550; South Buffalo, xxvii, 544 [549]; Spurr, xxvii, 550; Star West (Wheat or Home), xxvii, 549; St. Lawrence (Nonpareil), xxvii, 550; Swanzy, xxvii, [549]; Taylor, xxvii, 550; Titan, xxvii, 550; Volunteer (Pittsburgh and Lake Superior), xxvii, 549; Webster, xxvii, 550; West Republic, xxvii, 550; Winthrop, xxvii, 549; Mesabi range: Adams, xxvii [*xxxv*]; Auburn, xxvii [*xxxv*], 361 [536]; Biwabik,

Iron-mines—*Continued.*

xxvii [*xxxv*, 357]; Burt, xxvii, 384; Canton, xxvii [*xxxv*]; Cincinnati, xxvii, [*xxxv*]; Commodore, xxvii, [*xxxv*]; Duluth, xxvii [*xxxv*]; Fayal, xxvii [xxxv, 376, 535; Franklin, xxvii [*xxxv*] 388; Genoa, xxvii, 383 [535]; Hull, xxvii, 384; Lake Superior, xxvii [535]; Lone Jack, xxvii [*xxxv*]; Mahoning Company, xxvii, 384; Mountain Iron, xxvii, *xxxvi*, 360 [536]; Ohio, xxvii, [*xxxv*]; Norman, xxvii [*xxxv*, 535]; Oliver, xxvii [*xxxv*], 361; Rust, xxvii, 384; Saint Louis county; Minnesota Iron Company, xxvii, *xxxv;* Vermilion range; Chandler, xxvii, 352; Minnesota, xxvii, 345; Pioneer, xxvii, 357; *New Jersey:* Sussex county; Ogden, xxvii, 457; *New York:* Essex county; Arch Pit, xxvii, 172 *et seq.;* Big Pit, xxvii, 172 *et seq.;* Bonanza-Joker (Mine 21), xxvii, 157, 168 *it seq.;* Brinsmade, xxvii [166]; Burt Lot, xxvii [149, 157], 173 *et seq.;* Cheever, xxvii [149], 155, 194; Cook, xxvii [150], 171 *et seq.;* Crag Harbor, xxvii, 149, 150; Dalton Pit, xxvii, 172; Fisher Hill, xxvii [149, 157], 173 *et seq.;* Gates, xxvii, 150; Humbug, xxvii, 150, 171; Kent, xxvii, 150; Lee, xxvii [149], 154; Little Pit, xxvii, 172 *et seq.;* Little Pond, xxvii [150]; Lover's Hole, xxvii, 172 *et seq.;* Miller Pit, xxvii, 157, 158 *et seq.;* New Bed, xxvii, 172 *et seq.;* Nichols Pond, xxvii, 150; Nolan, xxvii [169]; North Pit, xxvii, 173 *et seq.;* Odell, xxvii [150]; Old Bed (Sanford, Mine 23), xxvii, 157, 166 *et seq.;* Old North Pit, xxvii, 172 *et seq.;* O'Neill, xxvii [149], 171 *et seq.;* Orchard Pit, xxvii, 173 *et seq.;* Pease, xxvii [149], 156; Pilfershire, xxvii [149], 156; Potts, xxvii [174]; Roe, xxvii [175]; Sherman, xxvii, 171; Split Rock, xxvii [150]; South Pit, xxvii, 173 *et seq.;* Teffts, xxvii, 157, 169 *et seq.;* Tower, xxvii [168]; Tunnel Hill, xxvii [150]; Walder's Pit, xxvii, 172; Wasson's Pit, xxvii, 172; Welch xxvii, 157 *et seq.;* Rockland county: Sterling, xxvi [145]; *North Carolina:* Person county: Blue Wing, xxx [434]; *Tennessee:* Washington county; Embreville, xxxvi, 139 *et seq.; Wyoming: Hartville district,* xxx [xlvii]; CHANCE, xxx, 987 *et seq.;* analyses of ores, xxx, 989; Alaska, xxx [998]; Blue Bird, xxx, 1000; Chicago (Happy Thought), xxx [990], 991, 1000; analysis of ore, xxx, 990; Colorado (New York), xxx [996]; Covington, xxx, 998; Good Fortune, xxx, 991, 995, 999; Nightingale, xxx, 998; Sunrise, xxx, 991, 995; Vaughn, xxx, 998; Village Belle-Lone Jack, xxx, 991; FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Sweden:* Bersberg, xxvii, 553; Gellivare, xxviii, 105, 106.

Iron-mixtures and iron-specifications in foundry-practice, xxviii, 410.

Iron Mountain iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.

Iron-nickel alloy, xxvii, 849.
Iron-Ore Supply (BIRKINBINE), xxvii [*xxxii*], 519.
Iron-ores: action of blast-furnace gases upon various, xxvi, 269, 1061; analyses of, xxvi, 277; xxvii, *xlvi et seq.*, 154 *et seq.*, 481, 540; average production in the United States for last eight years, xxvii, 526; deposits in the Villayet of Aidin, Asia Minor, xxviii, 222; (hematite) of Colombia, S. A., xxviii [36]; discovery of Marquette range deposits, xxvii, 545; effect of additions of titaniferous to phosphoric, in the blast-furnace, xxvi, 144; experiments with Tennessee ores, xxvi, 276, 277; fossils in Lake Superior ores, xxvi, 527 *et seq.*; *Georgia:* Cartersville district: xxx, 403 *et seq.*; geological relations of, xxx, 403 *et seq.*; improvements in mining and metallurgy of, xxvii, 453; Lake Superior district, experiments with, xxvi, 269 *et seq.*; "Limestone" ore, xxviii, 225, 226: LOCALITIES: *Alabama:* Birmingham district; Clinton (red fossiliferous), xxvi, 355, 364, 1089; *Tennessee:* Embreville, xxvi, 140 *et seq.*; *Virginia:* Barren Springs and Iron Gate (brown hematite), xxvi, 368; experiments with ores from southwestern counties, xxvi, 269 *et seq.*; magnetites of Port Henry and Mineville, N. Y., xxvii, 146 *et seq.*; magnetic (eastern Ontario), xxix, 372; Marquette, as a substitute for Mesabi in blast-furnace practice, xxviii, 913; Menominee, as a substitute for Mesabi in blast-furnace practice, xxviii, 913; Mesabi, percentage in blast-furnace practice, xxviii, 913; mining methods in northern Minnesota, xxvii, 344; "Mountain" ore, xxviii, 225, 226; non-titaniferous, of Port Henry and Mineville, N. Y., xxvii, 154; of Lake Superior region, xxvii, *xliv*, 341, 344, 519, 529, 537, 541, 556; of Mesabi range, Minn., xxvii, 357, 521, 529 *et seq.*, 537 *et seq.*; *of the Potsdam Formation in the Valley of Virginia* (CATLETT), xxix [*xxxix*], 308; origin of Essex county, N. Y., magnetites, xxvii, 190; production of, in foreign countries, xxvii, 527; statistics of shipments from Lake Superior ranges, xxvii, *xliv*, *xlv*, 521 *et seq.*; use of Mesabi in blast-furnace, xxviii, 607; *Washington:* Kittitas county; Clealum, xxx, 356 *et seq.*; Mount Stuart district; Clealum, xxx, 356 *et seq.*; analyses of ores, xxx, 358, 364; genesis of ore and conditions of deposition, xxx, 362 *et seq.*; FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *China:* Shansi; hematite, xxx, 274; *Sweden:* xxviii, 104 *et seq.*
Iron-sand in Idaho, xxx, 523.
Iron "sows," xxx, 1131.
Ironton iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 562.
Iron-works: *New Jersey:* Sussex county; Stanhope, xxviii [372, 379]; *New York:* Kings county; Brooklyn, Hecla, xxviii, 849; *Pennsylvania:* Lehigh county; Catasauqua, Crane, xxviii, 872;

Iron-works—*Continued.*
Northampton county, Glendon, xxviii, 370 *et seq.*; *Virginia:* Alleghany county; Longdale, xxviii [372]. FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Belgium:* Seraing; Société John Cockerill, xxvii [16]; *England:* Thorncliffe, xxvi, 347; *Russia:* Lissitchansk, xxvi, 1097; *Sweden:* Avesta, xxviii, 174; Boxholm, xxviii, 174; Domnarfvet; Stora Kopparbergs Bergslag, xxviii, 174; Kopparberg, xxviii, 101 *et seq.*, 813 *et seq.*; Munkfors, xxviii, 103; Sanvik, xxviii [101], 105, 106; Soderfers, xxviii, 813; Stockholm; Carlsvik, xxviii, 174; Trollhattan; Stridsberg & Bjorck, xxviii, 174; Udeholm Company's, xxviii, 813.
Irrigation: in N. Utah, xxx [521]; in S. E. Idaho, xxx, 521.
Irrigation and water-supply, papers on, xxvii, 477.
Irving, Prof. R. D.: on the copper-bearing rocks of Lake Superior, xxx, 687; on sandstone dikes, xxx [232].
Isabella copper-mine, Polk county, Tenn., xxx [484].
Isabella gold-mine, El Paso county, Colo., visit to, xxvi [*xxxvi*].
Isbell copper-mine, near Archer City, Texas, xxvi, 101 *et seq.*
Italy: production of pig-iron in 1897, xxx, 505, 513.
Ivanhoe gold-mine, W. Australia, xxviii, 761.

Jack Pot iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxxvii, 562.
Jackson, Cal., visit to, xxix [*lxxxiii*].
Jackson iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii [431, 547], 549.
Jacoby, Prof., on effect of cyanide of potassium solutions in the electro-chemical series, xxx, 865.
JACOBY, PROF. HENRY S., remarks in discussion of Prof. Kidwell's paper on the efficiency of built-up wooden beams, xxvii, 979.
Jacquet, Mr., on secondary sulphides at Broken Hill lode, N. S. Wales, Australia, xxx, 204.
Jahr's theodolite, xxix, 990 *et seq.*
JAMES, ALFRED: *The Precipitation of Gold by Zinc-Thread from Dilute and Foul Cyanide-Solutions*, xxvii [*xx*], 278; remarks in discussion of the cyanide process, xxvii, 831.
Janin, Alexis, obituary notice of, xxviii, *xxvii.*
Janney, Morris P., biographical notice of, xxix, *xxxii.*
Japan, University of, number of mining students at, xxvii, 717, 729.
Jars's process of lead-refining, xxx, 776.
Jasper, occurrence of, in Essex county, N. Y., iron-mines, xxvii, 198.
Jenckes Machine Company's shops, Sherbrooke, Quebec, visit to, xxx [*lii*].
JENKINS, PROF. HENRY C., remarks in discussion of Mr. Sauveur's paper on the micro-structure of steel and theories of hardening, xxvii, 853.

Jenner, George, on mineral resources of Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 910.

JENNEY, WALTER P.: remarks in discussion of Mr. P. C. Smith's paper on tellurium in gold-ores, xxvi, 1103; the lead- and zinc-deposits of the Mississippi, xxx, 197.

Jensen's improved telescope, xxviii, 685.

Jersey Lily gold-mine, Yavapai county, Ariz., xxx [1068, 1078, 1083]; kaolin in, xxx [1101].

Jessop's tool-steel, heat-treatment of, xxvii, 868.

Jig-indicator for drawing curves, xxvi, 3 *et seq.*

Jigging: laws of, xxvi, 6; plunger curves, xxvi, 5 *et seq.*

Jigs: Cullom, xxvi, 5 *et seq.*; finishing-jigs, xxvi, 1110; eccentric, with adjustable and automatic lower discharge, xxvi, 278; Harz eccentric, xxvi, 5 *et seq.*; middle-product, xxvi, 284; plunger, xxvi, 3, 1034.

Jig-tailings: from Idaho silver-lead ores, assay of, xxvi, 630; savings and losses in, xxvi, 620, 623.

John Jay gold-mine, Boulder county, Colo., xxvi [837].

JOHNSON, GUY R.: *The Embreville Estate, Tennessee*, xxvi [*xviii*], 138; on the action of metalloids on cast-iron, xxx [723]; *Sulphur in Embreville Pig-Iron*, xxvii [*xix*], 243.

JOHNSON, PROF. J. B., remarks in discussion of Prof. Kidwell's paper on the efficiency of built-up wooden beams, xxvii, 984.

JOHNSON, J. E., JR.: *An Apparatus for the Removal of Sand from Waste-Water of Ore-Washers*, xxviii [*xviii*], 225; discussion, xxviii, 841; remarks in discussion of Mr. Scott's paper on the evolution of mine-surveying instruments, xxix, 993.

Johnson's gold-mine, Bendigo, Victoria, Australia: ripple-marked foot-wall at, xxvi, 210; "saddle" at, xxvi, 204.

Johnston's Company, Thetford, Quebec, visit to asbestos mines of, xxx [*liii*].

Joliet steel-works, Joliet, Ill., xxvii [10].

Jones, Capt. W. R., "mixer" invented by, xxvii, 454.

JONES, CLEMENS C.: *A Geologic and Economic Survey of the Clay-Deposits of the Lower Hudson River Valley*, xxix [*xxii*], 40; *The Roller-Pallet System for the Manufacture of Bricks*, xxx [*xxi*], 299; treatment of limonite ores suggested by, xxvi [355].

Jones's (W. & S.) circumferenter, xxviii, 694.

Joplin, Mo., lead- and zinc-district, xxviii [473].

JOPLING, JAMES E.: *The Marquette Range.—Its Discovery, Development and Resources*, xxvii [*xxxii*], 541.

Jordan, S., system of denominate nomenclature, xxviii, [707].

Joseph Dixon Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J., visit to, xxix [*xlvi*].

Judd, Prof. J. W.: on de Bournon's definition of corundum, xxviii, 565; on the metamorphoses of corundum, xxviii, 569; on the old volcano of Mull, Scotland, xxx [371]; on origin of Burmese ruby-bearing limestone, xxviii, 567.

Jumbo vein, Enterprise mine, Rico, Colo., character of, xxvi, 198, 224, 915 *et seq.*

Jumpers Deep gold-mine, Witwatersrand, S. Africa, xxx [967].

Junge's goniometer, xxviii, 715.

Justice silver-ore, Aspen, Colo.; analysis of, xxvi, 56; result of roasting in reverberatory furnace, xxvi, 60.

Kahlenberg, L., and Lincoln, A. T., on solutions of silicates, xxx, 64.

Kale water-wheel, xxix [865, 867, 880].

Kalgoorlie, Western Australia, and its Surroundings (BANCROFT), xxviii [*xx*], 88 [495]; discussion, 808.

Kalgoorlie mining-district, Western Australia: xxviii, 88 *et seq.*, 808 *et seq.*; climate, xxviii, 499; condensers and water-supply, xxviii, 99; cost of labor, fuel, etc., xxviii, 97 *et seq.*; depth of alteration of ore-deposits, xxviii, 760; dry-blowing, xxviii, 91, 811; fuel, xxviii, 99; gold discovered, xxviii, 91, 495; gold-ore analyses, xxviii, 98, 495; gold-production, xxviii, 91, 495, 810; nature of ore-deposits, xxviii, 759; ore-treatment, xxviii, 97; rain-fall, xxviii, 90, 494, 808; screen-analysis of pulp of a typical ore, xxviii, 98; winds, xxviii, 90, 500 *et seq.*

Kalgurli gold-mine (Kalgoorlie), Western Australia, xxviii, 761; xxx, 715.

Kanowna, W. Australia: cement-deposits, xxviii, 523 *et seq.*; discovery of gold, xxviii, 526, 528; gold-field, xxviii [495].

Kansas gold-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xxvi [840].

Kansas: gypsum deposits, xxvii, 509; investigation of water-supply, xxvii, 469, 474.

Kaolin (see also clays and fire-clays): analyses of, xxviii, 164; deposits in Colombia, S. A., xxviii [36].

Kaolinite: at Delamar, Idaho, xxx [614]; in propylitic veins at Cripple Creek, Colo., xxx [614]; in vein near Boulder, Mont., xxx [614]; of Summit district, Colo., xxx [614]; and sericite in veins of the pyritic galena-formation of Freiberg, Saxony, xxx [614].

Kästner, Hofrath, quadrant-clinometer, xxviii, 687.

Kate (Silver Bar), silver-mine, Silver Cliff district, Colo., xxvi, 803.

Katherine gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 561 *et seq.*

Kauri Gold Estates, Opitonui, New Zealand, xxix, 674.

Kawerau's support for mounting instruments, xxviii, 706.

KEBLER, JULIAN A., remarks in discussion of electricity in mining, xxvi, 1081.

Keeling coal-mine, Pittsburgh, Allegheny county, Pa., xxix, 101.

Keep, W. J., on the transverse strength of cast-iron, xxx [726].

Keith, N. S., on transmission of electric power, xxvi, 1082.

KELLER, EDWARD: *The Distribution of the Precious Metals and Impurities in Copper, and Suggestions for a Rational Mode of Sampling*, xxvii [*xix*], 106; *The Elimination of Impurities from Copper Mattes in the Reverberatory and Converter;* note to discussion, xxx, 1133; *Further Notes on Elimination of Impurities from Copper in Refining and Converting*, xxx [*xlii*], 310; remarks in discussion of Dr. Douglas's paper on the Copper Queen mine, Arizona, xxix, 1056; *Study of the Elimination of Impurities from Copper-Mattes in the Reverberatory and the Converter*, xxviii [*xx, xl*], 127; discussion, xxviii, 816; remarks in discussion of his paper, xxviii, 820.

KELLERSCHOM, JULIUS, remarks in discussion of Mr. Scott's paper on the evolution of mine-surveying instruments, xxix, 997.

Kelly, William, connection of, with the Bessemer process, xxvi, 980 *et seq.*

KELLY, WILLIAM: *A Mine Dam*, xxvii [*xxii*], 400; pneumatic process of making steel, xxviii, 746.

Kelly blast-furnace, Kuttawa, Kentucky, xxviii, 746.

Kelvin, Lord, on osmotic pressure, xxx, 889.

KEMP, J. F.: analyses of limburgite, xxx [760]; Biographical Notice of Gabriel Auguste Daubrée, xxvi [*xxx*]; lantern illustrations of New Jersey zinc-mines, xxix [*xxi*]; *The Geology of the Magnetites near Port Henry, N. Y., and Especially those of Mineville*, xxvii [*xx*], 146; on the character of the rocks of Colombia, S. A., manganese-deposits, xxvii, 72; on geological history of Ducktown veins, xxx, 494; on the rocks of the Coolgardie gold-fields, xxviii, 92.

Kendall process (cyanide), xxvi, 714; xxvii, 823 *et seq.*

Kennedy gold-mine, Amador county, Cal., visit to, xxix [*lxxxiii*].

Kennedy on iron-ores of Texas, xxx [347].

Kent iron-mine, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 150.

KENT, WILLIAM: on coal-dust as an explosive agent, xxvi, 109 *et seq.;* remarks in discussion of Dr. P. H. Dudley's paper on rail-sections, xxix, 1016, 1018, 1019; remarks in discussion of Mr. Keller's paper on the elimination of impurities from copper-mattes, xxviii, 819; remarks in discussion of Prof. Kidwell's paper on the efficiency of built-up wooden beams, xxvii, 987; remarks in discussion of physics of cast-iron, xxvi, 1014; remarks in discussion of the paper of Messrs Lord and Haas on the calorific value of certain coals, xxvii, 946.

Kentucky Bill gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi [566].
Kerl on brass alloys, xxvii, 500.
Kern river oil-field, Kern county, Cal., xxix, 753.
Keuffel & Esser's aluminum mine-transit, xxviii, 708; concentric instrument with side-auxiliary, xxviii, 713; duplex-bearing mine-transit, xxviii, 734.
Keweenawan or copper-bearing rocks of Lake Superior region, xxvii, 687.
Keweenaw Point, Lake Superior region: copper-bearing rocks of, xxx, 89; copper-deposits, xxvii, 694.
KEYES, CHARLES R.: on limonite in loess-deposits, xxx [346]; *The Origin and Classification of Ore-Deposits*, xxx [*xx*], 323.
Keys for securing built-up wooden beams, xxvii, 734 *et seq.*
Keystone (East Champion) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii [550].
Keystone gold-mine, Amador county, Cal., xxvii [1003]; visit to, xxix [*lxxxiii*].
Keystone silver-mine, Silver Cliff district, Colo., xxvi [801].
Khingane mountains, Siberia, mineral resources, xxviii [460].
KIDWELL, EDGAR: The Efficiency of Built-up Wooden Beams, xxvii [*xxxi*], 732; discussion, xxvii, 979; remarks in discussion of his paper on built-up wooden beams, xxvii, 990; remarks in discussion of Mr. Heath's paper on the electrolytic assay as applied to refined copper, xxvii, 966.
Kildonan Milling Company's chlorination-works, Pluma, S. Dak., xxvii, 421 *et seq.*
Killarney gold-mine, Macetown, Otago, New Zealand, analyses of quartz-folia and country-rock of, xxvii, 639 *et seq.*
Kimball, Hiram, biographical notice of, xxx, *xxxiv.*
Kimberley gold-field, Western Australia, xxviii, 88 *et seq.*
King Brothers Asbestos Company, Thetford, Quebec, visit to mines of, xxx [*liii*].
King of Arizona gold-mine, Yuma county, Ariz., xxx [1046].
King of the Valley silver-mine, Silver Cliff district, Colo., xxvi [802].
Kingston, Ontario, School of Mining: corundum-ore treated, xxviii, 575 *et seq.*; methods of testing ores at, xxvi, 187 *et seq.*
Kintore, W. Australia, cement-deposits, xxviii, 523 *et seq.*
KIRCHHOFF, CHARLES: *A Decade of Progress in Reducing Costs* (Presidential Address at New York), xxix [*xxi*], 352.
Kirk gold- and silver-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xxviii [119].
Kitchen gold- and silver-mine, Rico, Colo., xxvi, 915 *et seq.*
Kittanning (Middle) coal, Ohio and Pa., analyses and calorific power of, xxvii, 266 *et seq.*, 948 *et seq.*

Kladno, Bohemia: steel-works and rolling-mills, xxvi, 380 *et seq.;* Bertrand-Thiel-process at, xxviii, 256 *et seq.*

KLEPETKO, FRANK, remarks in discussion of Mr. Heath's paper on the electrolytic assay as applied to refined copper, xxvii, 967.

Kloman (Columbia) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii [550].

Knight Central gold-mine, Witwatersrand, S. Africa, xxx [967].

Knight water-wheel, xxix, 858 *et seq.*

Knights Deep gold-mine, Witwatersrand, S. Africa, xxx [967].

Koch, Edward C., biographical notice of, xxix, *xxxii.*

KOENIG, GEORGE A.: *Scorification and Cupellation Without Muffle.—A New Furnace and Method for Gold and Silver Assays,* xxviii [*xxi*], 271.

Kohinoor concentration-works, Idaho Springs, Colo., xxvii, 79.

Kohlrausch's experiments in molecular conductivity, xxx, 868; with the "ions," xxx, 867.

Kokomo silver-mine, Ten Mile district, Colo., xxvi [840].

Komarzewski's: *graphometer souterrain,* xxviii [694]; theodolite, xxix [948].

Kongsberg silver-mines, Norway, xxx, 213.

Kopparberg metallurgical-works, Sweden, xxviii [101], 102 *et seq.*, 813 *et seq.*

Kotchkar Gold-Mines, Ural Mountains, Russia (NITZE and PURINGTON), xxviii [*xx*], 24; discussion, xxviii, 844.

Krupp, formulæ for brass by, xxvii, 499.

Krupp Grusonwerk, Magdeburg-Buckau, Germany, xxx [291].

Kunanalling gold-field, Western Australia, xxviii [495].

KUNZ, GEORGE F.: *Biographical Notice of Thomas Egleston, Ph.D., LL.D.,* xxx [*xli*] (published in vol. xxxi. See Secretary's note, xxx, 1102).

Kurnalpi gold-field, Western Australia, xxviii [495].

Küstel on effect of roasting on tellurium-ores, xxvi, 486.

Kytchtym Medal: (FRAZER), xxviii [*xxxvii*], 613; discussion, xxviii, 848; continued discussion, xxix [*xxii*].

Kytchtym mining-district, Russia, xxviii, 614.

La Amalia amalgamation-works, Cauca district, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 45 *et seq.*

La Bolivar gold-mine, Tolima, Colombia, S. A., xxviii [56].

Labor (see also cost of labor): at manganese-ore mines, Chiaturi, Trans-Caucasia, xxviii, 198; at Russian gold-mines, xxviii, 29; in stamp-mills, division of, xxviii, 565.

Labor and laborers in Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 908.

Labor and wages in Siberia, xxviii, 461.

Laboratory-Note on the Heat-Conductivity, Expansion and Fusibility of Fire-Brick (PENNOCK), xxvi [*xxxi*], 263; discussion, xxvi, 1060.

Laboratory-Tests in Connection with the Extraction of Gold from Ores by the Cyanide-Process (FURMAN), xxvi [*xxxiii*], 721 (see p. 1116).

Laboratories, equipment of metallurgical, xxix, 721.

La Dura lead-mine, Sonora, Mexico, xxx [1059].

Lady Shenton gold-mine, Menzies, Western Australia, xxviii [528].

La Fortuna gold-mine, Yuma county, Ariz., xxx [1046].

Lagrange Dam, California (BARTON), xxix [*lv*], 894; dimensions of, xxix, 901.

La Guaca manganese-mine, xxvii, 63 *et seq.;* analysis of ore, xxvii, 68.

Lake of the Woods district, Ontario, Can., gold-ores of, xxvi, 853 *et seq.*

Lake Superior Consolidated Mines, iron-mines of northern Minnesota, xxvii, 345 *et seq.*

Lake Superior district: experiments with iron-ores of, xxvi, 269 *et seq.*; fossils in iron-ores of, xxvi, 527 *et seq.*

Lake Superior iron-mines: Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 549; Mesabi range, Minn., xxvii [535].

Lake Superior pattern of eccentric telescope, xxviii, 714.

Lake Superior region: capacity and record of ore-docks, xxvii, *xlix*, 548; copper-ores, xxvii, 669, 962; geology of copper-region, xxvii, 670 *et seq.;* iron-ranges, xxvii, *xxxv*, 341, 344, 519, 529, 537, 541, 556; meeting of the Institute in, July, 1897, xxvii, *xxx;* origin and mode of occurrence of copper-deposits, xxvii, 669; statistics of shipments of iron-ore, xxvii, *xliv*, 520 *et seq.*

Lake Superior smelting-works, Houghton county, Mich., visit to, xxvii [*xxxiv*].

Lake View Consols gold-mine, Kalgoorlie, Western Australia, xxviii, 759, 809.

Lake View South gold-mine, Kalgoorlie, Western Australia, xxviii, 93, 97.

Lake View and Boulder Junction gold-mine, Kalgoorlie, Western Australia, xxviii, 534.

LAKES, ARTHUR: *Sketch of a Portion of the Gunnison Gold Belt, Including the Vulcan and Mammoth Chimney Mines,* xxvi [*xxxi*], 440.

La Linea amalgamation-works, Cauca district, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 51.

La Maria gold-mine, Cauca valley, Colombia S. A., xxviii, 44.

Lamont's magnetic theodolite, xxviii, 691.

LANDIS, EDWARD K., remarks in discussion of determinations of phosphorus in steel, xxvi, 1031; of physics of cast-iron, xxvi, 1000.

Langley and Metcalf theory of hardening steel, xxvii, 862.
Lansell's "180" gold-mine, Bendigo, Victoria, Australia, xxvii [566].
Lanthanite associated with iron-ores of Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 198.
La Para mining-district, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 44.
Larsson's (Per) top-auxiliary telescope, xxviii, 718.
La Salada gold-mine, Remedios, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 593.
La Siberia amalgamation-works, Antioquia, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 56.
Last Chance concentration-works, Wardner, Shoshone county, Idaho, xxvii, 79.
Last Chance silver-lead mine, Slocan district, British Columbia, xxviii [540].
Lateral secretion theory of ore-deposition, xxvi, 292 *et seq.*; xxvii, 595 *et seq.*, 995, 1001.
Latrobe Coal Company, Pa., coke-plant of, xxvi, 346, 348.
Latrobe steel-works, Latrobe, Pa., visit to, xxvi [*xxvi*].
LAUDIG, O. O.: *Action of Blast-Furnace Gases upon Various Iron-Ores*, xxvi [*xxxi*], 269; discussion, xxvi [*xxxii*], 1061; analyses of iron by, xxviii, 774 *et seq.*
La Union gold- and silver-mine and stamp-mill, Cauca district, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 53.
Laura gold- and silver-mine, Rico, Colo., xxvi [973].
Laval Steam Turbine Company, Jerla, Sweden, xxviii, 107.
La Virgen Maria gold-mine (placer), Choco, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 78.
Lawrence Scientific School (Harvard University), Cambridge, Mass., number of students at, xxvii, 707, 714 *et seq.*
Leaching in the zone of weathering, xxx, 427 *et seq.*
Lead: argentiferous, occurrence of, in the Villayet of Aidin, Asia Minor, xxviii, 221; elimination of, from copper-mattes, xxviii, 158; hot blast in smelting, xxvi, 398; influence of, on rolled and drawn brass, xxvii, 485 *et seq.*, 977; in Siberia, xxviii, 456; loss of, by volatilization, xxviii, 425.
Lead- and zinc-district of Joplin, Mo., xxviii [473].
Lead- and zinc-mines: *Arkansas:* Boone county; Frisco, xxviii, 266; Swansea, xxviii, 265; Marion county; Big Buffalo, xxviii [268]; Buffalo Bill, xxviii, 268; Mackintosh, xxviii [268]; Morning Star, xxviii, 267; Red Cloud, xxviii [268]; Silver Hollow, xxviii [268]; Yellville, Bear Hill, xxviii [267]: *Missouri:* Greene county; Bryer's, xxviii [269]; Carsener's, xxviii [269]: *France:* Allevard, xxvi [355]: *Germany:* Friederichssegen, xxvi [355]; Ludwigseck, xxvi [355]: *Sardinia:* Monteponi, xxvi [355]: *Spain:* Mercadal, xxvi [355].

Lead-kettles, sampling of silver-lead bars from, xxviii, 417.
Lead-mines (see also silver-lead mines): *Arizona:* Pima county; Pride, xxx [1059]; *Arkansas:* Boone county (MacGregor's), xxviii, 267; San Xavier, xxx [1059]: FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Mexico:* Sonora; La Dura, xxx [1059].
Lead-ores: deposits in Colombia, S. A., xxviii [36]; metallurgy of, xxvii, 462.
Lead-silver mines: *Colorado:* Ten-Mile district; Queen of the West, xxx, 677.
Lead-smelting, cost of, xxix, 370.
Leadville, Colo., value of output of ore of, xxvi, 839.
Lead-zinc mines: *Colorado:* Aspen district; Smuggler, xxx, 443.
"**Leaf** silver," occurrence of, in porphyry, at Globe, Gila county, Ariz., xxx [1089].
Lean's dial, xxviii, 693, 695 *et seq.*
Lebanon blast-furnaces, Lebanon, Pa., xxvii [11], 12.
Lebedintsev, A., on the chemical geology of the basin of the Caspian Sea, xxviii, 18.
Le Blanc on new theory of ionic dissociation, xxx, 889.
Lechner cutter-bar breast-machine, xxix, 411.
LE CONTE, JOSEPH, remarks in discussion of Dr. Don's paper on the genesis of certain auriferous lodes, xxvii, 993.
LEDEBUR, PROF. A.: on the action of the blast-pressure in the blast-furnace, xxviii, 906; multiplication of tuyures in the blast-furnace, xxviii, 858; on physics of cast-iron, xxvi, 1000; remarks in discussion of Mr. Sauveur's paper on the microstructure of steel and theories of hardening, xxvii, 846.
LEDOUX, A. R.: analyses of limonite pseudomorphs by, xxviii, 237; remarks in discussion of Mr. Godshall's paper on assay of copper-materials for gold and silver, xxx, 1121; remarks in discussion of Mr. Keller's paper on the elimination of impurities from copper-mattes, xxviii, 819; on the assay of copper-materials for gold and silver, xxvi, 377; remarks on Union Copper-mines, Gold Hill, N. C., xxx, 473.
Lee gold-mine, Teller county, Colo., xxx [35].
Lee iron-mine, near Port Henry, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii [149], 154.
Lee Long-Wall Mining Machine (BAIN), xxix (*liv*), 474.
"**Leaf-silver,**" occurrence of, in porphyry, at Bisbee, Cochise county, Ariz., xxx [1089].
Legénisel steel-works, Paris, France, xxvi, 135.
LEGGETT, THOMAS HAIGHT: *Deep-Level Shafts on the Witwatersrand, with Remarks on a Method of Working the Greatest Number of Deep-Level Mines with the Fewest Possible Shafts,* xxx [xlvi], 947; on the

LEGGETT, THOMAS HAIGHT—*Continued.*
Rosario silver-mine, San Juancito, Honduras, Central America, xxx, 444; remarks in discussion of electricity in mining, xxvi, 1087.
Lehigh University, South Bethlehem, Pa., number of students in engineering courses of, xxvii, 703 *et seq.*, 715 *et seq.*
Lehigh Zinc and Iron Company, South Bethlehem, Pa., magnetic-separation practice of, xxvi, 356, 364.
Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Palo Alto, Cal., visit to, xxix, *lxxi.*
Lena mining-district, Irkutsk, Siberia, xxviii, 455 *et seq.*
Leoben, Austria, mining school, xxvii, 717, 726, 730.
Leveling-telescope, Cséti's, xxviii, 710.
LEWIS, JAMES F.: *Biographical Notice of J. F. Holloway*, xxvi [*xxx*], 827; *The Chicago Main Drainage Channel*, xxvii [*xviii*], 288.
Lexington silver-mine, Butte district, Mont., xxvi [599].
Liberty Bell Gold-Mine, Telluride, Colo. (WINSLOW), xxix [*xxxviii*], 285.
Libia Vieja silver-mine, Cauca district, Colombia, S. A., xxviii [44].
Lick Observatory, San José, Cal., visit to, xxix, *lxxii.*
Lidgerwood traveling cableway, xxvii, 306 *et seq.*
Lidgey, Ernest: on the Ballarat East gold-field, Australia, xxx [1005], 1006, 1007 *et seq. passim;* report on Ballarat gold-fields, Victoria, Australia, xxvii, 569 *et seq.*
Lightning arresters of electric-power plant at Bodie, Cal., xxvi, 329.
Lillie (Bessemer) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 549.
Lillie gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 577.
LILLY, JOHN: remarks on Marshall, the discoverer of gold in California, xxix [*lxxix*].
Limburgite in the Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxx, 759 *et seq.*
Lime and magnesia, relative desulphurizing effect in the iron blast-furnace, xxix, 562.
Limestone, analyses of, xxvii, 480.
"**Limestone**" iron-ore, xxviii, 225, 226.
Limestone, silicified, Diadem lode, Plumas county, Cal., xxx [601].
Limonite pseudomorphs from Dutch Guiana, xxviii, 235; analyses of, xxviii, 237.
Lincoln silver-mines, Pinal county, Ariz., xxx [1082].
Linden copper-mine, Greene county, Va., xxx, 500 *et seq.*
LINDGREN, WALDEMAR: *Metasomatic Processes in Fissure-Veins*, xxx [xli], 578; on the fissure-vein of the Trade Dollar and Black

LINDGREN, WALDEMAR—*Continued.*
Jack mines, Florida Mountain, Idaho, xxx, 653; on the gold belt of the Sierra Nevadas, xxx, 35; on the gold-quartz veins of California, xxx, 665 *et seq.*; on granitic and dioritic rocks of Meadow Lake, Nevada county, Cal., xxx, 642; on the quartz-veins of De Lamar, Idaho, xxx, 663; on the Sierra Nevada, xxx, 87; on the silver-lead veins of Wood River, Idaho, xxx, 679.
Link-Belt Engineering Co., Nicetown, Pa., visit to shops of, xxviii, *xxxiv.*
Link-belt machine (see "Independent"), xxix, 442.
Lippmann capillary electrometer, xxx [902].
Liquation furnace, sampling of silver-lead bars from, xxviii, 415.
Lissitchansk iron-works, Russia, xxvi, 1097.
Lista Blanca formation, Sonora, Mexico, xxix, 546.
Literature (see also bibliography) of the Bertrand-Thiel process, xxviii, 254.
Litharge, coppery, fusibility of, xxx [777].
Lithosphere: zone of flowage, xxx, 31 *et seq.*; zone of fracture, xxx, 31.
Little Annie gold-mine, Summitville district, Colo., xxvi [843].
Little Deciper chalk-beds, Ark., xxvii, 57.
Little Giant gold-mine, San Juan county, Colo., xxvi [842].
Little Giant gold- and silver-mine, Warren, Idaho, xxvi, 1060.
Little Jessie silver-mine, Yavapai county, Ariz., xxx [1067, 1083].
Little Johnny gold-mine, Lake county, Colo., xxvi [839].
Little Pit iron-mine, Barton Hill, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 172 *et seq.*; analyses of ore, xxvii, 174.
Little Pittsburgh silver-mine, Leadville, Colo., xxvi [839].
Little Pond iron-mines, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii [150].
Little River platinum-mine, Cal., xxx [704].
Little Rock silver-lead mine, Pitkin county, Colo., xxvi [845].
Little Wonder gold- and silver-mine, Cochise county, Ariz., xxx [1074].
Liversidge, experiments on precipitation of gold from solution of metallic sulphides, xxx [433].
Livingston mill, Colo., cyanide-process at, xxvi [709].
Lixiviation sulphides: details of plant for treating, xxvi, 244 *et seq.*; sulphuric acid process of treating, xxvi, 242 *et seq.*
Llanerch colliery, Monmouthshire, England, explosion at, xxvi, 130.
Llewellyn (Morgan) on the "Indicator," Ballarat, Australia, xxx [1004].
Lock on the result of roasting tellurium-ores, xxvi, 486.

LOCKE, C. E., and RICHARDS, R. H.: *The Spitzkasten and Settling-Tank*, xxvii [*xx*], 249.
Locke aerial dump, xxvii, 331.
Locke, proportions of brass alloy given by, xxvii, 499.
Locke's hand-level, xxx, 786; "sights" substituted for telescope, xxx, 786.
Locomotives, electric, xxvi, 417.
Lode-locations in British Columbia, xxviii, 537.
London copper-mine, Polk county, Tenn., xxx [484].
Lone Jack iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., xxvii [*xxxv*].
Lone Star Plaster Company, Quanah, Texas, xxvii, 510.
Longdale, Va., iron-works, xxviii [372, 387].
Longdale Iron Company, Longdale, Va., apparatus for removing sand from waste-water of ore-washers in use by, xxviii, 225.
Longest Mine-Haulage (SCHELLENBERG), xxix [*xxxviii*], 101.
Longfellow copper-mine, Graham county, Ariz., kaolin in, xxx [1101].
Long Island, brick production, xxix, 75.
Long Tunnel gold-mine, Walhalla, Victoria, Australia: xxvii, 575 *et seq.*; analyses of dike- and country-rock, xxvii, 633 *et seq.*; analyses of mine-timbers, xxvii, 603; examination of waters of vadose region, xxvii, 654; mine-waters, xxvii, 605, 654.
Long-wall: advancing system in Spring Valley coal-mines, xxix, 187; mining-machines, xxix, 449; Jeffrey, xxix, 450; Lee, xxix, 474.
LONGYEAR, E. J.: *Explorations on the Mesabi Range*, xxvii [*xxxii*], 537.
LORAM, SYDNEY H.: *The Mines and Mill of the Atacama Mineral Company, Ltd., Taltal, Chile*, xxix [*liv*], 488.
LORD, PROF. N. W., remarks in discussion of the paper by Mr. Haas and himself on the calorific value of certain coals, xxvii, 959.
LORD, N. W., and HAAS, F.: *The Calorific Value of Certain Coals as Determined by the Mahler Colorimeter*, xxvii [*xviii*], 259; discussion, xxvii, 946.
Lord, Russell Farham, biographical notice of, xxx, *xxxiv*.
LORING, W. J.: *Mill Practice of the Utica Mills, Calaveras county, California*, xxviii [*xxxviii*], 553.
Los Angeles, Cal., visit to, xxix, *lxxxv*.
Losses: of silver in cupellation, xxvi, 473; in concentration of copper- and silver-ores of Butte district, Mont., xxvi, 623; in smelting-work, in present practice, xxvi, 389 *et seq.*
LOUIS, HENRY: communication in discussion: of Prof. Richards's paper on the cycle of the plunger-jig, xxvi, 1034; of Mr.

LOUIS, HENRY—*Continued.*
Schmitz's paper on copper-ores in the Permian of Texas, xxvi, 1051; remarks in discussion of the paper of Messrs. Nitze and Purington on the Kotchkar gold-mines, xxviii, 844; Stamp-Mill Indicator Diagrams, xxviii [*xxi*], 355.
Louisiana: commercial enterprises, xxix, 473; rock-salt in, xxix, 462.
Lover's Hole iron-mine, Barton Hill, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 172 *et seq.*; analyses of ore, xxvii, 174, 175.
LUCAS, A. F.: *Rock-Salt in Louisiana*, xxix [*liv*], 462.
Lucky Guss gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 578.
Lucky Strike gold-mine, Gunnison county, Colo., xxvi [444].
Lucy blast-furnaces, Pittsburgh, Pa., xxvii, 11 *et seq.*
Lucy (McComber) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 549.
Ludwigseck lead- and zinc-mine, Germany, xxvi [355].
Lulea concentration-works, Sweden, xxviii, 106.
Luther, D. D., geologic notes of lower Hudson river valley, xxix, 54.
Luxemburg iron- and steel-works, xxviii [264].
LYMAN, BENJAMIN S.: *Notes on Mine-Surveying Instruments, with Special Reference to Mr. Dunbar D. Scott's Paper on their Evolution, and its Discussion*, xxx [xlvii] (not published in this volume. See Secretary's note, xxx, 1102); on solar transit, xxx, 811; use of glass stadia-rods in transit-instruments, xxviii, 720.
Lyndoch, Ontario, corundum at, xxviii, 573 *et seq.*
Lynn gold- and silver- mine, Galena district, S. Dak., xxvii, 228.
Lynx Creek gold-mines, Yavapai county, Ariz., xxx [1080, 1088, 1089].

McAuliffe gold-mine, Kanowna, Western Australia, xxviii, 527.
McCabe silver-mine, Yavapai county, Ariz., xxx [1067, 1083].
McComber (Lucy) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii [549].
McCracken silver-mine, Mohave county, Ariz., xxx [1089].
McCreath's analyses of "paint" iron-ores of Sunrise mine, Hartville district, Wyoming, xxx [994].
McKee Brothers' glass-works, Jeannette, Pa., visit to, xxvi [*xxvi*].
MCKELLAR, PETER: *The Gold-Bearing Veins of Bag Bay, near Lake of the Woods*, xxix [*xxviii*], 104; on quartz-veins in granite at Lake of the Woods, Western Ontario, xxx, 673.
McKeown, S. W., biographical notice of, xxix, *xxxii.*
McKittrick oil-field, Kern county, California, xxix, 753.
McMyler revolving derrick, xxvii, 307 *et seq.*
McNair's (Thos. S.) inclined-standard mine-transit, xxx, 789.
MacArthur-Forrest process (cyanide) of gold extraction, xxvi, 737, 738; xxvii [461], 823 *et seq.*

MACDONALD, BERNARD, remarks in discussion of Mr. Goodale's paper on the concentration of ores in the Butte district, Mont., xxvi, 1113.

MacGregor's lead-mine, Boone county, Ark., xxviii, 267.

Machine-drills, stoping with, xxix, 770.

Machinery for coal-cutting, xxix, 405.

Mackintosh lead- and zinc-mine, Marion county, Ark., xxviii [268].

Maclaurin's tables: losses of gold in potassium cyanide saturated with oxygen, xxx, 932; solubility of oxygen in potassium cyanide solutions, xxx, 933.

MACPHERRAN, R. S., remarks in discussion of Mr. Summer's paper on modern cupola practice, xxviii, 884.

Madison stamp-mill and gold-mine, Calaveras county, Cal., xxviii [553] *et seq.*

Magna Charta silver-mine, Butte district, Mont., xxvi [599].

Magnesia and lime, relative desulphurizing effect in the iron blast-furnace, xxix, 562.

Magnesite: American and Grecian: analyses of, xxvi, 268; conductivity, expansion and fusibility of, xxvi, 266 *et seq.*; in country-rock near Idaho vein, Grass Valley, Cal., xxx [606].

Magnetic concentration: rubber belts for conveying purposes, xxvi, 78; of manganese ores, xxvi, 368.

Magnetic iron-ores: analyses of, xxix, 380; from eastern Ontario, xxix, 372; geological association of, xxix, 372 *et seq.*

Magnetic-needle: first mounted by Flavio Gioja, of Amalfi, xxviii, 682; of the Chinese Emperor, Hou-ang-ti, xxviii, 682; variation of, xxviii, 688, 689.

Magnetic observations, connecting surface- and underground-surveys by, xxviii, 711.

Magnetic Observations in Geological Mapping [SMYTH), xxvi [*xxxii*], 640.

Magnetic rocks of Marquette and Menominee districts, Mich., xxvi, 642 *et seq.*

Magnetic separation: of franklinite-ore at Franklin mines, Sussex county, N. J., xxvi, 356; of non-magnetic material, xxvi, 351, 1089.

Magnetic Separation of Non-Magnetic Material (WILKENS and NITZE), xxvi [*xviii*], 351; discussion, xxvi, 1089.

Magnetic separators: Wenström, xxvi [356]; Wetherill, xxvi, 357 *et seq.*

Magnetic and electric relations of various forms and conditions of iron, xxvii, 900 *et seq.*

Magnetite, production of, in United States in 1899, xxx, 516.

Magnetite-outcrops on Vancouver island: Bear river, xxix, 484; Clayoquot sound, xxix, 485; Deer creek, xxix, 485.

Magnetites of Port Henry and Mineville, N. Y.: analyses of, xxvii, 154 *et seq.;* bibliography of region, xxvii, 201; chemical composition of ores, xxvii, 173; geological relations of ores, xxxii, 176; geology of, xxvii, 146 *et seq.;* mineralogy of mines, xxvii, 195; non-titaniferous ores, xxvii, 154; origin of, xxvii, 190; topography of region, xxvii, 148; trap dikes, xxvii, 153.

Magnolia gold-mine, Boulder county, Colo., xxvi [837].

Mahler calorimeter, xxvii, 259, 946.

Mahoning coal, Ohio, analyses and calorific power of, xxvii, 267, 948 *et seq.*

Mahoning Company's iron-mines, Hibbing, Mesabi range, Minn., xxvii, 384.

Main Reef gold-mine, Witwatersrand, S. Africa, xxx [948].

Maitland, A. Gibb, on geology of Western Australia, xxviii, 532.

Major part of ore-depositing water, meteoric, xxx, 47.

Malago Vale colliery, Bristol, England, explosions at, xxvi, 129.

Malaguti and Durscher, discovery of silver in sea-water by, xxvii, 612 *et seq.*

Malta smelting-works, Lake county, Colo., xxvi [839].

Malvasia, Marquis, improvements in telescopes, xxviii, 697.

Mammoth Chimney gold-mine, Gunnison county, Colo., xxvi, 445.

Mammoth gold-mine, Pinal county, Ariz., xxx [1046, 1063].

Mammoth gold- and silver-mine, Pinal county, Ariz., character of vein-walls, xxvi, 214, 233, 234.

Manganese: Campbell's values for, in manufacture of steel, xxviii, 662; Cunningham's values for, in basic open-hearth steel, xxviii, 663; determination of, in steel, xxvi, 370; effect of: on cast-iron, xxvi, 1001; on magnetic properties of iron, xxviii [401]; exhibition of a sample of metallic, xxvi, *xvii;* in Cartersville district, Ga., xxx, 418; in foundry-practice, xxviii, 400; in gold-ore of Liberty Bell mine, Telluride, Colo., xxix, 294; influence on steel, xxviii, 622, 628, 880; occurrence of oxides of, in mining districts, xxvii, 599; Webster's additions for, in steel manufacture, xxviii, 656.

Manganese deposits: of Arkansas, phosphate-beds in, xxvi, 586; *of Bahia and Minas, Brazil* (BRANNER), xxix [*lv*], 756; *of the Department of Panamá, Republic of Colombia* (CHIBAS), xxvii [*xx*], 63; of Trans-Caucasia, Russia, xxviii [11], 191.

Manganese iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.

Manganese-Mines: *Arizona:* Cochise county; Tombstone, xxx [1064]; Mohave county; White Hills, xxx [1064, 1087]; Pinal

Manganese-Mines—*Continued.*
county; Silver Bell, xxx [1064]; Yavapai county; Silver Belt, xxx [1064]; *Brazil:* Bahia: Pedras Pretas, xxix, 756; *Colombia:* Panamá; Carraño, La Guaca, Nispero, Soledad and Viento Frio, xxvii, 63 *et seq.*
Manganese-ore: exports from Minas, Brazil, xxix, 765.
Manganese-Ore Industry of the Caucasus (DRAKE), xxviii [*xx*], 191; postscript, xxviii, 841.
Manganese-ores: analyses of, Bahia and Minas, Brazil, xxix, 765; analysis of Trans-Caucasia ore, xxviii, 196; analyses of, xxvii, 68, 69; Cave Spring, Ga., magnetic concentration of, xxvi, 368; deposits of Colombia, S. A., xxvii, 63 *et seq.*; xxviii, 36; exports from Colombia, S. A., xxvii, 70; exports of Caucasian, xxviii, 206, 841; methods and cost of mining at Chiaturi, Trans-Caucasia, xxviii, 201; of Butte district, Mont., xxvi, 606; of the Caucasus, xxviii [11], 191 *et seq.*, 841.
Manganese-steel: xxvii, 849 *et seq.*; for shoes and crusher-plates, xxviii, 555.
Manganese tungstate, production of, xxviii, 546.
Manganiferous wolframite in Arizona, discovered, xxviii, 543.
Manhes process of eliminating impurities from copper-mattes, xxviii [830].
Manizales, Antioquia, Colombia, S. A., gold-mines, xxviii, 54 *et seq.*
Mansfeld slags, analyses of, xxx, 766, 1129.
Manzavino, Nicolas E., biographical notice of, xxx, *xxxv.*
Maps, magnetic observations in surveying for geological, xxvi, 640.
Marble and black limestone of Shansi, China, xxx [275].
Maria Dama stamp-mill, Remedios, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 596.
Maria gold-mine, Thames district, New Zealand: analyses of country-rock, xxvii, 659; examination of waters of vadose region, xxvii, 654.
Marine and coast sediment, precipitation of gold in, xxvii, 615 *et seq.*
Mariposa grove, Cal., visit to, xxix, *lxxxv.*
Marlboro silver-lead mine, Slocan district, British Columbia, xxviii [540].
Marls, greensand, of Arkansas, xxvi, 594 *et seq.*
Marmajito gold-mine, Remedios, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 592 [593], 594.
Marmajon gold-mine, Remedios, Colombia, S. A., xxviii [593], 594.
Marmato gold-district, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 53.
Marmato gold- and silver-mines, Cauca district, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 47.

Marquette iron-ore, analysis of, xxvii, 481.

Marquette iron range, Lake Superior district: analyses of ore, xxvii, *xlvii;* discovery of ore, xxvii, 545; early mining methods, xxvii, 552; experiments with iron-ores of, xxvi, 269 *et seq.;* geological survey of, xxvi, 640 *et seq.;* geology of, xxvii, 542; iron-mines of, xxvii, 541 *et seq.;* ore-bodies, xxvii, 542; price of ore at Lake Erie ports, xxvii, 554; shipments of ore, xxvii, *xlv*, 521 *et seq.*, 547 *et seq.*

Marquette Range.—Its Discovery, Development and Resources (JOPLING), xxvii [*xxxii*], 541.

Marsac stamp-mill, Park City, Utah, xxvi, 242.

Marsh, Walter, obituary notice of, xxviii, *xxvii.*

Martensite, xxvi, 870, 876.

Martensite a constituent of steel, xxvii, 847 *et seq.*

Martha gold-mine, Thames district, New Zealand, examination of waters of vadose region of, xxvii, 654.

Martha lode, New Zealand, xxix, 673.

Mary copper-mine, Polk county, Tenn., xxx [484].

Maryland blast-furnaces, xxvii, 5 *et seq.*

Maryland: investigation of water-supply of, xxvii, 467, 472.

Maryland Steel Company, Sparrow's Point, Md., handling of material at blast-furnaces of, xxvii, 5 *et seq.*

Maryland Steel Company's blast-furnace, Sparrow's Point, Baltimore county, Md., xxviii, 609.

Massachusetts, brick-production, xxix, 73; corundum in, xxviii, [566].

Massachusetts Hill gold-mine, Grass Valley, Nevada county, Cal., visit to, xxix [*lxxvi*].

Massachusetts Institute of Technology, number of students in engineering courses of, xxvii, 707 *et seq.*, 715 *et seq.*

Material for ore-deposits derived from rocks in zone of fracture, xxx, 47.

Mattes, handling of, at western smelting-works, xxvi, 38.

May Queen Co., New Zealand, stamp-mills, xxix, 668.

Mayer, Tobias, improvements in transit-construction, xxviii, 728.

Mayflower gold-mine, Jefferson county, Mont., xxx [447].

MAYNARD, GEORGE W.: *The Chromite-Deposits in Port au Port Bay, Newfoundland,* xxvii [*xx*], 283.

Measurement of temperature of ferrous slags, xxix, 685.

Mechanical Coke-Drawer (Cook), xxvi [*xix*], 347.

Medicine allowance in equipment of expeditions, xxix, 184.

Medium-carbon steel, effect of heat-treatment upon the physical, properties and micro-structure, xxix, 729.

Meetings of the Institute: Buffalo, October, 1898, xxviii, *xxxvi;* at New York City (annual), February, 1899, xxix, *xvii;* at Pittsburgh, Pa. (annual), February, 1896, xxvi, *xvii;* at Washington, D. C. (annual), February, 1900, xxx, *xix;* in Atlantic City (annual), February, 1898, xxviii, *xvii;* in California, September, 1899, xxix, *xlix;* in Canada, Nova Scotia and Newfoundland, August, 1900, xxx, *xlv;* in Chicago (annual), February, 1897, xxvii, *xvii;* in Colorado, September, 1896, xxvi, *xxix;* Lake Superior, July, 1897, xxvii, *xxx;* list of: from organization: to February, 1897, xxvi, *viii;* to February, 1898, xxvii, *viii;* to October, 1898, xxviii, *ix;* to August, 1900, xxix, *ix;* to February, 1901, xxx, x.

Meiseberg silver-lead mine, Anhalt, Germany, xxx, 1023.

Melones gold-mine, Calaveras county, Cal., xxviii, 547 *et seq.*

Melvina gold-mine, Boulder county, Colo., xxvi [837]; xxx, 712.

Members and associates: deaths of: xxvi, *xxii;* xxvii, *xxii;* xxviii, *viii, xxv, xxvi;* xxix, *xxv;* xxx, *xxiv;* election of: July, 1897, xxvii, *xl;* November, 1897, xxvii, *l;* at Atlantic City, February, 1898, xxviii, *xxix;* at Chicago, February, 1897, xxvii, *xxv;* at New York City, February, 1899, xxix, *xxxix;* at Niagara Falls (session of Buffalo meeting), October, 1898, xxviii, *xl;* at Pittsburgh, Pa., February, 1896, xxvi, *xxiv;* at Washington, D. C., February, 1900, xxx, *xlii;* by mail, April, 1896, xxvi, *xxxiii;* April, 1897, xxvii, *xl;* November, 1897, xxviii, *xxix;* June 12 and August 10, 1899, xxix, *lv;* April 13 and June 12, 1900, xxx, *xlviii;* in California, September, 1899, xxix, *lv;* in Canada, August, 1900, xxx, *xlviii;* in Colorado, September, 1896, xxvi, *xxxiv;* statistics of, xxviii, *xxv;* xxix, *xxv;* xxx, *xxiv.*

Menominee iron range, Lake Superior region: analyses of ores, xxvii, *xlviii;* xxvii [551]; experiments with iron-ores of, xxvi, 269 *et seq.;* geological survey of, xxvi, 640 *et seq.;* statistics of shipments from, xxvii, *xlv,* 521 *et seq.*

Menzies gold-field, Western Australia, xxviii [495].

Mercadal lead- and zinc-mines, Spain, xxvi [355].

Mercedes silver-mine, Cauca district, Colombia, S. A., xxviii [44].

Mercur cyanide-works, Tooele county, Utah, xxvi, 709 *et seq.*

Mercur gold-mine, Tooele county, Utah, xxvi [760].

Mercur mining-district, Utah: character of ore-deposits, xxvi, 296; treatment of gold-ores of, by the cyanide process, xxvi, 714 *et seq.* [760].

Mercuric chloride as a precipitant of gold, xxvi, 750.

Mercury (see also cinnabar): gold-cover method of assay for, xxviii, 445 *et seq.;* new assay for, xxviii, 444; silver substituted for gold in assay of, xxviii, 447 *et seq.*

Mercury-mines: *Russia:* near Nikitovka, xxviii, 8.
Merrill, Prof. G. P., on the occurrence of free gold in granite, xxvi, 290.
Merrill on weathering of serpentine into residual soil, xxx, 365.
MERRITT, WILLIAM HAMILTON: *The Assay by Prospectors of Auriferous Ores and Gravels by means of Amalgamation and the Blowpipe*, xxvi [*xix*], 187; *The Occurrence of Gold-Ores in the Rainy River District, Ontario, Canada*, xxvi [*xxxii*], 853.
Mesabi Friend iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 549.
Mesabi iron-ores, problem of using, in blast-furnace, xxviii, 607.
Mesabi iron-range, Minn.: xxvii, 344 *et seq.*, 357 [551]; analyses of ores, xxvii, *xlvi;* drills in use, xxvii, 537; experiments with iron-ores of, xxvi, 269 *et seq.*, 1061; iron-mines of, xxvii, *xxxv*, *xliv*, *xlvi*, 357 *et seq.*, 535 *et seq.;* methods of mining, xxvii, 529 *et seq.*, 537 *et seq.;* milling-system of mining, xxvii, 532; ore-bodies, xxvii, 529, 537; statistics relating to iron-industry of, xxvii, *xliv*, 521 *et seq.;* visit to, xxvii, *xxxv*.
Metcalf, William, on treatment of steel, xxviii, 634.
Metal-mining instruction course at Scranton, Pa., xxviii, 751.
Metal-prospector instruction course at Scranton, Pa., xxviii, 752.
Metallic Extraction Company's cyanide-works, Florence, Colo.: xxvi, 711, 713; electric-power pumping-plant at, xxvi, 404; visit to, xxvi, *xxxvii*.
Metallurgical laboratories, equipment of, xxix, 721.
Metallurgy: cyanide process: xxvii, 821; of the gold- and silver-ores of the Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii, 422; recent improvements in, xxvii, 452.
Metamorphic schists in Siberia, xxviii, 457.
Metasomatic Processes in Fissure-Veins (LINDGREN), xxx [xli], 578.
Metasomatic rocks from gold-quartz veins, analyses of, xxx, 666.
Method of making a "lye" in Spring Valley coal-mines, xxix, 194.
Method for Obtaining the Volume of Small Drifts and Working-Places, Where it is Impossible to Use a Transit (HERZIG), xxx [xlvii], 778, 1109.
Methods of Iron-Mining in Northern Minnesota (DENTON), xxvii [*xix*], 344.
Methods of working Louisiania rock-salt deposits, xxix, 471.
Methuen, Ontario, corundum at, xxviii, 574.
Metropolitan Iron and Land Company, operations of, on Gogebic iron-range, xxvii, 557.
Metropolitan lode, Ballarat, Australia, xxx [1009], 1018.
"**Mexican** onyx"-quarries: *Arizona:* Yavapai county; Big Bug, xxx [1100].

Mexico: copper deposits: Sonora; Nacosari, xxx [1058]; geological divisions: Altar district, xxix, 123; Arizpe district, xxix, 123; Barranca division, xxix, 139 *et seq.;* Baucari division, xxix, 126 *et seq.;* Hermosillo district, xxix, 123; Nogales division, xxix [126], 128 *et seq.;* Trincheras division, xxix [126], 131 *et seq.;* gold-regions of Sonora, xxvi [294]; lead-mines: Sonora; La Dura, xxx [1059]; natural coke: Sonora; Santa Clara coal-field, xxix, 546; occurrence of tin-ore at Zacatecas, with reference to similar deposits in San Luis Potosí and Durango, xxix, 502; the patio process in Guanajuato, xxix, 116; Sinaloa; San José de Gracia, Anglo-Mexican Mining Co., Ltd., xxix, 777; Sonora; Lista Blanca formation, xxix, 546; natural coke of Santa Clara coal-field, xxix, 546; tertiary deposits: Lista Blanca, xxix, 126, 143; Nogales, xxix, 126; tin-deposits of, xxvii, 428; tin-ore deposits: Durango; Potrillos, xxix, 510; San Luis Potosí: San Luis Potosí, xxix, 508; Zacatecas; Sombrerete district: El Calabrote, xxix [502], 504; El Naranjo, xxix, 506; El Refugio, xxix [502], 503; La Desparramada, xxix [502], 505; Las Cuevas, xxix, 506.

Micado gold-mine, Lake of the Woods district, Ontario, Can., value of ore, xxvi, 859.

Michigamme iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 549.

Michigan: Agricultural College, xxvii, 706 *et seq.*, 715 *et seq.;* blast-furnaces, xxvii, 551; concentration-works, xxvii, 79; *College of Mines* (WADSWORTH), xxvii [*xxxi*], 696; course of instruction, number of students, etc., xxvii, 696 *et seq.*, 712 *et seq.;* visit to, xxvii, *xxxiv;* copper-mines, xxvii, 351, 458; gold-mines, xxvii, 555; investigation of water-supply, xxvii, 468; iron-mines, xxvii, 341 *et seq.*, 400, 541 *et seq.*, 557 *et seq.;* iron-ranges, xxvii, 521 *et seq.*, 541 *et seq.*, 556; Marquette iron-range, xxvi, 640 *et seq.;* production of iron-ore in 1899, xxx, 516; Menominee iron-range, xxvi, 640 *et seq.;* production of iron-ore in 1899, xxx, 517; slate quarries, xxvii, 555; value of annual output of mines and mineral industries, xxvii, 698; visit to Houghton county copper-mines, xxvii, *xxxiv.*

Michigan and Wisconsin: Gogebic range; production of iron-ore in 1899, xxx [517].

Michigan gold-mine, Marquette county, Mich., xxvii, 555.

Microcline (see feldspars).

Microstructure of Steel and the Current Theories of Hardening (SAUVEUR), xxvi [*xxxi*], 863 (see p. 1116); discussion of Mr. Sauveur's paper, xxvi, 863, xxvii [*xix*], 846.

Microstructure and Physical Properties of Cast-Iron as Affected by Heat-Treatment, Especially in the Manufacture of Malleable Cast-Iron (CHILD and HEINEKEN), xxx [*xlvii*], 745.

Micro-constituents of iron and steel: xxx, 734 *et seq.;* austenite, xxx, 735; cementite, xxx, 734; ferrite, xxx, 734; martensite, xxx, 735; pearlite, xxx, 735; sorbite, xxx, [734]; troosite, xxx, [734].

Middle-Product Jig, with Adjustable and Automatic Discharges for the Middle and Lower Products (TUTTLE), xxvi [*xxxiii*], 284.

Middleton, William B., biographical notice of, xxx, *xxxvi.*

Mifflin, S. W., decimal graduation of surveying-instruments introduced by, xxviii, 707.

Mikado iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 563.

Mikadoite, xxix, 106.

Miles, Frederic Plumb, biographical notice of, xxx, *xxxvi.*

Mill-cinder, analysis of, xxvii, 481.

Mill Practice of the Utica Mills, Calaveras County, California (LORING), xxviii [*xxxviii*], 553.

Mill-scale, analysis of, xxvii, 481.

MILLER, E. H., remarks in discussion of Dr. P. H. Dudley's paper on rail-sections, xxix, 1019.

Miller, W. G., on corundum in Ontario, xxviii, 569 *et seq.*

Miller Pit iron-mine, Mineville, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 157, 158 *et seq.;* analysis of ore, xxvii, 173.

Miller-Hohenfels, A. von, rules for suspension of clinometer, xxviii [687].

Milling (see also amalgamation and gold-milling and stamp-mill practice): Bryan roller quartz-mill compared with stamp-battery, xxix, 776; gold in Kotchkar mining district, Russia, xxviii, 30; gold- and silver-ores in Colombia, S. A., cost, xxviii, 45 *et seq.;* with Chilian mill in Russia, xxviii, 846.

Milwaukee iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.

Mina Grande gold-mine, Zaruma, Ecuador, xxx, 251.

Mindrinetti Company, mining operations by, in gold regions of Dutch Guiana, xxviii, 239.

Mine La Mott concentration-works, Madison county, Mo., xxvii, 79.

Mine-Dam (KELLY), xxvii [*xxxii*], 400.

Mine-explosions caused by coal-dust, xxvi, 108 *et seq.*

Mine-mechanical instruction course at Scranton, Pa., xxviii, 751.

Mine-plans, early, xxviii, 687.

Mine-surveying: first accurate underground, xxviii, 695; Fenwick's system of, xxviii, 702; graphic method used in Sweden at beginning of eighteenth century, xxviii, 690; method of obtaining volume of small drifts, and working-places where use of transit is impossible, xxx, 778 *et seq.*

Mine-surveying instruments; ancient, xxviii, 682; evolution of, xxviii, 679 *et seq.;* transit-theodolite, Buff and Berger, xxx [693]; Y-level, Heller and Brightly, xxx [693].

Mine-timbers, analyses of, for gold, xxvii, 603.
Mine-transit: Edmund Draper's, xxviii, 703; first distinctive American, xxviii, 703; Keuffel & Esser's aluminum, xxviii, 708; Young's, xxviii, 703, 707.
Mine-waters: xxvi, 809 *et seq.;* analyses of, xxvi, 812, 813; cause of acidity in, xxvii, 599, 600; examination of, xxvii, 654; search for gold in, xxvii, 601, 604.
Mineral coatings on copper at the Springs of Bourbon l'Archambault, France, xxx, 214, 215.
Mineral Hill gold-mine, Gunnison county, Colo., xxvi [444].
Mineral Hill gold-copper mine, Yavapai county, Arizona: xxx [1078, 1079]; assays of ore, xxx, 1079.
Mineral Lode-Locations in British Columbia (BRADEN), xxviii [*xxxix*], 537.
Mineral resources of the United States, work of the U. S. Geological Survey in relation to, xxx, 3.
Mineral rights in Ontario, xxviii, 574, 577.
Mineral statistics of the U. S. Geological Survey, xxx, 21.
Minerals of the Villayet of Aidin, Asia Minor, xxxiii, 216 *et seq.*
Mineralization of gold-ore deposits, East Murchison, Australia, xxix, 557.
Mineralization of gold-ores in Western Australia, xxviii, 760.
Mineralogy of iron-mines of Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 195.
Minerals in country-rocks of Australian gold-fields, xxvii, 592, 650 *et seq.*
Miner's license in British Columbia, xxviii, 538.
Mines and Mill of the Atacama Mineral Company, Ltd., Taltal, Chile (LORAM), xxix [*liv*], 488.
Mineville iron-mines, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii [149], 156 *et seq.*
Mining and the Forest Reserves (PINCHOT), xxviii [*xvii*], 339.
Mining: action of glaciers, xxix, 823; claims in British Columbia, xxviii, 538; *Districts of Colombia* (GRANGER and TREVILLE), xxviii [xx], 33; discussion, xxviii, 803; early gold-mining of Spaniards in Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 38; electric, in Rocky Mountain region, xxvi, 402, 1074; electric power in, xxvi, 319, 402, 1071; emery in the Villayet of Aidin, Asia Minor, xxviii, 215; gold in the Guyanas, S. A., xxvi, 516 *et seq.;* gold on the Isthmus of Panama, xxviii, 40, 803; gold- and silver-ores in Colombia, S. A., cost, xxviii, 45 *et seq.;* hydraulic, at Chestatee gold-placer, Ga., xxvi, 62; in Gilpin county, Colo., xxviii, 108 *et seq.;* iron in northern Minnesota, xxvii, 344; industry of Colorado, development of, xxvi, 834 *et seq.;* instruction-courses at Scranton, Pa., xxviii, 746 *et seq.;* laws: of British Columbia, xxviii, 538; laws: of Colombia,

Mining—*Continued.*
S. A., xxviii, 85; of the United States, xxviii, 538; machinery, electric, xxvi, 412; manganese-ores at Chiaturi, Trans-Caucasia, xxviii, 201.
Mining-methods: at Liberty-Bell gold-mine, Telluride, Colo., xxix, 305; *On the Mesabi Range* (BAILEY), xxvii [*xxxii*], 529; on the Mesabi iron-range, Minn., xxvii, 529 *et seq.*, 537 *et seq.*; in Siberia, xxviii, 463 *et seq.*; open pit, on the Mesabi iron-range, xxvii, 537 *et seq.*; recent improvements in appliances, xxvii, 452; students in, xxviii, 756.
Mining schools: course of instruction, number of students, etc., xxvii, 696 *et seq.*, 712 *et seq.*; leading schools of the world, xxvii, 716.
Mining Survey (WILKINSON), xxx [*xlvii*], 693.
Minneapolis silver-lead mine, Slocan district, British Columbia, xxviii [540].
Minnesota: blast-furnaces, xxvii [12]; iron-mines and mining, xxvii, *xxv et seq.*, 344 *et seq.*, 535 *et seq.*; iron-ranges, xxvii, 521 *et seq.*, 529 *et seq.*, 537 *et seq.* [551]; Mesabi range: production of iron-ore in 1899, xxx, 517; visit to, xxvii, *xxxv*; Vermilion range, production of iron-ore in 1899, xxx, 517.
Minnesota Iron Company's iron-mines: in northern Minnesota, xxvii, 345 *et seq.*; visit to Soudan mines, xxvii, *xxxv*.
Minnesota iron-mine, Soudan, Vermilion range, Minn., xxvii, 345.
Minnewawa iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 560.
Minnie silver-mine, Lake county, Colo., xxvi [838].
Minot, and tacheometry in France, xxviii [707].
Mispickel, auriferous, in the Villayet of Aidin, Asia Minor, xxviii, 216.
Missouri: concentration-works, xxvii, 79; School of Mines, xxvii, 702 *et seq.*, 715 *et seq.*
Mitchell iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii [549].
MITCHELL, D. P.: *The Peculiar Ore-Deposit of the East Murchison United Gold-Mine, Western Australia*, xxix [*lix*], 556.
Mitrofanovsky gold-mine, Kotchkar mining-district, Russia, xxviii, 26 *et seq.*
MIXER, CHARLES T., and DU BOIS, HOWARD W.: *Notes on the Determination of Insoluble Phosphorus in Iron-Ores*, xxvii [*xix*], 141.
Moanataiari Tunnel gold-mines, Thames district, New Zealand, xxvii, 587; analysis of country-rock, xxvii, 646 *et seq.*
Mobility of Molecules of Cast-Iron (OUTERBRIDGE), xxvi [*xix*], 176 (see p. 997).
Modern Cupola Practice, with Special Reference to the Discussion of the Physics of Cast-Iron (SUMMERS), xxviii [*xxxvii*], 396; discussion, xxviii, 884.

Modern Gold-Mining in the Darien: Notes on the Reopening of the Espiritu Santo Mine at Cana (WOAKES), xxix [*xxxviii*], 249.

Modern Silver-Lead Smelting-Plant (AUSTIN), xxvi [*xxxii*], 388; discussion, xxvi, 1095.

Modification of Bischof's Method of Determining the Fusibility of Clays, as Applied to Non-Refractory Clays, and the Resistance of Fire-Clays to Fluxes (HOFMAN), xxviii [*xxxix*], 435.

Mogok ruby-mine, Burmah, xxviii, 567.

Moissan: on carbon in pig-iron, xxvi, 1001; production of diamonds in cast-iron by, xxvii, 853.

MOLDENKE, Dr. R.: on the melting-point of cast-iron, xxx [723]; remarks in discussion of Mr. Summers's paper on modern cupola practice, xxviii, 885.

Mollie Gibson silver-mine, Pitkin county, Colo., xxvi, 845; xxx, 195, 443.

Molson, John H. R., obituary notice of, xxviii, *xxvii.*

Molybdenite, occurrence of, in Essex county, N. Y., iron-mines, xxvii, 199.

Monarch silver-mine, Pitkin county, Colo., xxvi, 845.

Montana: concentration- and reduction-works, xxvii, 79; concentration of ores in the Butte district, xxvi, 599, 1108; gold-mines: Jefferson county: Dolcoath xxx [447]; Mayflower, xxx [447]; gold- and silver-bearing veins in granite, xxvi, 293; investigation of water-supply, xxvii, 471, 473; notes on structure of Rocky Mountains in the Lewis and Clarke timber reserve, xxix, 153; treatment of ores by the cyanide-process, xxvi, 711 *et seq.*

Montana gold-mine (placer), Surinam, Guiana, xxvi, 525.

Montana Mining Company, Ltd., Marysville, Mont., xxvi, 1041; stamp-mill of, xxvi, 33.

Montana Ore-Purchasing Company, Butte, Mont., analyses of copper-matte from converter-plant of, xxviii, 152 *et seq.*

Monteponi lead- and zinc-mines, Sardinia, xxvi [355].

Montreal iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich, xxvii, 559, 978.

Moon-Anchor gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 569; xxx [715].

Moose gold-mine: Cripple Creek, Colo., vein-walls of, xxvi, 238, 568; visit to, xxvi [*xxxvi*]; Park county, Colo., xxvi, 846, 850.

MORGAN, CHARLES H., remarks in discussion of Mr. Douglas's paper on the iron and steel trade of Sweden, xxviii, 813.

Morgan-Gardner electric pick-machine, xxix [427], 444.

Morgan gold-mine, Calaveras county, Cal., xxviii [547].

Morgan standard machine, xxix, 448.

Morin's method of mounting theodolites, xxviii, 706.

Morison, D. B., method of analyzing action of ordinary gravity stamp, xxviii, 355 *et seq.*

MORISON, GEORGE S., remarks in discussion of physics of cast-iron, xxvi, 1019.

Morning Star lead- and zinc-mine, Marion county, Ark., xxviii, 267.

Morovitz gold-mine, La Plata county, Colo., xxvi [844].

MORSE, ROBERT G.: *The Effect of Heat-Treatment upon the Physical Properties and the Micro-Structure of Medium-Carbon Steel*, xxix [*liv*], 729.

Mother Lode, Cal., visit to, xxix, *lxxx.*

Mott, J. L., Iron-Works, New York City, visit to, xxix [*xlv*].

Mouelle on mineral resources of Antioquia, Colombia, xxviii, 910.

Moulton silver-mine, Butte district, Mont., xxvi [599].

Mount Bross mining-district, Park county, Colo., xxvi, 850.

Mount Graham gold-mines, Rambula, New South Wales, character of deposit, xxvi, 297.

Mountain Copper Co.'s furnaces, Keswick, Cal., visit to, xxix, *lxviii.*

"**Mountain**" iron-ore, xxviii, 225, 226.

Mountain Iron iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., xxvii, 360 [536]; visit to, xxvii, *xxxvi.*

Mountain Lion gold-mine, Boulder county, Colo., xxx, 715.

Mountain View copper-mine, Butte district, Mont., xxvi [599].

Mountain View silver-mine, Silver Cliff district, Colo., xxvi [801].

Mt. Burgess, Western Australia, service-reservoir, xxviii, 536.

Mueller, Baron F., von, on the flora of Western Australia, xxviii, 493.

Mueller's and de Joug's gold-mine (placer), Surinam, Guiana, xxvi, 525.

Mulloney's (J. F.) mining dial, xxx, 786.

Munkfors iron-works, Värmland, Sweden, xxviii, 103.

MUNROE, PROF. H. S.: address upon the Columbia University buildings, xxix, *xviii et seq.*

Munroe's law of jigging (interstitial currents), xxvi, 6.

Muntz brass, xxvii, 496, 505.

Murchison gold-field, Western Australia, xxviii, 88 *et seq.*

Murray, Alexander, geological reconnaissance of Ontario, xxviii, 571.

Murray river, Australia, xxviii, 492.

Naco, Mexico, visit to, xxix [*lxxxix*].

Nadir dial, Troughton & Simms' prismatic, xxviii, 700.

Nadir instrument: designed by C. L. Berger for G. H. Crafts, xxix, 941; E. A. Geiseler's, xxviii, 701; F. E. Brandis' Sons', xxviii, 701; Hoskold's, xxviii [700]; Nagel's, xxviii, 699; Weisbach's method of suspending compass, xxviii, 702.

Nagel's (Prof. A.) nadir-instrument, xxviii, 699.
National Belle silver-mine, Ouray county, Colo., xxvi [1057].
National iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 544, 550.
Native stamp-mills in Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 596 *et seq.*
Natural coke: Mexico: Sonora; Santa Clara coal-field, xxix, 546.
Natural Coke of the Santa Clara Coal-Field, Sonora, Mexico (DUMBLE), xxix [*liii*], 546.
Naumann on pseudomorphs, xxx, 581.
Navier on water-wheels, xxix [853, 854].
Nebraska, investigation of water-supply of, xxvii, 469, 474.
Negaunee iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 549 *et seq.*
Nellie silver-mine, Custer county, Colo., xxvi [777].
Nenthorn gold-field, Otago, New Zealand, xxvii, 606.
Nernst's (Prof.) curve of electro-motive force, xxx, 880; dielectric constants, xxx, 887; theory of solution-pressure, xxx, 874 *et seq.*
Nesmith slag-pots, xxvi [44].
Nesmyth hot-blast stove, xxvi, 399.
Nettie silver-mine, Butte district, Mont., xxvi [599], 636; vein-walls of, xxvi, 222.
Nevada: gold-mines: White Pine county; Star, xxx [1049]; investigation of water-supply of, xxvii, 471, 475; Mammoth district: hübnerite in, xxviii, 543.
Nevada silver-lead-mine, San Miguel county, Colo., xxvi [844].
New Annan, Nova Scotia, copper deposits, xxvi, 1051.
New Assay for Mercury (CHISM), xxviii [*xxxviii*], 444.
New Bed iron-mines, Barton Hill, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 172 *et seq.*; analysis of ore, xxvii, 175.
New Breaker at Cranberry Coal-Mine, Hazleton, Pa. (AYRES), xxviii [*xix*], 293.
New Chum Railway gold-mine, Bendigo, Victoria, Australia, xxvii, 566 *et seq.*; analysis of deep country-rock, xxvii, 622, 660; mine-waters, xxvii, 605.
New Chum-Victoria gold-mine, Bendigo, Australia, xxx [377].
New East River Bridge, visit to, xxix, *xli.*
New England, investigation of water-supply of, xxvii, 467.
New England iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
New Era graders and wheel-scrapers, xxvii, 299 *et seq.*
New Form of Ingot-Mould for Casting Brass or Bronze Ingots, with Remarks on the General Form of Ingots (SPERRY), xxviii [*xx*], 246.
New Glasgow, Nova Scotia, visit to, xxx, lvi.
New Jersey: brick-production, xxix, 73; corundum in, xxviii, 566 *et seq.*

New Jersey: Zinc Co.: Newark, N. J., visit to, xxix, *xlv;* Franklin Furnace, N. J., visit to concentration plant of, xxix, xliii *et seq.;* zinc-mines; lantern illustrations of, by J. F. Kemp, xxix [*xxi*].

New Method for Working Deep Coal-Beds (CHANCE), xxx [xl], 285; discussion, xxx, 1112.

New Mexico: copper-mines: Grant county: Hanover, xxx, 194; Santa Rita, xxx, 194; investigation of water-supply of, xxvii, 471, 475.

New Normanby gold-mine, Ballarat, Australia, xxx [1010].

New Primrose gold-mine, Witwatersrand, S. Africa, xxx [979].

New River district, West Virginia; coking, in beehive ovens, of the coals, xxix, 84.

New South Wales: Australian Broken Hill Consols silver-mine, xxvi, 69 *et seq.;* gold in granite and feldspathic rocks, xxvi, 297.

New York: blast-furnaces, xxvii, 16; brick-producing localities: xxix, 67; Dutchess county; Denning's Point, xxix, 69 *et seq.;* Dutchess Junction, xxix, 69; Fishkill-on-Hudson, xxix, 71; Orange county; Cornwall-on-Hudson, xxix, 69; New Windsor, xxix, 69; Roseton, xxix, 71; Rockland county; Grassy Point, xxix, 67; Haverstraw, xxix, 67; Stony Point, xxix, 67; Westchester county: Croton Point, xxix, 67; Cruger's, xxix, 68; Montrose, xxix, 68; Peekskill, xxix, 68; Verplanck's Point, xxix, 68; clay-deposits: Dutchess county; Denning's Point, xxix, 61; Dutchess Junction, xxix, 59; Fishkill-on-Hudson, xxix, 63; Orange county: Armstrong, xxix, 65; Rose Farm, xxix, 65; Roseton, xxix, 63; corundum in, xxviii, 566 *et seq.;* Hematite (Grand Central) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550; investigation of water-supply of, xxvii, 467; iron-mine (York), Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550; iron-mines, xxvii, 149 *et seq.;* lower Hudson river valley clay-deposits, xxix, 54 *et seq.;* Westchester county: Verplanck's Point, xxix, 54; magnetic iron-ores in: Clinton county, xxix, 399; Essex county, xxix, 399; Franklin county, xxix, 399; magnetites of Essex county, xxvii, 146 *et seq.*

New York Zinc and Lead Company's lead- and zinc-mines, Yellville, Marion county, Ark., xxviii [267].

New Zealand: amalgamation of gold-ores, xxix, 667; analyses of deep country-rock from auriferous areas, xxvii, 581 *et seq.*, 639 *et seq.;* cyaniding, xxix, 666; examination of mine-waters of vadose region, xxvii, 654; gold-fields, xxvii, 581 *et seq.;* Auckland; Hauraki, xxix, 666; gold-mines: Crown Mines Co., xxix, 675; May Queen Co., xxix, 668; Opitonui; Kauri Gold Estates, xxix, 674; stamp-mills: Waihi mill, xxix, 677; Waitekauri mill, xxix, 678.

Newberry, Wolcott Ely, biographical notice of, xxx, *xxxvii.*

NEWELL, F. H.: *Hydrographic Investigations of the United States Geological Survey in their Relation to Mining,* xxx [*xx*], 217; *Investigation of Water-Supply,* xxvii [*xxxii*], 465.

Newfoundland: chromite-deposits on Port au Port Bay, xxvii, 283; visit to, xxx, lviii.

Newman Hill, Dolores county, Colo., ore-deposits, xxvi, 909 *et seq.*

Newport iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 560 [978].

Newton & Son's telescope mount, xxviii [696].

Newton-Chambers coke-ovens, xxvi, 340; visit of Institute to, xxvi, *xxvi.*

Newton-Chambers System of Saving the By-Products of Coke-Manufacture in Bee-Hive Ovens (COOK), xxvi [*xix*], 340.

Niagara Falls, N. Y., session of Buffalo meeting held at, October 21, 1898, xxviii, *xl.*

Niagara Power Company, visit to power-house of, xxvii, *xxxiii.*

Nicetown, Pa., visit to shops of Link-Belt Engineering Company at, xxviii, *xxxiv.*

Nichols Chemical Works, Laurel Hill, L. I., visit to, xxix, *xlii.*

Nichols Pond iron-mine, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 150.

Nicholls and James' process of eliminating impurities from copper-mattes, xxviii, 829 *et seq.*

Nickel: in titaniferous magnetites, xxix, 397 *et seq.;* iron-nickel alloy, xxvii, 849; physical qualities, xxix, 570 *et seq. passim;* test-bars, analysis, xxix, 571; treatment and uses of, xxvii, 464.

Nickel-iron alloys: physical properties, xxix, 575 *et seq. passim.*

Nickel-steel, xxvii, 850 *et seq.; A Synopsis of Experiment and Opinion* (BROWNE), xxix [*lv*], 569.

Nightingale iron-mine, Hartville district, Wyoming, xxx, 998.

Nigger Baby (now Yellow Jacket) silver-mine, Dolores county, Colo., xxvi [843, 907].

Nispero manganese-mine, Colombia, S. A., xxvii, 63 *et seq.;* analyses of ore, xxvii, 68.

Nitze, on the occurrence of chromite, Cove creek, Watauga county, N. C., xxix, 36.

NITZE, H. B. C., and PURINGTON, C. W.: *The Kotchkar Gold-Mines, Ural Mountains, Russia,* xxviii [*xx*], 24; discussion, xxviii, 844.

NITZE, H. B. C., and WILKENS, H. A. J.: *The Magnetic Separation of Non-Magnetic Material,* xxvi [*xviii*], 351; discussion, xxvi, 1089.

Ni Wot gold-mine, Boulder county, Colo., xxvi [836].

Nizhni-Tagil mining-district, Ural mountains, Russia, xxix, 4; first search for platinum, xxix, 7.

Nolan (Old and New) iron-mines, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii [169]; analysis of ore, xxvii, 173.

Nome gold region, Alaska, xxx, 236 *et seq.*
Non-magnetic material, magnetic separation of, xxvi, 351, 1089.
"Nonius-plate" on surveying-compass, xxx, 786.
Nonpareil (St. Lawrence) iron-mine, Marquette, Mich., xxvii [550].
Norman iron-mine, Mesabi range, Minn., xxvii [*xxxv*, 535].
Norrie iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 557, 560.
North Carolina: chromite deposits, occurrence, origin and chemical composition of, xxix, 17 *et seq.*; copper-mines: Ashe county: Copper Knob, xxx, 479; Ore Knob, xxx [493], 496; Davidson county; Conrad Hill, xxx, 479; Granville county: Blue Wing, xxx, 464 *et seq.*; *Yancey and Durgy*, xxx, 461 *et seq.*; Guilford county: Gardner Hill, xxx [480]; North State, xxx [480]; Rowan county: Gold Hill, xxx, 471 *et seq.*; Union Copper Company, xxx, 198; corundum in, xxviii [566] *et seq.*; gold-copper mines: Rowan county: Bullion, xxx [479]; Dutch Creek, xxx [479]; Reimer, xxx [479]; investigation of water-supply of, xxvii, 468, 473; Jackson county; peridotites in, xxix, 20.
North Carolina and Virginia; copper-mines; Virgilina district; Blue Wing, xxx, 199.
North Champion (Hortense) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
North Dakota, investigation of water-supply of, xxvii, 469.
North Phœnix gold-mine, Gympie, Queensland, Australia, xxvii, 580; analyses of deep country-rock, xxvii, 637, 653, 664.
North Pit iron-mine, Barton Hill, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 173 *et seq.*; analysis of ore, xxvii, 174.
North Reef gold-mine, Witwatersrand, S. Africa, xxx [948].
North Star gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 559.
North Star gold-mine, Grass Valley, Nevada county, Cal., xxix, 774; use of electric power at, xxvi, 1073.
North State copper-mine, Guilford county, N. C., xxx [480].
Northern Connected gold- and silver-district, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii, 406.
Northern Pacific railroad, xxix, 802.
Northern Star Company's gold-mine, Ballarat, Victoria, Australia: xxvii, 572; analyses of country-rock, xxvii, 628, 662; analyses of mine-timbers, xxvii, 603.
Northern Yenisei mining-district, Tomsk, Siberia, xxviii [455].
Norway pine beams, tests on built-up, xxvii, 737, 793.
Norwood iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
Note on a Shaft-Fire and its Lesson (BROWN), xxvi [*xxxi*], 315.
Note on Carbon Bricks in the Blast-Furnace (RAYMOND), xxvi [*xviii*], 185.

Note on Conveying-Belts and Their Use (ROBINS), xxvi [*xviii*], 78.
Note on Copper in Iron and Steel (RAYMOND), xxvi [*xxxii*], 534.
Note on the Cost of Tunneling at the Melones Mine, Calaveras County, California (RALSTON), xxviii [*xxxix*], 547.
Note on the Disintegration of an Alloy of Nickel and Aluminum (SPERRY), xxix [*xxxviii*], 280; discussion, xxix, 1029.
Note on the Forms Assumed by the Charge in the Blast-Furnace, as Affected by Various Methods of Filling (FIRMSTONE), xxviii [*xxxviii*], 370.
Note on Limonite Pseudomorphs from Dutch Guiana (RAYMOND), xxviii, [*xx*], 235.
Note on the Operation of a Light Mineral Railroad (DOUGLAS), xxviii [*xxxix*], 600.
Note on Plate Amalgamation (CLARK), xxix [*liv*], 459; discussion, xxix, 1039.
Note on the Plate-Amalgamation of Gold and Silver (TAYS), xxx [*xli*], 318.
Note on the Possible Origin of the Pneumatic Process of Making Steel (PHILLIPS), xxviii [*xl*], 745.
Note on Slips and Explosions in the Blast-Furnace (RICHARDS), xxviii [*xxxvii*], 604; discussion, xxviii, 911.
Note on the Use of the Tri-Axial Diagram and Triangular Pyramid for Graphical Illustration (HOWE), xxviii [*xviii, xl*], 346; discussion, 894.
Notes on the Bertrand-Thiel Process (HARTSHORNE), xxviii [*xix*], 254.
Notes on the Compressed-Air Haulage-Plant at No. 6 Colliery of the Susquehanna Coal Company, Glen Lyon, Pennsylvania (BOWDEN), xxx [*xlvi*], 566.
Notes on the Determination of Insoluble Phosphorus in Iron-Ores (MIXER and DUBOIS), xxvii [*xix*], 141.
Notes on the Geological Structure of the Caucasus Range Along the Georgia Military Road (FRAZER), xxviii, [*xix*], 289.
Notes on the Geology of Sonora (DUMBLE), xxix [*xxxix*], 122.
Notes on the Gold-Mines of Zaruma, Ecuador (FINLAY), xxx [*xli*], 248.
Notes on the Handling of Slags and Mattes at Smelting-Works in the Western United States (BRADEN), xxvi [*xviii*], 38.
Notes on the Life of Steel Wire Cables (SOULÉ), xxix [*liv*], 550.
Notes on Mine-Surveying Instruments, with Special Reference to Mr. Dunbar D. Scott's Paper on their Evolution, and its Discussion (LYMAN), xxx [*xlvii*] (published in volume xxxi. See Secretary's note, xxx, 1102).
Notes on the Mines of the Frontino and Bolivia Company, Colombia, S. A. (CRAGOE), xxviii [*xxxix*], 591; discussion, xxviii, 908.
Notes on the Northern Black Hills of South Dakota (FRAZER), xxvii [*xx*], 204.

Notes on the Occurrence of Platinum in North America (DAY), xxx [*xli*], 702.

Notes of a Reconnaissance from Springfield, Mo., into Arkansas (SCHMITZ), xxviii [*xxi*], 264.

Notes on Six Months' Working of Dover Furnace, Canal Dover, Ohio (REESE), xxvii [*xxxii*], 477.

Notes on the Stockholm Exposition and the Iron and Steel Trade of Sweden (DOUGLAS), xxviii [*xix*], 101; discussion, xxviii, 813.

Notes on the Structure of the Rocky Mountains in the Lewis and Clarke Timber Reserve, Montana (CHAPMAN), xxix [*xxi*], 153.

Notes on the Tin-Deposits of Mexico (INGALLS), xxvii [*xxxi*], 428.

Notes on Tuyeres in the Iron Blast-Furnace (HARTMAN), xxviii [*xxxvii*], 666; discussions, xxviii, 858, 902.

Notes on the Vein-Formation and Mining of Gilpin County, Colorado (RICKARD, F.), xxviii [*xxi*], 108.

Notes on the Walrand-Legénisel Steel-Casting Process (HOLLIS), xxvi, *lxviii*], 134.

Nova-Scotia Steel Company, Ltd., visit to works of, xxx, lvi.

Nunez, Pedro, system of quadrant-readings, xxviii, 738.

Obalski on the chromite-deposits of Port au Port bay, Newfoundland, xxvii, 283.

Object-prisms in telescopes, xxviii, 729 *et seq.*

Obrontcheff on pre-glacial placers in Siberia, xxviii, 456.

Occurrence of Gold-Ores in the Rainy River District, Ontario, Canada (MERRITT), xxvi [*xxxii*], 853.

Occurrence of Limburgite in the Cripple Creek District (STEVENS), xxx [*xlvii*], 759.

Occurrence of Tin-Ore at Sain Alto, Zacatecas, with Reference to Similar Deposits in San Luis Potosí and Durango (HALSE), xxix [*liv*], 502.

Occurrence and Behavior of Tellurium in Gold-Ores, More Particularly with Reference to the Potsdam Ores of the Black Hills, South Dakota (SMITH), xxvi [*xxx*], 485; discussion, 1103.

Occurrence and Treatment of Certain Gold-Ores of Park County, Colorado (SADTLER), xxvi [*xxxii*], 848.

Occurrence, Origin and Chemical Composition of Chromite, with Special Reference to the North Carolina Deposits (PRATT), xxix [*xxxviii*], 17.

Ocher in Cartersville district, Ga., xxx, 415 *et seq.*

Odanah iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii [978].

Odell iron-mine, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii [150].

Officers of the Institute: election of: February, 1896, xxvi, *xix;* February, 1897, xxvii, *xx;* February, 1898, xxviii, *xxi;* Feb-

Officers—*Continued.*
ruary, 1899, xxix, *xxxvii;* February, 1900, xxx, *xl;* February, 1901, xxx, *ix.* For 1896 and 1897, xxvi, *vii;* for 1897 and 1898, xxvii, *vii;* for 1898 and 1899, xxviii, *viii;* for 1899 and 1900, xxix, *viii;* for 1900 and 1901, xxx, *ix.*
Ogden iron-mine, Sussex county, N. J., treatment of ore at, xxvii, 457.
Ohinemuri gold-district, Thames, New Zealand, analyses of vadose country-rock of, xxvii, 611, 659.
Ohio: investigation of water-supply of, xxvii, 468; production of pig-iron in 1899, xxx, 515.
Ohio iron-mines, Mesabi range, Minn., xxvii [*xxxv*].
Oil-Bearing Shales of the Coast of Brazil (BRANNER), xxx [*xlvi*], 537.
Oil-fields: *California:* Fresno county; Coalinga, xxix, 753; Kern county; Kern river, xxix, 753; McKittrick, xxix, 753; Kings county, xxix, 753; Los Angeles county, xxix, 753; Santa Barbara county; Summerland, xxix, 753; Ventura county, xxix, 753; of Baku Russia, xxviii, 12; of the Caucasus, Russia, xxviii, 10.
Oil-wells, Florence, Colo., xxvi [*xxxvi*].
OLCOTT, E. E.: lantern illustrations of Peruvian gold-fields, xxix [*xviii*].
Old Bed (Sanford, Mine 23) iron-mine, Moriah, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 157, 166 *et seq.;* analysis of ore, xxvii, 173.
Old Dominion copper-mine, Gila county, Ariz., xxx [1058, 1062, 1080].
Old Jordan and Galena concentration-works, Salt Lake county, Utah, plunger-jig measurements and curves taken at, xxvi, 10, 24.
Old Lot gold-mine, Gunnison county, Colo., xxvi [444].
Old North Pit iron-mine, Barton Hill, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 172 *et seq.;* analysis of ore, xxvii, 174.
Olekma mining-district, Irkutsk, Siberia, xxviii, 459.
Olive gold- and silver-mine, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii, 421.
Olsen testing-machine, xxix, 550.
Omaha and Grant Smelting and Refining Company: xxvi [839]; smelting-works at Denver, Colo., xxvi, *xxxvi*, 41, 399, 401; smelting-works at Durango, Colo., xxvi, 455; smelting-works at Omaha, Neb., xxvi, 51; Omaha, Neb., visit to, xxvii [*xxxviii*].
Onegaming Club House, Lake Linden, Mich., visit to, xxvii, *xxxiv*.
"**180**" gold-mine, Bendigo, Victoria, Australia, xxvii [566].
O'Neill iron-mine, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii [149], 171 *et seq.*

Ontario, Canada: corundum in, xxviii, 565 *et seq.;* magnetic iron-ores: xxix, 372; Frontenac county: xxix [373]; Bedford township dike, xxix, 399; Eagle Lake mine, xxix, 378; Glendower mine, xxix, 376; Robertsville mine, xxix. 375; Hastings county: xxix [373]; deposit near Millbridge, xxix, 379; Dufferin mine, xxix, 376; Dungannon dike, xxix, 399; Seymour mine, xxix, 374; Lanark county, xxix [373]; Leeds county; xxix [373]; Chaffey mine, xxix, 377; Peterboro county, xxix, [373]; Renfrew county; xxix [373]; Black Bay mine, xxix, 375; Horton township deposit, xxix, 379; Victoria county: xxix [373]; Howland mine, xxix, 376; Lutterworth dike, xxix, 399; Paxton mine, xxix, 374; Pine Lake ore-body, xxix, 378; Snowden dike, xxix, 399.

Ontario Limited gold-mine, Western Ontario, Canada, xxix, 112.

Open-hearth process, Bertrand-Thiel, xxvi, 380.

Open-pit mining on Mesabi iron-range, xxvii, 357 *et seq.*

Openings in Rocks, xxx, 38 *et seq.;* size and number of, xxx, 40.

Operation of a light mineral railroad, xxviii, 600.

Ophelia gold-mine, Kintore, Western Australia, xxviii, 525.

Ophir mining district, San Miguel county, Colo., xxvi, 844.

Orchard Pit iron-mine, Barton Hill, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 173 *et seq.;* analysis of ore, xxvii, 174.

Ore-bearing veins of Rico, Colo., mining district, " verticals " and cross-veins, xxvi, 919 *et seq.*

Ore-beds, thickness of, in Rich Patch, Va., xxix, 215.

Ore-bodies, structure of Alabama, xxvi, 468.

Ore-body at Espiritu Santo gold-mine, Cana, Colombia, S. America, xxix, 257 *et seq.*

Ore-chutes, xxx, 166 *et seq.*

Ore-crushers in Minnesota iron-mines, xxvii, 350.

Ore-deposition, lateral secretion theory of, xxvi, 292 *et seq.;* theories of, xxvii, 595 *et seq.*

Ore-deposits: alteration of, xxx, 329; ataxic (unstratified), xxx, 343; classification of, xxx, 172 *et seq.;* derived from zone of fracture, xxx, 45; eutaxic (stratified), xxx, 341; formation: by aqueous transportation, xxx, 345; by concretionary accumulation, xxx, 352; by crevice-accretion, xxx, 351; by emponded amassment, xxx, 348; by fold-filling, xxx, 351; by fissure occupation, xxx, 354; by fumerole-impregnation, xxx, 353; by magmatic secretion, xxx, 352; by metamorphic replacement, xxx, 352; by metamorphic segregation, xxx, 353; by precipitative action, xxx, 346; by preferential collection, xxx, 354; by residual cumulation, xxx, 345; by selective dissemination, xxx, 347; of Rico, Colo., origin of, xxvi, 973; of Western Australia, xxviii, 758 *et seq.;* hypotaxic (surface), xxx, 341; law of origin,

Ore-deposits—*Continued.*
xxx, 327; material for, derived from rocks in zone of fracture, xxx, 47; methods of formation: ascension *versus* lateral secretion, xxx, 330; replacement, xxx, 330; nature of, xxx, 326; origin and classification of, xxx [*xx*], 323 *et seq.*; original source, xxx, 328; secondary enrichment of, xxx, 177; significance, xxx, 327; the result of work of underground water, xxx, 30.
Ore-Deposits of the Australian Broken Hill Consols Mine, Broken Hill, New South Wales (SMITH, GEORGE), xxvi [*xviii*], 69.
Ore-docks, Lake Superior region, capacity and record of, xxvii, *xlix*, 548.
Ore-dressing: sorting before sizing, xxvii, 76 *et seq.*; spitzkasten and settling-tank, xxvii, 249.
Ore-Knob copper-mine, Ashe county, N. C., xxx [493], 496.
Ore-mixtures at Dover furnace, Ohio, xxvii, 484.
Ore-washers, apparatus for the removal of sand from waste-water of, xxviii, 225, 841.
Ore-Shoots of Cripple Creek (SKEWES), xxvi [*xxxii*], 553.
Ore-treatment and milling-methods at Liberty Bell mine, Telluride, Colo., xxix, 296.
Oregon: gold- and silver-mines of, xxvi, 194 *et seq.*; investigation of water-supply of, xxvii, 471, 476.
Orenburg mining-district, Ural mountains, Russia, xxviii [455].
Orenburg South mining-district, Ural mountains, Russia, xxviii [455]
Organic remains from the Huronian (?) series, at Iron Mountain, Mich., xxvi, 527.
Oriental gold-mine, San Miguel county, Colo., xxvi [843].
Origin of iron ores of Port Henry and Mineville, N. Y., xxvii, 190.
Origin of the Yosemite Valley, glacial erosion, xxix, 823.
Origin and Classification of Ore-Deposits (KEYES), xxx [*xx*], 323.
Origin and Mode of Occurrence of the Lake Superior Copper-Deposits (WADSWORTH), xxvii [*xxxi*], 669.
Oroya gold-mine, Kalgoorlie, W. Australia, xxviii, 97, 763.
Orpha May gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 573.
Orthoclase (valencianite) in gold-silver veins: in Valenciana silver-mine, Guanajuato, Mexico, xxx [612]; La Valenciana, Mexico, xxx [612]; Silver City, Idaho, xxx [612].
Osceola concentration-works, South Lake Linden, Houghton county, Mich., xxvii, 79.
Osceola copper-mine, Houghton county, Mich., xxvii [693].
OSMOND, F.: communication in discussion of Mr. Sauveur's paper on the microstructure of steel and theories of hardening, xxvii, 876; on chemical composition of steel, xxviii, 633; on the critical points of steel, xxvi, 864; on the microstructure of steel, xxvi, 869 *et seq.*

Ostwalds: experiments in molecular conductivity, xxx [868]; normal electrode, xxx, 892.

Otago gold-fields, New Zealand: xxvii, 581 *et seq.*; analyses of country-rock, xxvii, 639 *et seq.*; quartz-folia in mica-schists, xxvii, 582, 639.

Otramina gold- and silver-mine, Antioquia, Colombia, S. A., xxviii [66].

Ouachita phosphate-region, Ark., xxvi, 593.

Ouspensky gold-mine, Kotchkar mining-district, Russia, xxviii, 24 *et seq.*, 845.

OUTERBRIDGE, A. E.: *The Mobility of Molecules of Cast-Iron*, xxvi [*xix*], 176 (see p. 997); remarks in discussion of physics of cast-iron, xxvi, 1019, 1023; report on work of, by Committee on Science and the Arts of the Franklin Institute, xxvii, 1005.

Ovens, comparison of retort- and bee-hive, xxviii, 579 *et seq.*

Over-blowing: elimination of impurities from copper by, xxviii, 150.

Over-blown copper, impurities in, xxviii, 150.

OWEN, FRANK, communication in discussion of Mr. Bayliss's paper on the accumulation of amalgam on copper-plates, xxvi, 1049; remarks in discussion of Mr. Cragoe's paper on the mines of the Frontino and Bolivia Company, xxviii, 908; remarks in discussion of Messrs. Granger and Treville's paper on mining in Colombia, xxviii, 804; remarks in discussion of Mr. Scott's paper on the evolution of mine-surveying instruments, xxx, 795; remarks in discussion of Prof. Snow's paper on the equipment of camps and expeditions, xxix, 1030.

Owl's Head silver-mine, Pinal Co., Ariz., xxx [1089].

Oxidized material, influence of, in foundry practice, xxviii, 408.

Pabst iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 560.

Pacific coast timbers, physical tests of, xxix, 552.

PACKARD, GEORGE A.: *The Cyanide Process in the United States*, xxvi [*xxxiii*], 709 (see p. 1116); remarks in discussion of the cyanide process, xxvii, 845.

PAGE, W. N.: The Explosion at the Red-Ash Colliery, Fayette County, West Virginia, xxx [*xlvii*], 854.

Palms iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 549, 562 [978].

Pandora silver-mine, San Miguel county, Colo., xxvi [452], 843; xxx, 195; stamp-mill, xxvi [843].

Panning in W. Australia, xxviii, 812.

Pans used in W. Australia, xxviii, 812.

Paramagnetic metal, xxvi, 352 *et seq.*

Paranas gold-field, Chile, xxix [488].

Paris, France, National School of Mines, xxvii, 717, 726.
PARK, JAMES: *Cyaniding in New Zealand*, xxix [*lv*], 666.
Park county, Colo., gold-ores, xxvi, 848.
PARKER, E. W.: *Coal-Cutting Machinery*, xxix [*xxiii*], 405; remarks in discussion of Mr. Blauvelt's paper on the Semet-Solvay plant at Ensley, Ala., xxviii, 873.
Parrot copper-mines, Butte district, Mont., xxvi [599]; assay of ore, xxvi, 629; treatment of ore, xxvi, 605 *et seq.*
Parrot Silver and Copper Company's smelter, Butte, Mont., xxviii, 127 [822].
Parrot Silver and Copper Company, Mont., concentration-works of, xxvi, 601, 615.
Pasadena, Cal., visit to, xxix [*lxxxvi*].
Pascoe iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
Patio Process at Guanajuato, Mexico (FERNANDEZ), xxix [*xxxviii*], 116.
Paton woolen mills, Sherbrooke, Quebec, visit to, xxx [lii].
Pavlow, Mr., on sandstone-dikes in Russia, xxx [232].
Pay Rock silver-mine, Clear Creek county, Colo., xxvi, 837.
Pearce, Richard: address of welcome by, at Denver, Colo., xxvi [*xxix*]; on tellurium in gold-ores, xxvi, 1106.
Pearce turret-furnace, xxvii, 460.
Pearlyte, xxvi, 870, 873; a constituent of steel, xxvii, 851 *et seq.*
Pearson's (H. C.) solar transit, xxx, 813.
Pease iron-mine, near Port Henry, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii [149], 156.
Peck silver-mine, Yavapai county, Ariz., xxx [1067].
PECKITT, LEONARD, remarks in discussion of the papers of Messrs. Hartman and Fackenthal on tuyeres in the iron blast-furnace, xxviii, 872.
Peculiar Clastic Dike near Ouray, Colorado, and its Associated Deposit of Silver-Ore (RANSOME), xxx [*xli*], 227.
Peculiar Ore-Deposit of the East Murchison United Gold-Mine, Western Australia (MITCHELL), xxix [*liv*], 556.
Peculiar Siliceous Efflorescence upon Pig-Iron (FACKENTHAL), xxx [*xl*], 524; discussion, xxx, 1118.
Pedras Pretas manganese-mine, Bahia, Brazil, xxix, 756.
Pelatan-Clerici process (cyanide), xxvii, 823 *et seq.*
Pelican-Dives silver-mine, Clear Creek county, Colo., xxvi, 837.
Pelton water-wheel, xxix [852, 867], 881 [883, 885, 887].
Pence iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 559, 978.
Pendill iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
Penn Iron and Coal Company, blast-furnace practice of, at Canal Dover, Ohio, xxvii, 477 *et seq.*
PENNOCK, J. D.: *Laboratory-Note on the Heat-Conductivity, Expansion and Fusibility of Fire-Brick*, xxvi [*xxxi*], 263; discussion, xxvi, 1060.

Pennsylvania: blast-furnaces, xxvii, 8 *et seq.*, 453; brick-production, xxix, 73; coal-mines: Allegheny county; Keeling, xxix, 101; Connellsville region, price of coal-land, xxviii, 486; corundum in, xxviii [566]; investigation of water-supply of, xxvii, 467, 472; production of pig-iron in 1899, xxx, 515; gold-mine, Grass Valley, Nevada county, Cal., visit to, xxix [*lxxvi*].

Pennsylvania Salt Company's works, Natrona, Pa., visit to, xxvi [*xxvi*].

Pennsylvania Steel Company: xxviii, 876; transfer-car and ladle used by, xxvii, 30.

Penrose, R. A. F., Jr.: on the chemical relation of iron and manganese, xxvii, 74; on Cripple Creek gold-placers, xxx [345]; on enrichments between altered and unaltered vein-matter, xxx, 427; on the geology of the Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 555, 557; xxx [35], 88; on manganese deposits of Arkansas, xxvi, 586; on the ore-deposits of Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 295; on the superficial alteration of ore-deposits, xxx, 134 [177].

Peon and Jardin gold-mines, Cauca valley, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 42.

People's Light and Power Company, Aspen, Colo., xxvi, 410.

Percy on brass alloys, xxvii, 500, 506.

Percy silver-ore, Aspen, Colo.: analysis of, xxvi, 56; results of roasting in muffle, Stetefeldt and reverberatory furnaces, xxvi, 60.

Perforated tin for stamp-mill screens, xxviii, 555.

Peridotite, definition of, xxix, 23.

Peridotites and pyroxenites, alteration of, xxix, 23; *Alabama:* Tallapoosa county, xxix, 19; eastern U. S., xxix, 19; *North Carolina:* Jackson county, xxix, 20.

Perm mining-district, Ural mountains, Russia, xxviii [455]; xxix [3].

Perseverance gold- and silver-mine, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii, 420.

Peruvian gold-fields, lantern illustrations of, by E. E. Olcott, xxix [*xviii*].

PETERS, E. D., JR.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Johnson's paper on the removal of sand from the waste-water of ore-washers, xxviii, 843; remarks in discussion of Mr. Keller's paper on the elimination of impurities from copper-mattes, xxviii, 816.

Peters, Samuel, biographical notice of, xxx, *xxxvii*.

PETERS, SAMUEL, remarks in discussion of Mr. Sperry's paper on disintegration of an alloy of nickel and aluminum, xxix, 1029.

Petherick's (Wm.) mine-transit with first of top-auxiliary telescopes, xxx, 788.

Petroleum: deposits: of Baku, Russia, xxviii, 12; in Colombia, S. A., xxviii [36].

Petroleum in California (WATTS), xxix [*lxxxvi*], 750.

Pfeffer's experiments in osmotic pressure, xxx, 869.

Pharmacist gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 575.

Philadelphia museums, visit to, xxviii, *xxxiii.*

Philadelphia Smelting and Refining Company, visit to lead-smelting works of, at Pueblo, Colo., xxvi [*xxvii*].

PHILLIPS, WILLIAM B.: remarks in discussion of the papers of Messrs. Hartman and Fackenthal on tuyeres in the iron blast-furnace, xxviii, 867; *Note on the Possible Origin of the Pneumatic Process of Making Steel*, xxviii [*xl*], 745; remarks in discussion of the paper by Messrs. Wilkins and Nitze on magnetic separation of non-magnetic material, xxvi, 1089; tests of fossil-ores by, xxvi [355], 365.

Phœnix copper-mine, Keweenaw county, Mich., xxvii [693].

Phœnix (Dalliba) iron-mine, Marquette Range, Mich., xxvii, 550.

Phœnix silver-mine, Dolores county, Colo., xxvi [907].

Phosphate-Deposits of Arkansas (BRANNER), xxvi [*xxxii*], 580.

Phosphates: analyses of Arkansas, xxvi, 585, 588, 591, 592, 596; in Ouachita region, Ark., xxvi, 593; nodules in Sylamore sandstone, Ark., xxvi, 581 *et seq.*; of Arkansas, xxvi, 580 *et seq.*

Phosphoric iron-ores, effect of additions of titaniferous ores to, in the blast-furnace, xxvi, 144.

Phosphorus: as a hardener of steel, xxviii, 622 *et seq.*; Campbell's values for, in manufacture of acid and basic steel, xxviii, 659; Cunningham's values for, in steel, xxviii, 664; in cast-iron, xxvi, 1001; determination of: in pig-iron, xxvi, 373; insoluble, in iron-ores, xxvii, 141; in steel, xxvi, 1031: in foundry-practice, xxviii, 399; percentage in steel for export orders, xxviii, 647; values in steel manufacture, xxviii, 650 *et seq.*

Physical properties and the micro-structure of medium-carbon steel, effect of heat-treatment, xxix, 729.

Physical tests for the product of the blast-furnace, xxvi, 149.

Physical Tests of Some Pacific Coast Timbers (SOULÉ), xxix [*liv*], 552.

Physics of Cast-Iron: (continued discussion, see vol. xxv), xxvii, 1005 xxviii [*xix*], 396, 884; (continued discussion of Mr. Webster's paper), xxvi [*xix*], 997.

Picard, Jean, improvements in telescopes, xxviii, 697.

Pick-machines, xxix, 414.

Pictou harbor, N. S., visit to, xxx [lvi].

Piedmont, Italy, corundum in, xxviii [566].

Pig-iron: analyses of, xxvi, 146 *et seq.*, 1007; xxvii, 245 *et seq.*; xxviii, 405, 773 *et seq.*; xxx, 720, 721, 727 *et seq. passim*; Bessemer, analyses of, xxx, 525; carbon in, xxvi, 1001; cost of, xxix, 355 *et seq.*, 361; determination of phosphorus in, xxvi, 373; device for sampling, xxx, 321 *et seq.*; distribution of world's production of, xxx, 504 *et seq.*; improvements in production of, xxvii, 453; method of casting sand-free, xxvii, 32 *et seq.*; peculiar siliceous effloresence upon, xxx, 524 *et seq.*; analysis of, xxx [525]; percentage of carbon in, xxviii, 884; production of different grades, xxvii, 524; in Sweden in 1896, xxviii, 104; sulphur in, xxvii, 243.

Pike's Peak gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 574; xxx, 713.

Pilbarra gold-field, Western Australia, xxviii, 88.

Pilfershire iron-mine, near Port Henry, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii [149], 156.

Pilgrim gold- and silver-mine, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii [421].

Pilot gold-mine, Lake county, Colo., xxvi [838].

PINCHOT, GIFFORD: *Mining and the Forest Reserves*, xxviii [*xvii*], 339.

PINDER, JOSEPH WILLIAM: *Sectional Cushioned Rolls*, xxviii [*xxi*], 243.

Pine Portage gold-mine, Lake of the Woods district, Ontario, Can., xxvi, 856 *et seq.*

Pioneer blast-furnace (charcoal), Negaunee, Mich., xxvii, 551.

Pioneer blast-furnaces, Thomas, Ala., filling-apparatus in use at, xxvii, 12.

Pioneer iron-mine, Vermilion range, Minn., xxvii, 357.

Pioneer silver-mine, Gila county, Ariz., xxx [1089].

Pitchford bucket for water-wheels, xxix, 866.

Pittsburgh, Pa.: meeting (annual) of the Institute at, February, 1896, xxvi, *xvii*; visit to manufactories of, xxvi, *xxvi*.

Pittsburgh coal, Pa., analyses and calorific power of, xxvii, 266 *et seq.*, 948 *et seq.*

Pittsburgh and Lake Angeline Iron Company's iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 549.

Pittsburgh and Lake Superior (Volunteer) iron-mine, Marquette, range, Mich., xxvii [549].

Pittsburgh Reduction Company, as a corundum for aluminum-production, xxviii, 875.

Placers: in Eastern Siberia, origin of, xxviii, 460; Siberian, elevation of, xxviii, 456.

Placer-deposits: gold in Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 38 *et seq.*; in Russia, xxviii, 29.

Placer gold-mining: in Alabama, xxvi, 465 *et seq.*; in Choco gold-district, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 74 *et seq.*; in Colorado, xxvi, 838; in the Guyanas, S. A., xxvi, 516 *et seq.*; on Chestatee river, Lumpkin county, Ga., xxvi, 62.

Placer-mining machinery, electric, xxvi, 418.

Plane-table: attributed to Prætorius, xxviii [690]; with telescopic alidade, described by F. W. Simms, xxix, 938.

Plaster: analysis of, from the pyramid of Cheops, Egypt, xxvii, 509; technology of cement-, xxvii, 508 *et seq.*

Platanar silver-mine, Cauca district, Colombia, S. A., xxviii [44].

Plate-amalgamation, xxix, 459; tests, xxix, 461, 462.

Platiniferous gravels: cost of machine for washing, xxix, 15; depth of deposit, xxix, 10; in Ural mountains, xxix, 9 *et seq.*; machine for washing, xxix, 12 *et seq.*; season for working, xxix, 12.

Platinum deposits of Colombia, S. A., xxviii [37].

Platinum Deposits of the Tura River-System, Ural Mountains, Russia (PURINGTON), xxix [*xxxviii*], 3.

Platinum: discovered in Garoblagodat district, xxix, 4; first systematic search in Nizhni-Tagil district, Ural mountains, Russia, xxix, 7; in gold-bearing sands: of Alaska, assays of, xxx, 707; of California, assays of, xxx, 706, 707; of Idaho, assays of, xxx, 707; of Montana, assays of, xxx, 707; of Oregon, assays of, xxx, 707; in titaniferous magnetites, xxix, 402; in Verkisetsk district, xxix, 4; increase in value of metal per ounce, xxix, 4; maximum annual product in Ural, xxix, 4; occurrence of in North America, xxx, 702 *et seq.*; production of in Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 40; value of deposits in Tura river-system, Ural mountains, Russia, xxix, 12.

Platinum and gold, ratio of occurrence in Ural mountains, xxix, 11.

Platinum mines: *California:* Del Norte county: Crescent City, xxx [704]; Little River, xxx [704]; Humboldt county: Big Lagoon, xxx [704]; Gold Bluff, xxx [704]; Stone Lagoon, xxx [704]; *Oregon:* Curry county: Gold Beach, xxx [704]; Port Oxford, xxx [704]; Lincoln county; Yaquina Beach, xxx [704].

Platt, Joseph C., biographical notice of, xxix, *xxxiii.*

Platt iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.

Pleasant Valley Coal Company, Castle Gate, Utah, electric power used by, xxvi, 404.

Plücker on the magnetic attractability of iron and other substances, xxvi, 1093.

Plumas gold-mine, Plumas county, Colo., xxvii [1003].

Plunger-jig, cycle of, xxvi, 3 *et seq.*, 1034.
Plutonic rocks, gold in, xxvi, 290 *et seq.*
Plymouth Rock silver-mine, Teller county, Colo., xxx [398].
Pneumatic hoists for handling blast-furnace material, xxvii, 8.
Pneumatic process of making steel, origin, xxviii, 745 *et seq.*
Pocahontas coal, W. Va., analyses and calorific power of, xxvii, 267 *et seq.*
Pocahontas silver-mine, Rosita district, Colo., xxvi, 775, 777.
Pockets of molten iron a cause of cracked tuyeres, xxviii, 668.
Poggendorf's "zero" or "compensation" method for determining affinities of metals for cyanide solutions, xxx, 865 [891], 899 *et seq.*
Poiseuille's law of the flowage of water in capillary openings, xxx, 43 (footnote).
Polar Star gold-mine (hydraulic), Dutch Flat, Cal., visit to, xxix, *lxxvii.*
Polk county copper-mine, Polk county, Tenn., xxx [484].
POLLOK, JAMES H.: *A Prospector's Density-Rule*, xxix [*xxviii*], 281.
Polonia silver-mine, Custer county, Colo., xxvi [777].
Poncelet water-wheel, xxix [853].
Pontgibaud silver-lead deposits, France, xxvi, 200 [202], 231.
Poorman silver-mine, Boulder county, Colo., xxvi [837].
POPE, FREDERICK J.: *Investigation of Magnetic Iron-Ores from Eastern Ontario*, xxix [*liv*], 372.
Porphyrite dikes in Rico, Colo., gold- and silver-mines, xxvi, 958 *et seq.*
Porro's (M.) topographometric instrument "Cleps," xxviii, 721.
Port Henry Iron-Ore Company's iron-mines, Essex county, N. Y., analyses of ores, xxvii, 173.
Port Orford platinum-mine, Curry county, Ore., xxx [704].
Porter Gold King gold-mine, Teller county, Colo., xxx [716].
PORTER, J. A.: *The Smuggler-Union Mines, Telluride, Colorado*, xxvi [*xxxi*], 449.
Portland, Oregon, visit to, xxix, *lxvii.*
Portland cement materials of Arkansas, xxvii, 54, 59.
Portland gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 578.
Portland Mining Company's gold- and silver-mines, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii, 421.
Portovelo gold-mine, Zaruma, Ecuador, xxx, 251.
Posepny, F.: on origin of clastic dikes, xxx [233]; on pipe-ore of Raibl, Bohemia, xxx, 438; on stalactite deposits of sulphide, xxx [437].
Potash, xxvi, 378.
Potentials of different metals in contact with cynanide solutions, xxx, 901.

Potsdam formation, iron-ores of, valley of Virginia, xxix, 308.

Potsdam: Gold-Ores of the Black Hills of South Dakota (SMITH), xxvii [*xxxi*], 404; Postscript, xxvii, 428; ore-bodies of Black Hills, S. Dak., microscopic examination of, xxvi, 496; sandstone of Black Hills, S. Dak., tellurium in gold-ores of, xxvi, 485, 1103; sandstones of Lake Superior region, xxvii, 683.

Potter & Hollis Foundry Company, Chicago, steel-works of, xxvi, 135, 136.

Potts iron-mine, Essex county, N. Y., analyses of ore, xxvii, 173.

Pottstown, Montgomery county, Pa., blast-furnace, xxviii, 866.

Pottsville Iron and Steel Company's rolling-mill, Pottsville, Schuylkill county, Pa., xxviii [621].

Poulette-Scrope on volcanoes, xxx [373].

Praediger's mine-theodolite, xxix, 942 *et seq.*

Prætorian mensula, xxix, 937.

PRATT, JOSEPH H.: *The Occurrence, Origin and Chemical Composition of Chromite; with Special Reference to the North Carolina Deposits*, xxix [*xxxviii*], 17.

Pratt coal-mines, Ensley, Alabama, xxviii [587].

Precipitation: of Gold by Zinc-Thread from Dilute and Foul Cyanide Solutions (JAMES), xxvii [*xx*], 278; in the zone of weathering, xxx, 430; and solution of the cyanide of gold, xxvi, 735 *et seq.*

Predtechensky gold-mine, Lena mining-district, Siberia, xxviii, 459.

Preece's (W.) telescopic Hedley dial, xxviii, 723.

Preferential use by water of large channels, xxx, 60.

Premier gold-mine, Macetown, Otago, New Zealand: xxvii, 583 *et seq.;* analyses of country-rock, xxvii, 642, 657, 666; analysis of mine-timbers, xxvii, 603; analyses of quartz-folia, xxvii, 639; examination of waters of vadose region, xxvii, 654; mine-waters, xxvii, 605, 654.

Prestwich, Sir John: on temperature of underground waters, xxvi [240]; on underground temperatures, xxx, 376.

Pre-Taconic organisms, editorial on, from the American Geologist, xxvi, 533.

Pride lead-mine, Pima county, Ariz., xxx [1059].

Pride of Aspen silver-ore, Aspen, Colo., analysis of, xxvi, 56.

Primorskoi mining-district, Irkutsk, Siberia, xxviii [455].

Prince, Isaac, on variation of the magnetic needle, xxviii, 689.

Prince Albert gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 579, 978.

Prince of Wales iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 544 [549].

Prince Regent gold-mine, Ballarat, Victoria, Australia, xxvii, 569; xxx [1009]; analysis of country-rock, xxvii, 626.

Princeton gold-mine, Mariposa county, Cal., xxvii [1003].

Printer Boy gold-mine, Lake county, Colo., xxvi [838].

Printer Boy Hill mining district, Lake county, Colo., xxvi, 838.

Priwoznik, Dr. E., on the treatment of telluriferous gold- and silver-ores, xxvi, 498.

PROBERT, FRANK H.: The Testing of Winding-Ropes in the Province of Anhalt, Germany, xxx [xlvi], 1020; remarks in discussion of Mr. Collier's paper on deep-mining at the Utica Mine, Cal., xxix, 1050.

Proceedings of meetings (see Meetings).

Producer-gas, analyses of, xxviii, 175.

Production: gold-yield of Ontario, Can., xxvi, 860; of Baku, Russia, oil-fields in 1897, xxviii, 17; of Choco gold-mining district, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 74; of coal in Russia in 1893, xxviii, 9; of coke, in by-product coke-ovens, xxviii, 874; of corundum in the United States, xxviii, 576; of Cripple Creek mining district, Colo., xxvi, 847; of diamante gold- and silver-mine, Colombia, S. A., for 1896, xxviii, 56; of gold: Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvi, 1104; in Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 40 *et seq.;* in the Isthmus of Panama, xxviii, 803 *et seq.;* in Kalgoorlie mining-district, W. Australia, xxviii, 810; in Kotchkar mining-district, Russia, xxviii, 25; in Russia, xxviii, 452 *et seq.;* of gold and silver: in Colorado, xxvi, 848; in Gilpin county, Colo., xxviii, 108; of iron-ore in the United States and foreign countries, xxvii, 521 *et seq.;* in 1899, xxx, 516; of iron and steel in Sweden in 1896, xxviii, 104; of manganese-ore in Chiaturi district, Trans-Caucasia, xxviii, 192; of oil from single well in Caucasus mountains, Russia, xxviii, 10; of pig-iron: distribution of world's, xxx, 504 *et seq.;* in various countries for 1899, xxx, 505; of platinum in Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 40; of silver: in Aspen, Colo., 1892, xxvi, 845; in Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 40 *et seq.;* of telluride-ores: at Cripple Creek, Colo., in 1899, xxx, 708; at Kalgoorlie, Western Australia, in 1899, xxx, 708.

Profits of gold-mining in Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 596.

Progress gold-mine, Reefton district, New Zealand, xxvii, 584; analyses of deep country-rock, xxvii, 645.

Progress of Mineralogy in 1899 (HAMILTON and WITHROW), xxx [*xli*]. (Bulletin II, not published in the *Transactions.*)

Proprietary mines, Broken Hill, New South Wales, xxviii, 413 *et seq.*

Propylite from Moanataiari Tunnel gold-mines, New Zealand, analyses of, xxvii, 646.

Propylitic andesite, analysis of, xxx, 646.
Proroko-Illinsky gold-mine, Siberia, xxviii [457].
Prospecting in Siberia, xxviii, 463.
Prospecting work, use of hand-auger and hand-drill in, xxvii, 123.
Prospector's Density-Rule (POLLOK), xxix [*xxxviii*], 281.
Protection of Blast-Furnace Linings (HARTRANFT), xxx [*xlvii*], 573.
Providence gold-mine, Nevada City, Cal., visit to, xxix [*lxxvii*].
Providencia gold-mine, Remedios, Colombia, xxviii [806].
Provincial lode-law of British Columbia, xxviii, 538.
Przibram, Bohemian, lead- and zinc-deposits, xxvi [355].
Publications of the Institute, xxvi, *x;* xxvii, *x;* xxviii, *xi;* xxix, *xi;* xxx, *xii.*
Pueblo Smelting and Refining Company, Pueblo, Colo., visit to lead-smelting works of, xxvi [*xxxvii*].
"Pug," or soft clay, of Australian gold-mines, xxvii, 571 *et seq.;* analyses of, xxvii, 622 *et seq.*
Pumpelly, Raphael: on metasomatism in ore deposits, xxx, 589; on the metasomatic development of copper-bearing rocks of Lake Superior, xxx, 686, 687.
Pumping-plant: hydraulic, on Snake River, Idaho, xxx, 518 *et seq.;* of Minnesota Iron Company, xxvii, 348.
Pumps: electric, xxvi, 415; Root's rotary, xxvi, 622.
Pumps and power used in gold-mines of Witwatersrand, S. Africa, xxx, 968 *et seq.*
Purington, C. W.: on the gold-quartz veins of Telluride, Colo., xxx, 672; on the mining industries of the Telluride quadrangle, Colo., xxx, 162.
PURINGTON, C. W.: *The Platinum Deposits of the Tura River-System, Ural Mountains, Russia,* xxix [*xxxviii*], 3.
PURINGTON, C. W., and NITZE, H. B. C.: *The Kotchkar Gold-Mines, Ural Mountains, Russia,* xxviii [*xx*], 24; discussion, xxviii, 844.
Puritan iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 562.
Putnam, B. F., on limonite-mines of Oregon, xxx [347].
Pyrite: in bituminous coals, xxviii, 855; in Siberia, xxviii, 456.
Pyrite-deposits: FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Italy:* Monte Catini, xxx, 201 *et seq.; Norway:* Vigsnäs, xxx [201]; *Spain:* Huelva provinces, xxx, 201; Rio Tinto, xxx, 200; Tharsis, xxx, 201; *Sweden:* Fahlun, xxx [201].
Pyritic smelting: in the Altai mountains, Siberia, xxx, 772; *in the Black Hills* (CARPENTER), xxx [*xlvii*], 764; discussion, xxx, 1125.
Pyroxene, occurrence of, in Essex county, N. Y., iron-mines, xxvii, 199.

Quality of the Boiler-Water Supply of a Portion of Northern Illinois (CARNEY), xxvii [*xix*], 130.
Quartz crystals in Essex county, N. Y., iron-mines, xxvii, 199.
Quartz-folia from mica-schists of Otago gold-fields, New Zealand, analyses of, xxvii, 582, 639.
Quartz Mountain gold-mine, Yavapai county, Ariz., xxx [1074].
Quartz-mines, Oroville, Cal., visit to, xxix [*lxxx*].
Quartz-ore, sizing curves of crushed, xxviii, 473.
Quartz-schist, sizing curve of crushed, xxviii, 474.
Quartz-veins (auriferous) of Australian gold-fields, xxvii, 566 *et seq.*
Quebec, Canada, visit to, xxx, liii.
Queen iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 544, 549 *et seq.*
Queen & Company's hanging-compass, xxviii, 703.
Queen of the West lead-silver mine, Ten Mile district, Colo., xxx, 677.
Queensland, Australia: analyses of country-rocks, xxvii, 637 *et seq.*; artesian wells, xxviii, 537; "desert-sandstone" of, xxviii [490]; gold-fields, xxvii, 577 *et seq.*
Queensland Menzies gold-mine, Menzies, W. Australia, xxviii [531].
Quicksilver-mines, New Almaden, Cal., visit to, xxix, *lxxiii.*
Quijotoa silver-mine, Pima county, Ariz., xxx [1089].
Quincy concentration-works, Hancock, Houghton county, Mich., xxvii, 79.
Quincy copper-mine, Houghton county, Mich., xxvii [693]; visit to, xxvii, *xxxiv.*

Racine Boy silver-mine, Silver Cliff district, Colo., xxvi [802].
Radial crushing, xxviii, 469.
Ragged Top gold-ores, Black Hills district, Colo., xxix, 1032 *et seq.*
Raglan, Renfrew county, Ontario, corundum deposit, xxviii, 569 *et seq.*
Rail-sections, stiff and heavy, important results obtained in the past fifteen years with, xxix, 318.
Rail-specifications, brief note on, xxvii, 139.
Rail-steel, effect of heat-treatment on carbon, xxvii, 868.
Railroad operation, xxviii, 600.
Railroads: Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fé, xxix, 801; Canadian Pacific, xxix, 808; Central Pacific, xxix, 794; Denver and Rio Grande, xxix, 795; Great Northern, xxix, 807; Northern Pacific, xxix, 802; Santa Fé Pacific (formerly Atlantic and Pacific), xxix, 802; Southern Pacific, xxix, 797; Union Pacific, xxix, 791.

Railway-building, transcontinental, xxix, 788.
Rainbow gold- and silver-mines, Silverbow county, Mont., xxvi, 294, 599.
Rain-fall: *China:* Canton, xxviii [494]; *Colorado:* Denver, xxviii [494]; *Egypt:* Alexandria, xxviii [494]; *England:* London, xxviii [494]; *France:* Paris, xxviii [494]; *India:* Assam, xxviii [494]; Calcutta, xxviii [494]; *Mexico:* Vera Cruz, xxviii [494]; *West Australia*, xxviii [494].
Rainy River district, Ontario, Can., gold-ores of, xxvi, 853 *et seq.*
RALSTON, WILLIAM C.: address of welcome, xxix, *xlix et seq.*; *Note on the Cost of Tunneling at the Melones Mine, Calaveras County, California*, xxviii [*xxxix*], 547.
Ramsay pusher in Spring Valley coal-mines, xxix, 203.
Ramsden's (Jesse) circular dividing-engine of 1760, xxviii [694].
Randfontein Reef gold-mine, Witwatersrand, S. Africa, xxx [948].
RANDOLPH, BEVERLEY S., remarks in discussion of Mr. Catlett's paper on coal-outcrops, xxx, 1105, 1107.
Random Shot silver-lead mine, Slocan district, British Columbia, xxviii [540].
Rands, W. H., on the Gympie gold-field, Queensland, xxvii, 577.
Rankine's built-up wooden beams, xxvii [736], 749 *et seq.*
RANSOME, F. L., A Peculiar Clastic Dike near Ouray, Colorado, and its Associated Deposit of Silver-Ore, xxx [*xli*], 227.
Rapid City, S. Dak., visit to, xxvii, *xxxviii.*
Rapid Section-Work in Horizontal Rocks (CAMPBELL), xxvi [*xxxi*], 298.
Raven gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 567.
Raven Hill gold-mines, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 558.
Ray gold-copper mine, Pinal county, Ariz., xxx [1062, 1089].
RAYMOND, R. W.: *Biographical Notice: of Theodor Richter*, xxviii, 765; *of Charles A. Stetefeldt*, xxvi [*xxx*], 537; *of Alexander Trippel*, xxvii [*xviii*], 238; *of Peter Ritter von Tunner*, xxvii [*xxxi*], 444; *A Decimal Gauge for Wire and Sheet-Iron*, xxvii [*xx*], 272; *Note on Carbon-Bricks in the Blast-Furnace*, xxvi [*xviii*], 185; *Note on Copper in Iron and Steel*, xxvi [*xxxii*], 534; *Note on Limonite Pseudomorphs from Dutch Guiana*, xxviii [*xx*], 235; on electricity in mining, xxvi, 1082; on the divining-rod, xxviii, 681; on the surveyor's chain, xxviii, 710; remarks in discussion of Dr. P. H. Dudley's paper on rail-sections, xxix, 1016; remarks in discussion of Dr. Frazer's paper on the Kytchtym medal, xxviii, 849; remarks in discussion of Mr. Johnson's paper on the removal of sand from waste-water of ore-washers, xxviii, 841; remarks in discussion: of the papers of Messrs. Hartman and Fackenthal on tuyeres in blast-furnace, xxviii,

RAYMOND, R. W.—*Continued.*
858, 905; of the paper by Messrs. Wilkens and Nitze on magnetic separation of non-magnetic material, xxvi, 1093; of physics of cast-iron, xxvi, 1020; of Mr. Scott's paper on the evolution of mine-surveying instruments, xxx, 797; of Dr. Dudley's paper on the chemical and physical constitution of steel, xxviii, 882; on the effect of vibration upon the structure of wrought-iron, xxvi, 1028; remarks on the history of Sacramento, Cal., xxix, *lxxix et seq.*

Reaumur on the malleable cast-iron process, xxx, 736.

Rebecca gold-mine, El Paso county, Colo., visit to, xxvi [*xxxvi*].

Reconnaissance from Springfield, Mo., into Arkansas, xxviii, 264.

Records of the screening crushed material, xxviii, 468.

Red-Ash colliery, Fayette county, W. Va., explosion at, xxx, 854 *et seq.*

Red Cloud gold-mine, Boulder county, Colo., xxx [714].

Red Cloud gold-mine, Gold Hill district, Colo., xxvi, 837.

Red Cloud lead- and zinc-mine, Marion county, Ark., xxviii [268].

Redding, Cal., visit to, xxix, *lxix.*

Red Mountain mining district, Ouray county, Colo., xxvi, 842, 1057.

Reducing processes for treating Black Hills, S. Dak., gold-ores, xxx, 280.

Reduction of copper refinery-slags in blast-furnace, xxviii, 143.

Reduction-works: *Montana:* Silverbow county; Butte, xxvi [600], 613 [1110]; Butte Reduction Company, xxvii, 79; *Colombia, S. A.*, Remedios, xxviii, 596 *et seq.; South Dakota:* Laurence county: Black Hills Reduction Co.'s cyanide mill, xxx [280], 284; Deadwood and Delaware Smelter, xxx [280], 283, 284; Golden Reward chlorination-mill, xxx [280], 284; Horseshoe Mining Co.'s (Kildonan) chlorination-mill, xxx [280], 284.

Redwood, Boverton, on shales of Riacho Doce, Brazil, xxx, 549.

Reefs (quartz-veins) of Australian gold-fields, xxvii, 566 *et seq.*

Reefton gold-field, Nelson, New Zealand, xxvii, 584 *et seq.;* analyses of deep country-rock, xxvii, 645.

REESE, ARNOLD K.: *Notes on Six Months' Working of Dover Furnace, Canal Dover, Ohio*, xxvii [*xxxii*], 477.

Refining (copper): dust, analysis of, xxviii, 139; slag: analysis of, xxviii, 139; reduction of, in blast-furnace, xxviii, 143.

Refining by Converter at the Copper Queen Works, Arizona (KELLER): discussion of the paper by Dr. Douglas on the Copper Queen mine, Ariz., xxix, 1056.

Regulus for calcining of copper-mattes: analysis of, xxviii, 133; production of blister-copper from, xxviii, 135.
Reichelsdorfer copper-mine, Hesse, Germany, xxviii [694].
Reichenbach's "broken telescope," xxviii, 732.
Reimer gold-copper mine, Rowan county, N. C., xxx [479].
Relation of the Strength of Wood Under Compression to the Transverse Strength (FERNOW), xxviii [*xx*], 240.
Relations Between the Chemical Constitution and the Physical Character of Steel (WEBSTER), xxviii [*xxviii*], 618; discussion, xxviii, 876.
Relative Desulphurizing Effect of Lime and Magnesia in the Iron Blast-Furnace (FOSTER), xxix [*liv*], 562.
R. E. Lee silver-lead mine, Slocan district, British Columbia, xxviii [540].
Remarks on Mine-Surveying Instruments, with Special Reference to Mr. Dunbar D. Scott's Paper on their Evolution, and its Discussion (HOSKOLD) (published in volume xxxi. See Secretary's note, xxx, 1102).
Remedios mining-district, Antioquia, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 65, 806.
Reminiscences of the Early Anthracite-Iron Industry (THOMAS), xxix [*liii*], 901.
Removal of sand from waste-water of ore-washers, xxviii, 225, 841.
Republic gold-mine, Stevens county, Wash.: xxx, 419 *et seq.*; analyses of ores, xxx, 422, 423; assays of ores, xxx, 420 *et seq.*; examination of the ores of, xxx, 419 *et seq.*
Republic iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 544, 549 *et seq.*
Reserve gold-mine, Calaveras county, California, xxviii [547].
Reservoir-surveys in hydrographic investigations, xxx, 223 *et seq.*
Resistance of fire-clays to heat and fluxes, xxviii, 435, 440.
Retort- and bee-hive ovens compared, xxviii, 579 *et seq.*
Revenue silver-mine, San Miguel county, Colo., xxvi [453].
Revenue Tunnel mill, Ouray, Colo.: electric power-plant, xxvi, 410; plunger-jig measurements and curves taken at, xxvi, 10, 24, 30.
Revenue Tunnel concentration-works, Ouray, Colo., xxvii, 79.
Reverberatory calcining of copper-matte, xxviii, 128.
Reverberatory furnace, used for raw-smelting at Freiberg, Saxony, xxx, 768.
Reverberatory furnace and retort for laboratory use, xxvii, 430.
Reverberatory process, elimination of impurities from copper-mattes by, xxviii, 128 *et seq.*

Reverberatory smelting of copper-matte, xxviii, 130.
Rex iron-ore, analysis of, xxvii, 481.
Rhodonite in veins: at Broken Hill, Australia, xxx [611]; at Butte, Mont., xxx [611]; at Kapnik, Hungary, xxx [611]; at Real del Monte, Mexico, xxx [611].
Rhyolite area, Silver Cliff district, Colo., mines in, xxvi, 800.
Ribbon-structure: at Rico, Colo., gold- and silver-mines, xxvi, 224, 929 *et seq.*; of gold-bearing ore-veins, xxvi, 202 *et seq.*
Rich Patch Iron Tract, Virginia (CHANCE), xxix [*xxxviii*], 210.
RICHARDS, F. B.: *Note on Slips and Explosions in the Blast-Furnace*, xxviii [*xxxvii*], 604; discussion, xxviii, 911.
Richards, John, on water-wheels, xxix [854], 856.
Richards, Prof., on aluminum, xxviii, 576.
RICHARDS, ROBERT H.: *The Cycle of the Plunger-Jig*, xxvi [*xviii*], 3; discussion, xxvi, 1034; remarks in discussion: of Mr. Goodale's paper on concentration of ores in the Butte district, Mont., xxvi, 1108; of his paper on the plunger-jig, xxvi, 1036; *Sorting Before Sizing*, xxvii [*xx*], 76.
RICHARDS, R. H., and LOCKE, C. E.: *The Spitzkasten and Settling-Tank*, xxvii [*xx*], 249.
Richardson & Son's stamp-mill, Hartlepool, England, xxviii [355].
Richmond iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 549; xxviii, 549.
Richter, Theodor, biographical notice of, xxviii, 765.
Richthofen, Baron von, geological reconnaissance of Shansi, xxx, 261 *et seq.*
Rickard, Alexander, on corundum-milling at Energy, York county, N. C., xxviii [568].
RICKARD, FORBES: *Notes on the Vein-Formation and Mining of Gilpin county, Colorado*, xxviii [*xxi*], 108.
RICKARD, T. A.: *The Alluvial Deposits of Western Australia*, xxviii [*xxxix*], 490; *The Cripple Creek Volcano*, xxx [*xli*], 367; *The Development of Colorado's Mining Industry*, xxvi [*xxx*], 834; *The Enterprise Mine, Rico, Colorado*, xxvi [*xxxi*], 906; xxx, 35, 87; *The Indicator Vein, Ballarat, Australia*, xxx [*xlvii*], 1004; The Telluride-Ores of Cripple Creek and Kalgoorlie, xxx [*xlvii*], 708; *Vein-Walls*, xxvi [*xix*], 193; discussion, xxvi, 1053.
Ricketts's (Dr.) report on Sunrise iron-ore, Hartville district, Wyoming, xxx, 1003.
Rico, Colo., gold- and silver-mines: the contact, xxvi, 960; country-rocks, xxvi, 913; cross-veins, xxvi, 940; faulting, xxvi, 921 *et seq.*; history of district, xxvi, 906; ore-occurrence, xxvi, 918; origin of ore-deposits, xxvi, 973; porphyrite dikes, xxvi, 958 *et seq.*; ribbon-structure, xxvi, 224, 929 *et seq.*; vertical ore-veins, xxvi, 919.

Rico-Aspen gold- and silver-mine, Rico, Colo., xxvi [909], 916 *et seq.*

Ridgway water-wheel, xxix [865, 867].

RIES, HEINRICH: *The Clays and Clay-Working Industry of Colorado*, xxvii [*xxxi*], 336; *The Fullers' Earth of South Dakota*, xxvii [*xxxi*], 333; *The Ultimate and Rational Analysis of Clays and Their Relative Advantages*, xxviii [*xx*], 160.

Riette, E., on hübnerite, xxviii, 543.

Rinder, F., method of precipitating gold by means of zinc chloride, xxvi, 768.

Risdon water-wheel, xxix [865, 867, 883, 887].

Rittenhouse, David: chain, xxviii, 710; maker of the first American telescope, xxviii [698]; first use of vernier by, xxx, 786.

Rittinger's laws of jigging, xxvi, 6 *et seq.*

Riverside iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 549.

Roasting: tellurium-ores, experiments in, xxvi, 492, 1106; volatilization of silver in chloridizing, xxvi, 53.

Roaring Fork Electric Light and Power Company, Aspen, Colo., xxvi, 410.

Roaring Fork mining district, Pitkin county, Colo., xxvi, 845.

ROBERTS, G. M.: *Experiments in the Sampling of Silver-Lead Bullion*, xxviii [*xxxix*], 413.

ROBERTS-AUSTEN, PROF. W. C.: carbonization of pure iron by contact with diamond, xxvii, 852; remarks in discussion of Mr. Sauveur's paper on the microstructure of steel and theories of hardening, xxvii, 860.

ROBERTSON, J. D., remarks in discussion of Dr. Douglas's paper on transcontinental lines, xxix, 1049.

Robillard corundum-location, Raglan, Ontario, xxviii, 574 *et seq.*

Robillard, Henry, discovers corundum at Raglan, Renfrew county, Ontario, xxviii, 570.

ROBINS, THOMAS, JR.: *Notes on Conveying-Belts and Their Use*, xxvi [*xviii*], 78.

Robins conveying-belts, xxvii, 27.

Robinson gold-mine, Johannesburg, So. African Rep., cyanide plant at, xxvi, 735.

Robinson silver-mine, Ten Mile district, Colo., xxvi [840].

Rock-emery deposits in the Villayet of Aidin, Asia Minor, xxviii, 211.

Rock-phosphates of Arkansas, description and analyses of, xxvi, 580 *et seq.*

Rock-salt: deposits of Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 37; deposits of Donetz basin, Russia, xxviii, 8.

Rock-Salt in Louisiana (LUCAS), xxix [*liv*], 462.

Rock silver-mine, Lake county, Colo., xxvi [839].
Rock Springs coal-mines, Wyoming, xxvi [621].
Rocky Comfort chalk-beds, Ark., xxvii, 47.
Rocky Mountain concentration-works, Gilpin county, Colo., xxvii, 79.
Rocky Mountain region, electric mining in, xxvi, 402, 1071.
Rodgers, of London, improved objectives, xxviii [697].
Roe iron-mine, Essex county, N. Y., analysis of ore, xxvii, 174.
Roller-Pallet System for the Manufacture of Bricks (JONES), xxx [*xxi*], 299.
Rolling rods, cost of, xxix, 368.
Rolling Mill iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
Rolling-mills: *Germany:* Mulheim am Rhein; Bocking, xxviii, 174; *Pennsylvania:* Schuylkill county; Pottsville, Pottsville Iron and Steel Company, xxviii [621].
Rolls, sectional cushioned, xxviii, 243.
Roll-shells for casting crushing-rolls, xxvi, 638.
Root's rotary pump, xxvi, 622.
Rope-tramways for handling blast-furnace material, xxvii, 16.
Ropes gold-mine, Marquette county, Mich., production of gold and silver, xxvii, 555.
Ropes gold-mine, Western Ontario, Canada, xxix, 114.
Rosario silver-mine, San Juancito, Honduras, Central America, xxx, 444.
Rosecrans, William S., biographical notice of, xxix, *xxxiv*.
Rosita and Silver Cliff districts, Custer county, Colo.: discovery and development of mines, xxvi, 774; geological history, xxvi, 775; topography, xxvi, 774.
Ross gold-mine, Yavapai county, Ariz., xxx [1077, 1078].
Ross-Hannibal gold- and silver-mine, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii, 419.
ROSSI, AUGUSTE J.: *The Effect of Additions of Titaniferous to Phosphoric Iron-Ores in the Blast-Furnace*, xxvi [*xviii*], 144. (See p. 997.)
Rössler, Balthazar, compass and clinometer, xxviii, 685.
ROTHWELL, R. P.: *Correspondence Schools*, xxix [*xxviii*], 338; discussion, xxix, 1024; remarks in discussion of Mr. Keller's paper on the elimination of impurities from copper-mattes, xxviii, 820.
Rotthoff, William, obituary notice of, xxviii, *xxviii*.
Rouse iron-mine, Huerfano county, Colo., electric power-plant at, xxvi, 1077, 1081, 1084.
Royal Cement Plaster Company, Marlow, I. T., xxvii, 511.
Royal smelting-works, Zalathna, Transylvania, xxvi, 498.

Rubber-belt conveyors: Bates, xxvii, 301; Robins, xxvi, 78.
Rubber conveying-belts, xxvi, 78.
Ruby-mines, Burmah, xxviii [566, 567].
Ruby silver-mine, Butte district, Mont., xxx [433].
Rules of the Institute, xxvi, *xiii;* amendments to, xxvi, *xxiii;* xxvii, *xii;* xxviii, *xiii;* xxix, *xiii;* xxx, *xiv.*
Rushford silver-lead mine, Slocan district, British Columbia, xxviii [540].
Russell process for lixiviation of silver-ores, xxvi [242, 259].
Russia: Caucasus mountains, xxviii, 9, 191, 289; cinnabar in Iss river limestone, Ural mountains, xxix, 8; geological excursion through Southern, xxviii, 3; geological structure of the Caucasus range, xxviii, 289; gold-mines, xxviii, 24 *et seq.*, 844 *et seq.;* manganese-ores, xxviii, 191 *et seq.*, 841; mining-districts, xxviii, 455; xxix, 3 *et seq.;* oil-fields, xxviii, 10, 12; platinum-deposits of Tura river-system, Ural mountains, xxix, 3; production of gold in, xxviii, 452 *et seq.;* production of pig-iron in 1899, xxx, 505, 507 *et seq.;* Ural mountains, xxviii, 24, 844.
Russian measures, xxviii, 466, 467.
Rust iron-mine, Hibbing, Mesabi range, Mich., xxvii, 384.
Rutile in Siberia, xxviii, 457.

Sabelletas smelting-works, Antioquia, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 70.
Sacramento, Cal., visit to, xxix, *lxxviii.*
Saddle-reef type of lode-structure, xxvi, 202 *et seq.*
Saddle-reefs of Australian gold-fields, xxvii, 566 *et seq.*
SADTLER, B.: *The Occurrence and Treatment of Certain Gold-Ores of Park County, Colorado,* xxvi [*xxxii*], 848.
Saegmuller's (G. N.): detachable object-prism, xxviii, 729; solar-transit, xxx, 820; telescopic solar, xxviii [722], 728, 730, 738.
Saginaw iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
SAHLIN, AXEL: *The Handling of Material at the Blast-Furnace,* xxvii [*xix*], 3.
St. Etienne, France, mining school, xxvii, 717, 726.
St. George gold-mine, Queensland, Australia, xxvii, 581; analysis of deep country-rock, xxvii, 638, 653.
St. Gothard, Switzerland, corundum in, xxviii [566].
St. Lawrence (Nonpareil) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
St. Louis Gunnell gold-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xxviii [120].
Salina Cement Plaster Company, Kan., xxvii, 511.
Saline County Plaster Company, works of, at Gypsum, Kan., xxvii, 509.
Saline Landing, Ark., chalk-deposits, xxvii, 51.

Salisbury iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 549.
Salom, P. G., on chemical constitution of steel, xxviii, 620.
Salts in water of the Dead Sea, xxviii, 531.
Salt-mines: *Germany:* Stassfurt, xxviii [9]; *Russia:* Donetz basin; Briantevska, xxviii, 8.
Salt-water, use of, in stamp-mills and leaching-works, xxviii, 536.
Sam Mitchell (Del. and Lackawanna) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii [550].
Samples of Bessemer converter products, assays of, Copper Queen mine, Bisbee, Ariz., xxix, 543 *et seq.*
Sampling of silver-lead bullion, experiments in the, xxviii, 413.
Samson (Edwards or Argyle) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
Samuelson, Mr.: experiments in iron-smelting at Kongsberg, Norway, xxx, 770; on the fusibility of coppery litharge, xxx [777].
San Carlos mining-district, Antioquia, S. A., xxviii [65].
San Diego, Cal., visit to, xxix, *lxxxvi.*
San Francisco gold- and silver-mines, Sonora, Mexico, xxvi, 295.
San Joaquin stamp-mill, Remedios, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 597.
San Juan gold- and silver-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xxviii, 124.
San Juan mining-district, Colo., xxvi, 906 *et seq.*
San Juan Smelting and Refining Company, Colo., xxvi, 842.
San Miguel Consolidated Mining Company, Telluride, Colo., electric power-plant of, xxvi, 411.
San Nicolas gold-mine, Segovia, Colombia, xxviii [806].
San Pedro mining-district, Antioquia, Colombia, S. A., xxviii [65].
San Xavier lead-mine, Pima county, Ariz., xxx [1059].
Sand Coulée Coal Co.'s mines, near Great Falls, Mont., visit to, xxix [*lxv*].
Sand-storms in Africa, xxviii [502].
Sandberger, Prof.: on fissure-veins of Schapbach, Schwarzwald, xxx, 674; on occurrence of native silver in altered granite, xxx [586]; on silver-veins of Wittich, Schwarzwald, xxx, 674.
Sandvik metallurgical works, Sweden, xxviii [101], 105, 106.
Sandycroft Foundry Company, Hawarden, England, xxviii [356].
Sanford (Old Bed, Mine 23,) iron-mine, Moriah, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 157, 166 *et seq.*; analysis of ore, xxvii, 173.
Santa Clara coal-field, Sonora, Mexico, natural coke, xxix, 546.
Santa Fé Pacific (see also Atlantic and Pacific) railroad, xxix, 802.
Santa Isabel gold-mine, El Coco, Colombia, xxviii [807].
Santa Monica, Cal., visit to, xxix [*lxxxvi*].

Santa Rita copper-mine, Grant county, N. M., xxx, 194.
Santa Rosa mining-district, Antioquia, Colombia, S. A., xxviii [65].
Santo Domingo gold-mine (placer), Choco, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 79.
"**Saprolite**" diggings in Alabama and Georgia gold-fields, xxvi, 465.
Saratoga, Ark., chalk-beds, xxvii, 53.
Saratoga gold-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., visit to, xxvi [*xxxvii*].
Sardinia, Monteponi lead- and zinc-mines, xxvi [355].
Sauveur, Albert, on effect of heat-treatment of steel, xxviii [633].
SAUVEUR, ALBERT: *The Microstructure of Steel and the Current Theories of Hardening,* xxvi [*xxxi*], 863 (see p. 1116); remiarks in discussion of his paper on the microstructure of steel and theories of hardening, xxvii, 923.
Savanna gold-mine (placer), Surinam, Guiana, xxvi, 525.
Sawbill gold-district, Western Ontario, Canada, xxix, 114.
Saw-dust gas-producer, Lundin, xxviii, 813.
Saxony, tin-deposits of Altenberg and Zinnwald, analysis of, xxx, 621, 622.
Scheidell, Dr., on the cyanide process, xxvi, 760.
SCHELLENBERG, F. Z.: *The Longest Mine-Haulage,* xxix [*xxxviii*], 101.
Schist from Lake View Consols mine, W. Australia, analysis, xxviii, 809.
Schists, metamorphic, in Siberia, xxviii, 457.
SCHMIDT, PROF. DR. MAX, remarks in discussion of Mr. Scott's paper on the evolution of mine-surveying instruments, xxix, 946.
Schmidt's: centering-apparatus, xxviii, 711; Freiberg brackets for mounting instruments, xxviii, 705.
SCHMITZ, E. J.: *Copper-Ores in the Permian of Texas,* xxvi [*xix*], 97; discussion, xxvi [*xxxii*], 1051; *Notes of a Reconnaissance from Springfield, Mo., into Arkansas,* xxviii [*xxi*], 264.
Schmoltz's (William): solar attachment for telescopes, xxviii, 721; solar transit, xxx, 810.
Schneider clinometer, xxviii, 687.
SCHOLZ, C., remarks in discussion of Mr. Catlett's paper on coal-outcrops, xxx, 1107.
Schools, correspondence, xxix, 338.
SCHRADER, F. C., and BROOKS, A. H.: *Some Notes on the Nome Gold-Region of Alaska,* xxx [*xx*], 236.
Schürmann, E., investigations in sulphide reactions, xxx, 212.
Schuylkill silver-lead mine, Mohave county, Ariz., xxx [1069].
Schwamkrug water-wheel, xxix [854].

SCHWARZ, T. E., remarks in discussion of Mr. Rickard's paper on vein-walls, xxvi, 1056.

Scorification: assay for gold and silver, xxviii, 284; assays, xxx, 557.

Scorification and Cupellation Without Muffle.—A New Furnace and Method for Gold and Silver Assays (KOENIG), xxviii [*xxi*], 271.

Scotland gold-mine, Yavapai county, Ariz., xxx [1078].

SCOTT, DUNBAR D.: *The Evolution of Mine-Surveying Instruments*, xxviii [*xxxix*], 679; discussion, xxix [*lv*], 931; remarks in discussion of his paper, xxix, 935, 940, 950, 983, 990; continued discussion, xxx, 783; Secretary's Note, xxx, 1105; his new mine-tachymeter, xxix, 1001 *et seq.*; mine-tachymeter, xxviii, 739 *et seq.*

SCOTT, RALPH G., remarks in discussion of Mr. Sauveur's paper on the microstructure of steel and theories of hardening, xxvii, 851.

Scranton, Pa., international correspondence schools, xxviii, 746 *et seq.*

Screening: of crushed material, graphic records of the, xxviii, 468; of fire-clay samples, results of, xxviii, 441.

Sea-mills of Cephalonia, water-power of, xxx, 49.

Sea-water: deposition of gold from, xxvi, 291; methods of detecting gold in, xxvii, 613 *et seq.*

Sebastopol, Ontario, corundum at, xxviii [573], *et seq.*

Searing, Mr., report of, on the electric power-plant at Rouse iron-mine, Huerfano county, Colo., xxvi, 1084.

Secondary Enrichment of Ore-Deposits (EMMONS), xxx [*xx*], 177.

Secondary Enrichment: absence of, in silver-lead bodies of Cœur d'Alene district, Idaho, xxx, 439; chemical processes involved in, xxx, 209 *et seq.*; changes of water-level, xxx, 448; effect of physiographic and climatic changes, xxx, 447 *et seq.*; instances of: *Australia*: New South Wales; Broken Hill lode, xxx, 203, 204; conditions at Butte, Mont., xxx, 185 *et seq.*; Eastern U. S., xxx, 197 *et seq.*; *Mexico:* Chihuahua, xxx, 203; *Peru:* Cerro de Pasco mining-districts, xxx, 203; *Spain:* Huelva provinces, xxx, 201; Rio Tinto, xxx, 200; Tharsis, xxx, 201; Western copper-deposits, xxx, 189; Western silver-deposits, xxx, 195; occurrences of bonanzas and pay streaks, xxx, 439 *et seq.*; of veins at Neihart, Mont., xxx, 444 *et seq.*; leaching in, xxx, 427 *et seq.*; precipitation in, xxx, 430; solution and precipitation of gold, xxx, 432 *et seq.*; zone of enrichment, xxx, 426 *et seq.*, 431; zone of weathering, xxx, 426 *et seq.*

Secretary and Treasurer, financial statement of, for year ending February 1, 1897, xxvi, *xx*; for year ending December 31, 1897, xxvii, *xxi*; for year ending December 31, 1898, xxviii, *xxi*; for year ending December 31, 1899, xxix, *xxiv*; for year ending December 31, 1900, xxx, *xxii*.

Secretary's note, xxx, 1102.
Section 16 iron-mine of Lake Superior Iron Company, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 544.
Section-work, rapid, in horizontal rocks, xxvi, 298.
Sectional Cushioned Rolls (PINDER), xxviii [*xxi*], 243.
Security-Geyser silver-mine, Silver Cliff district, Colo., xxvi, 803.
Seger cones, xxix, 686 *et seq. passim.*
Seger gas-furnace, xxix, 690 *et seq. passim.*
Seibert's (F. R.) solar transit, xxx, 812.
Selby Smelting Works, Vallejo junction, Cal., visit to, xxix [*lxx*].
Selenium, elimination of, from copper-mattes, xxviii, 158.
Semet-Solvay by-product coke-oven plant at Ensley, Alabama, xxviii, 578 *et seq.*
Semiplatinsk-Semiretchensk mining-district, Tomsk, Siberia, xxviii [455].
Semi-steel, xxviii, 887, 891; magnetic permeability of, xxviii, 402.
Serlo, Dr. Albert L., biographical notice of, xxix [*xviii*], 99.
Settling-tank, xxvii, 249 *et seq.*
Setz-compass of 1541, xxviii, 682.
Seven-Thirty silver-mine, Clear Creek county, Colo., vein-walls of, xxvi, 210.
Shaft-fire at Standard mine, Bodie, Cal., xxvi, 315.
Shales, oil-bearing, of the coast of Brazil, xxx, 537 *et seq.*
Sheet-iron and wire, decimal gauge for, xxvii, 272.
Shenandoah gold-mine, Bendigo, Victoria, Australia, ore-veins of, xxvi, 204.
Sherbrooke, Quebec, visit to, xxx, lii.
Sherbrooke electric light station, Sherbrooke, Quebec, visit to, xxx [lii].
Sheridan silver-mine, San Miguel county, Colo., xxvi, 450 [843].
Sherman iron-mine, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 171.
Sherman Mountain mining district, Clear Creek county, Colo., xxvi, 837.
SHIMER, PORTER W.: *A Device for Sampling Pig-Iron*, xxx [*xl*], 321.
Shoal Lake gold-district, Ontario, Canada, xxix, 104.
Shores iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 558.
Short's telemeter-level, xxviii, 719.
Shunia silver-lead mine, Slocan district, British Columbia, xxviii [540].
Siberia: auriferous deposits of, xxviii, 452; capital in, xxviii, 454; climate, xxviii, 453; communications in, xxviii, 454; fossil remains, xxviii, 457; geology, xxviii, 456; human remains in, xxviii, 457; labor, xxviii, 454; labor and wages, xxviii, 461; methods of mining and metallurgy, xxviii, 454 *et seq.*; mining-districts, xxviii, 455; origin of placers, xxviii, 460.

Siberia, Western Australia: discovery of gold, xxviii, 496; temperature, xxviii, 496.
Siebert's (F. R.) transit with inclined standards, xxviii, 725.
Sierra Overa gold-field, Chile, xxix [488], 493.
Siderite in lead-silver veins: of Cœur d'Alene, Idaho, xxx [607]; of Wood River, Idaho, xxx [607]; occurrence of, in Essex county, N. Y., iron-mines, xxvii, 200.
Siemens-Halske (cyanide) process, xxvii [461], 830.
Sight-vanes in mine-surveying instruments, origin of, xxviii, 716.
Signal-Device for Mines (HERZIG), xxx [xlvi], 314.
Silesia, corundum in, xxviii [566].
Silica, influence of, on loss of silver in scorification, experiments regarding, xxx, 554 *et seq.*
Silica fire-brick: analysis of, xxvi, 268; conductivity, expansion and fusibility of, xxvi, 266 *et seq.*
Silicates, solutions of, xxx, 64.
Siliceous gold-belt of South Dakota, xxx, 278 *et seq.*
Silicified diorite, analysis of, xxx, 673.
Silicon Control of Carbon in Cast-Iron (BACHMAN), xxviii [*xxxviii*], 769.
Silicon: effect of, on cast-iron, xxvi, 1001; effect on foundry-iron, xxviii, 769 *et seq.;* in foundry-practice, xxviii, 397; influence on steel, xxviii, 620; relation to graphite, xxviii, 404.
Silicon and sulphur, influence of, on the condition of carbon in cast-iron, xxx, 719 *et seq.*
Simmer and Jack stamp-mill, Witwatersrand, S. Africa, xxx, 987.
Silver: conditions of loss during concentration of matte and refined copper, xxviii, 818; deposits of Colombia, S. A., xxviii [37]; determination of, in blister- and other grades of copper, xxvii, 108 *et seq.;* distribution of, in silver-lead bars, xxviii, 420; electro-metallurgy of, xxvi, 419; examination of constituents of crystalline and eruptive rocks for gold and, xxvii, 589; in sea-water, xxvii, 612; losses in cupellation, xxvi, 473; production of, in Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 40 *et seq.;* substituted for gold in mercury-assay, xxviii, 447 *et seq.;* volatilization of, in chloridizing-roasting, xxvi, 53.
Silver Age concentration-works, Idaho Springs, Colo., xxvii, 79.
Silver Bar (Kate) silver-mine, Silver Cliff district, Colo., xxvi, 803.
Silver Bell silver-mine, Pinal county, Arizona, xxx [1064].
Silver Belle silver-lead mine, San Miguel county, Colo., xxvi [844].
Silver-Belt silver-mine, Yavapai county, Colo., xxx, 227 *et seq.*
Silver Bow silver-copper mine, Butte district, Mont.; xxvi, 599; assay of ore, xxvi, 629.

Silver Cliff mining district, Custer county, Colo., xxvi, 773 *et seq.*
Silver Cliff silver-mine, Silver Cliff district, Colo., xxvi [802, 803].
Silver deposit near Ouray, Ouray county, Colo., xxx, 227 *et seq.*
Silver Hill gold district, Ala., xxvi, 470.
Silver Hollow lead- and zinc-mine, Marion county, Ark., xxviii 268.
Silver King silver-mine, Gila county, Ariz., xxx [1039, 1058, 1089].
Silver Lake silver-mines, Silverton, Colo., electric power-plant at, xxvi [403], 411 [414], 1076, 1078.
Silver-lead bars: assay of, from the lead-kettles, xxviii, 417; from the liquation furnace, xxviii, 415; distribution of silver in, xxviii, 420; gouge- and chip-sampling of, xxviii, 420; loss of lead in pouring or melting, xxviii, 425.
Silver-lead bullion, experiments in the sampling of, xxviii, 413.
Silver-lead mines; *Arizona:* Mohave county; Schuylkill, xxx [1069]; *British Columbia:* Slocan district: Ajax, xxviii [540]; Ajax Fraction, xxviii, [540]; Bonanza King, xxviii [540]; Chicago, xxviii, [540]; Crown Point, xxviii [540]; Duluth, xxviii [540]; Erie, xxviii [540]; Last Chance, xxviii [540]; Marlboro, xxviii [540]; Minneapolis, xxviii [540]; Random Shot, xxviii [540]; R. E. Lee, xxviii [540]; Rushford, xxviii [540]; Shunia, xxviii [540]; Starlight No. 3, xxviii [540]; Treasure Vault, xxviii [540]; World's Fair, xxviii [540]; *Colorado:* Custer county: Geyser (Security), xxx [96]; Pitkin county: Galena, xxvi, 845; Little Rock, xxvi [845]; Smuggler, xxvi, [845]; Spar, xxvi [845]; San Miguel county: Caribou, xxvi [844]; Nevada, xxvi [844]; Silver Belle, xxvi [844]; Summit, xxvi, 844; Valley View, xxvi [844]; *Germany:* Anhalt; Meiseberg, xxx, 1023; *Montana:* Boulder county: Eva May, xxx, 446; analysis of ore, xxx, 446; Florence, xxx, 435; Lewis and Clarke county: Frohner, xxx, 447; analysis of ore, xxx, 446; Neihart; Big Seven, xxx, 435; *New South Wales:* Broken Hill; Proprietary, xxviii, 413 *et seq.*; *South Dakota:* Lawrence county; Sitting Bull, xxvii [427].
Silver-lead ore-veins, Pontgibaud, France, xxvi, 200 [202], 231.
Silver-lead ores of Cœur d'Alene region, Idaho, xxvi, 630.
Silver-lead smelting-plant, xxvi, 388, 1095.
Silver Losses in Cupellation (GODSHALL), xxvi [*xxxi*], 473.
Silver-mines: *Arizona:* Cochise county; Tombstone, xxx [1039, 1058, 1089]; Gila county: Old Dominion, xxx [1062]; Pioneer, xxx [1089]; Silver King, xxx [1039, 1058, 1089]; Mohave county: Buckeye, xxx [1089]; McCracken, xxx [1089]; Schuylkill, xxx [1069]; White Hills, xxx [1064, 1087]; Pima county; Quijotoa, xxx [1089]; Pinal county: Lincoln, xxx [1082]; Old

Silver-mines—*Continued.*

Dominion, xxx [1080]; Owl's Head, xxx [1089]; Silver Bell, xxx [1064]; Pitkin county: Mollie Gibson, xxx, 195; Smuggler, xxx, 195, 443; San Miguel county: Pandora, xxx 195; Smuggler-Union, xxx, 195; Santa Cruz county; Harshaw, xxx [1089]; Teller county: Deerhorn, xxx, 398, 401; Plymouth Rock, xxx [398]; South Park, xxx [398]; Summit, xxx [398]; Yavapai county: Blue Dick, xxx [1069]; Buster, xxx [1067]; Crown King, xxx [1067]; Gladiator, xxx [1067]; Henrietta, xxx [1067]; Jersey Lily, Kaolin in, xxx [1101]; Little Jessie, xxx [1067, 1083]; McCabe, xxx [1067, 1083]; Peck, xxx [1067]; Silver Belt, xxx [1064, 1082]; Yaeger, xxx [1087]; *Colorado:* Boulder county; Poorman, xxvi [837]; Clear Creek county: Cory City, xxvi, [837]; Dunderberg, xxvi [837]; Freeland, xxvi [837]; Hukill, xxvi [837]; Pay Rock, xxvi, 837; Pelican-Dives, xxvi, 837; Seven-Thirty, xxvi, 210; Terrible, xxvi [837]; Custer county: Bassick (gold and silver), xxvi, 775, 782; Ben Eaton, xxvi, 818; Boulder, xxvi [803]; Bull-Domingo, xxvi, 775 792; Democrat, xxvi, 818; Geyser, xxx, 206; Geyser (Security), xxvi [791], 803; Hard Cash, xxvi [777]; Horton, xxvi [777]; Humboldt-Pocahontas, xxvi, 775, 777; Immortal, xxvi [801]; Keystone, xxvi [801]; King of the Valley, xxvi [803]; Mountain View, xxvi [801]; Nellie, xxvi [777]; Polonia, xxvi [777]; Racine Boy, xxvi [802]; Silver Bar (Kate), xxvi, 803; Silver Cliff, xxvi [802, 803]; Sleeping Pet, xxvi [777]; Songbird, xxvi, 801; Southeast Leviathan, xxvi [778]; Summit, xxvi [777]; Sunrise, xxvi [801]; Twenty-Six, xxvi [777]; Vanderbilt, xxvi, 801 *et seq.;* Virginian, xxvi [778]; Dolores county: Atlantic Cable, xxvi [843], 907, 917; Aztec (Dolores), xxvi [843], 907; Grand View, xxvi [843, 907, 909]; Phœnix, xxvi [907]; Yellow Jacket (Nigger Baby), xxvi [843], 907; Gilpin county; Coaley, xxviii [111]; Lake county: A. Y., xxvi [838]; Crown Point, xxvi [208]; Little Pittsburgh, xxvi [839]; Minnie, xxvi [838]; Rock, xxvi [839]; Mineral county; Amethyst-Last Chance, xxvi, 237; Ouray county: American Belle, xxvi [843]; Carbon Lake, xxvi, 842; Genesee-Vanderbilt, xxvi, 1057 *et seq.;* Guston, xxvi [843, 1057]; National Belle, xxvi [1057]; Virginius, xxvi, 410 [415], 1078; Wedge and Bachelor, xxx, 227 *et seq.;* Yankee Girl, xxvi, 842, 1057 *et seq.;* xxx, 196; Pitkin county: Alta Argent, xxvi, 414, 1080; Aspen, xxvi [845]; Aspen Compromise, xxvi [845]; Compromise, xxvi [845]; Della S., xxvi [414], 1079 *et seq.*; Free Silver, xxvi, 414, 1079; Mollie Gibson, xxvi, 845; Monarch, xxvi, 845; Saguache range; Homestake, xxvi, 839; San Juan

Silver-mines—*Continued.*
county; Silver Lake, xxvi [403], 411 [414], 1076, 1078; San Miguel county: Pandora, xxvi [452], 843; Revenue, xxvi [453]; Sheridan, xxvi, 450 [843]; Smuggler-Union, xxvi, 449; Summit county: Kokomo, xxvi [840]; Robinson, xxvi [840]; *Montana:* Butte district; Ruby, xxx [433]; Silverbow county: Alice, xxvi [599]; Blue Bird, xxvi [599]; Burlington, xxvi [599]; Grey Rock (silver-copper), xxvi, 628; Lexington, xxvi [599]; Magna Charta, xxvi [599]; Moulton, xxvi [599]; Nettie, xxvi, 222 [599], 636; Silver Bow, xxvi [629]. FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Australia:* New South Wales: Australian Broken Hill Consols, xxvi, 69; xxx, 441; Broken Hill Consols, xxx, 204, 205; *Central America:* Honduras; Rosario, xxx, 444; *Colombia, S. A.:* Cauca district: Guadualito, xxviii [44]; Libia Vieja, xxviii [44]; Mercedes, xxviii [44]; Platanar, xxviii [44]; Trinidad Primera Zona, xxviii [44]; Trinidad Secunda Zona, xxviii [44]; department of Tolima; Frias, xxviii, 54, 805; *Germany:* Saxony; Drei Prinzen, xxvi [226]; *Norway:* Kongsberg, xxx, 213.

Silver-ores: analysis of, xxvi, 56, 636, 639, 808; *Colorado:* Ouray county; Ouray, xxx, 227 *et seq.;* cyanide process applied to, xxvi, 710; experiments in chloridizing Aspen, Colo., ores, results of, xxvi, 56 *et seq.;* metallurgy of, xxvii, 462; of Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 44 *et seq.;* of Wood River district, Idaho, xxvi, 1105.

Simmer and Jack East gold-mine, Witwatersrand, S. Africa, xxx [967].

Simmer and Jack Proprietary gold-mine, Witwatersrand, S. Africa, xxx, 987.

Simms, F. W., description of plane-table with telescopic alidade, xxix, 938.

SIMPSON, EDWARD S.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Bancroft's paper on Kalgoorlie, W. Australia, xxviii, 808; on water-condensers at Western Australian gold-mines, xxviii, 534.

Sinters from Geyser silver-mine, Colo., analyses of, xxvi, 811.

Sisson's (Jonathan) theodolite, xxviii, 697.

Sitio Viejo smelting-works, Antioquia, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 70.

Sitting Bull silver-lead mine, Galena district, S. Dak., xxvii [427].

Size of particles, influence in determining the resistance of fire-clays, xxviii, 440.

Sizing, effect of, on removal of sulphur from coal by washing, xxviii, 486.

Sizing-curves of crushed materials, xxviii, 468 *et seq.*

Skeptical gold- and and silver-mine, Rico, Colo., xxvi [916].

Sketch of a Portion of the Gunnison Gold Belt, Including the Vulcan and Mammoth Chimney Mines (LAKES), xxvi [*xxxi*], 440.

SKEWES, EDWARD: *The Ore-Shoots of Cripple Creek*, xxvi [*xxxii*], 553.
Skip-hoists for handling blast-furnace material, xxvii, 11 *et seq.*
Slag from copper-matte, analyses of, xxviii, 133 *et seq.*, 823 *et seq.*
Slag-assay of copper, xxx, 852.
Slag-conveyer, Howden, xxvii, 41.
Slag-pots: Devereux, xxvi, 41 *et seq.*; Nesmith, xxvi [44].
Slag-tiles from blast-furnace slag, xxvi, 52.
Slaggability of copper-mattes, xxviii, 134 *et seq.*
Slags: analyses of, Deadwood and Delaware, xxx, 775; Mansfield, xxx, 766, 1129; Balling's tables for calculations of, xxx, 775; formula for, xxx, 1129; handling of, at western smelting-works, xxvi, 38; method for dumping, xxvi, 401; reduction of copper-matte slags from the reverberatory process, xxviii, 141 *et seq.*; separation of, from matte in smelting-works, xxvi, 400.
Slate quarries at L'Anse, Baraga county, Mich., xxvii, 555.
Sleeping Pet silver-mine, Custer county, Colo., xxvi [777].
Slichter, C. S., on the motion of underground waters, xxx, 54; on openings in rocks, xxx [39].
Slickensides in New Zealand gold-mines, xxvii, 584.
Slide gold-mine, Boulder county, Colo., xxvi [837].
Slime-tables, xxvii, 77 *et seq.*, 249 *et seq.*
Slimes, classification of, for vanner-work in Butte, Mont., mills, xxvi, 635.
Slips and explosions in the blast-furnace, xxviii, 604, 911.
Slocan mining district, West Kootenay, British Columbia, xxviii, 540 *et seq.*
Smelting: method of, employed by Detroit Copper Co., xxx, 769; pyritic, in the Black Hills, S. D., xxx, 764 *et seq.*
Smelting-works: copper; *Arizona:* Arizona City; Boggs, xxx [1061] (footnote); (reduction-works, etc.); *Colorado:* Arapahoe county; Omaha and Grant, xxvi, 41, 399, 401; Gilpin county; Black Hawk, xxvi, 841; Lake county: American, xxvi, 50; Arkansas Valley, xxvi, 43; Malta, xxvi [839]; La Plata county; Omaha and Grant, xxvi, 455; Pitkin county; Holden, xxvi, 54; Pueblo county: Colorado Smelting Company's, xxvi [*xxxvii*]; Philadelphia Smelting and Refining Company's, xxvi [*xxxvii*]; Pueblo Smelting and Refining Company's, xxvi [*xxxvii*]; San Juan county: Green and Company, xxvi, 842; San Juan Smelting and Refining Company, xxvi, 842; San Miguel county; Ames, xxvi, 844; *Michigan:* Houghton county; Lake Superior, xxvii [*xxxiv*]; *Montana:* Cascade county; Boston and Montana Company's, xxvi, 39; United Smelting and Refining Company's, xxvi, 40; Silverbow county: Anaconda, xxvi [1110]; Parrot, xxviii [127], 822; *Nebraska:* Douglas county;

Smelting-works—*Continued.*
Omaha and Grant, xxvi, 51; xxvii [*xxxviii*]; *South Dakota:* Lawrence county: Davy, xxvii, 427; Deadwood and Delaware, xxvii, 421 *et seq.;* xxx [280], 283, 284; *Texas:* El Paso (lead), xxx [1059]; *Utah:* Jordan Valley; Hanauer, xxvi, 52. FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Chili:* Santiago de Chili, xxvi [52]; *Colombia, S. A.:* department of Antioquia, xxviii, 70 *et seq.; Hungary:* Transylvania; Zalathna, xxvi, 498.

Smith (Chesire) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii [549].

Smith, Dr. E. A.: on the green schists of Alabama, xxvi, 467; on the structure of Alabama ore-bodies, xxvi, 468.

SMITH, FRANK CLEMES: *The Occurrence and Behavior of Tellurium in Gold-Ores, More Particularly with Reference to the Potsdam Ores of the Black Hills, South Dakota,* xxvi [*xxx*], 485; discussion, xxvi, 1103; *The Potsdam Gold-Ores of the Black Hills of South Dakota,* xxvii [*xxxi*], 404; Postscript, xxvii, 428; remarks in discussion of Mr. Chance's paper on the discovery of new gold-fields, xxix, 1031.

SMITH, GEORGE: *The Ore-Deposits of the Australian Broken Hill Consols Mine, Broken Hill, New South Wales,* xxvi [*xviii*], 69; on secondary sulphides at Broken Hill Consols Mines, N. S. Wales, Australia, xxx, 204, 205.

Smith, George Otis, and Willis, Bailey; The Clealum Iron-Ores, Washington, xxx [*xxi*], 356; discussion, xxx, 1116.

SMITH, HAROLD D., remarks in discussion of Prof. Kidwell's paper on the efficiency of built-up wooden beams, xxvii, 988.

SMITH, J. D. AUDLEY: *The Colorimetric Assay of Copper,* xxx [xlvii], 851; discussion, xxx, 1119; remarks in discussion of his paper on the colorimetric assay of copper, xxx, 1121.

Smith, R. O. D., on water-wheels, xxix [854], 856.

SMITH, T. GUILFORD: *Gruson Rotating Turrets,* xxx [*xxi*], 291.

Smith, William T., biographical notice of, xxix, *xxxiv.*

Smith's solar transit, xxx, 817.

Smith's test applied to corundum, xxix, 235 *et seq.*

Smith-Hedley dial, xxx, 787 *et seq.*

Smuggler concentration-works, Aspen, Pitkin county, Colo., xxvii, 79.

Smuggler gold-mine, Teller county, Colo., xxx, 195.

Smuggler mill, Pitkin county, Colo., plunger-jig measurements and curves taken at, xxvi, 11, 25 *et seq.*

Smuggler silver-mine, Pitkin county, Colo., xxx, 195, 443.

Smuggler silver-lead mine, Pitkin county, Colo., xxvi, 449, 843; analysis of ore, xxvi, 56; result of roasting ore in muffle furnace, xxvi, 60.

Smuggler-Union Mines, Telluride, Colorado (PORTER), xxvi [*xxxi*], 449.

Smuggler-Union silver-mines, San Miguel county, Colo., xxvi, 195; xxvi, 449, 843; analyses and assays of ore and concentrates, xxvi, 454, 455.

SMYTH, HENRY LLOYD: *Magnetic Observations in Geological Mapping*, xxvi [*xxxii*], 640.

SNOW, CHARLES H.: *The Equipment of Camps and Expeditions*, xxix [*xxxix*], 157; discussion, xxix, 1030.

Société John Cockerill iron-works, Seraing, Belgium, xxvii [16].

Socorro gold-mine, Cauca valley, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 43.

Sodium dioxide, use of, in the cyanide process, xxvi, 713, 714; xxvii, 823 *et seq.*

Soil, analyses of, xxvi, 379.

Solidad manganese-mine, Colombia, S. A., xxvii, 63 *et seq.*

Solubility of copper contained in flue-dust, xxviii, 155.

Solubility of gold in cyanide of varying strength, xxx, 926 *et seq.*

Solution and Precipitation of the Cyanide of Gold (CHRISTY), xxvi [*xxxiii*], 735 (see p. 1116).

Solutions of silicates, xxx, 64.

Solvay Process Company, Syracuse, N. Y., substitute by-product retort- for beehive-ovens, xxviii, 873.

Some Dike Features of the Gogebic Iron-Range (BOSS), xxvii [*xxxii*], 556; discussion, xxvii, 978.

Some Mines of Rosita and Silver Cliff, Colorado (EMMONS), xxvi [*xxxii*], 773.

Some Notes on the Nome Gold Region (SCHRADER and BROOKS), xxx [*xx*], 236.

Some Principles Controlling the Deposition of Ores (VAN HISE), xxx [*xx*], 27.

Some Statistics of Engineering Education (WADSWORTH), xxvii [*xxxii*], 712.

Songbird gold- and silver-mine, Rico, Colo., xxvi, 909 *et seq.*

Songbird silver-mine, Silver Cliff district, Colo., xxvi, 801.

Sons of Gwalia, Ltd., gold-mine, W. Australia, xxviii, 759.

Sonstadt's methods of detecting gold in sea-water, xxvii, 613.

Sorby, Dr., microscopic study of metals by, xxvii, 855 *et seq.*

Sorting Before Sizing (RICHARDS), xxvii [*xx*], 76.

SOULÉ, FRANK: *Notes on the Life of Steel Wire Cables*, xxix [*liv*], 550; *Physical Tests of Some Pacific Coast Timbers*, xxix [*liv*], 552.

South Africa, cyanide process in the Transvaal gold-fields, xxvii, 278, 834.

South Africa: gold-mines: Witwatersrand; Angels Deep, xxx [966]; Botha's Reef, xxx [948]; City Deeps, xxx [974]; Con-

South Africa—*Continued.*
solidated Goldfields, xxx, 966; cost of sinking shafts, xxx, 967; Crown Deep, xxx [965]; deep-level shafts, xxx, 947 *et seq.;* dimensions and construction of shafts, xxx, 968; Durban Roodepoort Deep, xxx [967]; Glen Deep, xxx [967]; Gold Deep mine, xxix, 775; Heriot mine, xxix, 775; Jumpers Deep, xxx [967]; Knight Central, xxx [967]; Knights Deep, xxx [967]; Main Reef, xxx [948]; methods of locating shafts, xxx, 950 *et seq.;* New Primrose, xxx [979]; North Reef, xxx [948]; pumps and power used in, xxx, 968 *et seq.;* Randfontein Reef, xxx [948]; rate of sinking shafts, xxx, 975; Simmer and Jack East, xxx [967]; Simmer and Jack Proprietary, xxx [948]; Treasury, xxx [948]; Van Ryn Reef, xxx [948]; Vogelstruis Deep, xxx [967]; treatment of ores by the cyanide process in, xxvi, 735, 736; Wolhuter, xxx [948].
South Buffalo iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 544 [549].
South Carolina gold-mine, Calaveras county, Cal., xxviii [547].
South Carolina, investigation of water-supply of, xxvii, 468, 473.
South Dakota: Black Hills: geology of, xxvii, 204, 408; pyritic smelting in, xxx, 764 *et seq.;* chlorination-, smelting-, and cyanide-works, xxvii, 421 *et seq.;* fullers' earth, xxvii, 333; gold mines: Black Hills, Deadwood, xxx [282]; Deadwood Terra, xxx [282]; Father de Smet, xxx [282]; Highland, xxx [282]; Homestake, xxx [282], 283; Lawrence Co.; Caledonia, xxx [282]; gold ores: Black Hills, xxx, 278 *et seq.;* cost of mining and treatment of, xxx, 280, 281; reducing process, xxx, 280; gold- and silver-mines, xxvii, 213 *et seq.;* gold- and silver-ores, xxvii, 205 *et seq.;* 404 *et seq.;* investigation of water-supply of, xxvii, 469; tellurium in Potsdam gold-ores of the Black Hills, xxvi, 485, 1103; treatment of Black Hills ores by the cyanide process, xxvi, 710 *et seq.;* visit to Black Hills, xxvii, *xxxvii.*
South Park Mining Company's electric placer-mining plant at Green River, Utah, xxvi [418].
South Park silver-mine, Teller county, Colo., xxx [398].
South Pit iron-mine, Barton Hill, Essex county, N. Y., xxxii, 173 *et seq.;* analysis of ore, xxvii, 174.
South St. Mungo gold-mine, Bendigo, Victoria, Australia, xxvii, 567 *et seq.;* analyses of country-rock, xxvii, 624, 625, 661.
Southeast Leviathan silver-mine, Custer county, Colo., xxvi [778].
Southern Cross mining-district, W. Australia, xxviii [495].
Southern Pacific railroad, xxix, 797.
Southern States, corundum belt of, xxviii [566].
Southern Yenisei mining-district, Tomsk, Siberia, xxviii [455].

Spain: Mercadal lead- and zinc-mines, xxvi [355]; production of pig-iron in 1899, xxx, 505, 511.
Spar silver-lead mine, Pitkin county, Colo., xxvi [845].
Sparta iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 563.
Spearman blast-furnace, Sharpsville, Pa., physical tests of iron from, xxvi, 154.
Spearman Iron Company, Sharpsville, Pa., blast-furnace of, xxvii [10].
Specie Payment gold-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xxviii [123].
Specific gravity, determination of by density-rule, xxix, 282.
Specifications of Pennsylvania R. R. Company for cast-iron wheels, xxvi, 1008.
SPERRY, ERWIN S.: *The Influence of Antimony on the Cold-Shortness of Brass*, xxviii [*xx*], 176; *The Influence of Bismuth on Brass, and its Relation to Fire-Cracks*, xxviii [*xxxviii*], 427; *The Influence of Lead on Rolled and Drawn Brass*, xxvii [*xxxi*], 485; discussion, xxvii, 977; *A New Form of Ingot-Mould for Casting Brass or Bronze Ingots, with Remarks on the General Form of Ingots*, xxviii [*xx*], 246; *Note on the Disintegration of an Alloy of Nickel and Aluminum*, xxix [*xxxviii*], 280; discussion, xxix, 1029; *The Properties of Brass Made from Copper Containing Sub-Oxide, with Observations of the Effect of Oxygen on Copper*, xxx [xlvii], 837; remarks in discussion of Mr. Heath's paper on the electrolytic assay as applied to refined copper, xxvii, 962; *The Use of the Tremain Steam-Stamp with Amalgamation*, xxvi [*xxxii*], 545.
SPILSBURY, E. GYBBON: *Improvements in Mining and Metallurgical Appliances During the Last Decade* (Presidential Address at Chicago), xxvii [*xxv*], 452.
Spitzkasten (RICHARDS), xxvii, 76 *et seq.*, 249 *et seq.*
Spitzkasten and Settling-Tank (RICHARDS and LOCKE), xxvii [*xx*], 249.
Split Rock iron-mines, Lake Champlain, N. Y., xxvii [150].
Spokane, Wash., visit to, xxix, *lxvi.*
Spring Mountain copper-ores, Texas, xxvi, 107.
Spurr, J. E.: account of gold-deposits on Yukon river, xxix [6]; on the Aspen mining district, Colo., xxx, 87, 678; on the geology of the Mercur mining district, Utah, xxx, 152; on Mesabi ores of Minn., xxx [347]; on ore-bodies of the Aspen district, Colo., xxx, 443.
Spurr iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
Stalman copper-converter, xxviii, 157.
Stamp-battery, Bryan mill compared with, xxix, 776.
Stampfer's *distanzmesser*, xxviii, 719.
Stamp-Mill Indicator Diagrams (LOUIS), xxviii [*xxi*], 355.

Stamp-mills (see also chlorination-works, smelting-works, etc.): *California:* Calaveras county: Madison, xxviii [553], *et seq.;* Stickle, xxviii, 553 *et seq.;* Utica, xxviii, 553 *et seq.;* Mono county; Standard Consolidated, xxvi, 1043 *et seq.;* Nevada county: Brunswick Co., xxix [*lxxv*]; Bullion Co.. xxix [*lxxv*]; Electric Co., xxix [*lxxv*]; Empire Mining and Investment Co., xxix [*lxxv*]; Gold Hill Co., xxix [*lxxv*]; Granite Hill Co., xxix [*lxxv*]; Grass Valley Exploration Co., xxix [*lxxv*]; Maryland Mining Co., xxix [*lxxv*]; Menlo Co., xxix [*lxxv*]; North Star Mines Co., xxix [*lxxv*]; Omaha Consolidated Co., xxix [*lxxv*]; Pennsylvania Co., xxix [*lxxv*]; *Colorado:* Gilpin county; Hidden Treasure, xxvi, 1041, 1047; San Miguel county; Pandora, xxvi [843]; division of labor in, xxviii, 565; *Michigan:* Houghton county; Tamarack, xxvii [*xxxiv*]; *Montana:* Lewis and Clarke county: Montana Mining Company, Drum Lummon, xxvi, 33 *et seq.*, 1039, 1048, 1049; xxvii, 1004; *South Dakota:* Black Hills; Homestake, xxvi, 1104; *Utah:* Summit county; Marsac, xxvi, 242; in Colombia, S. A.: (California), xxviii, 596 *et seq.;* Cana, Espiritu Santo gold-mine, xxix, 262 *et seq.;* Cana district, xxviii, 49 *et seq.:* Echandia, xxviii, 52; department of Antioquia; El Silencio, xxvi, 1050; xxvii, 1005; (native), xxviii, 596 *et seq.:* Remedios; Cordova, xxviii [596], 598; San Joaquin, xxviii, 597; Maria Dama, xxviii, 596; *England:* Hartlepool; Richardson & Sons', xxviii [355]; *New Zealand:* xxix, 667; Crown Mines Co., xxix, 675; Kauri Gold Estates, Opitonui, xxix, 674; May Queen Co., xxix, 668; Waihi mill, xxix, 677; Waitekauri mill, xxix, 678; Woodstock mill, xxix, 676; *South Africa;* Witwatersrand; Simmer & Jack, xxx, 987; use of salt-water in, xxviii, 536.

Stamp-mill practice: accumulation of amalgam on copper plates, xxvi, 33, 1039; ashes for lining trays and retorts, xxviii, 562; cost of milling ore, xxviii, 565; division of labor, xxviii, 565; experiment with Frue vanner, xviii, 558; indicator diagrams, xxviii, 355 *et seq.;* manganese-steel for shoes and crusher-plates, xxviii, 555; method of analyzing action of gravity-stamp, xxviii, 355 *et seq.;* method of calculating result of clean-up, xxviii, 562; method of silver-plating, xxviii, 557; perforated tin for screens, xxviii, 555 (footnote); Russian sheet-iron for screens, xxviii 555 (footnote); use of Tremain steam-stamp, xxvi, 545.

Standard concentration-works, Wallace, Idaho, xxvii, 79.

Standard Consolidated Mining Company, Bodie, Cal., additions to electric power-plant of, xxvi, 319.

Standard Consolidated stamp-mill, Bodie, Cal., xxvi, 1043 *et seq.*

Standard Fire-Brick Company, Pueblo, Colo., xxvi [993].
Standard gold- and silver-mine, Bodie, Cal., shaft-fire at, xxvi, 315.
Standard Physical Tests for the Product of the Blast-Furnace, and their Value (WEST), xxvi [*xix*], 149 (see p. 997).
Stanhope, N. J., iron-works, xxviii [372].
Stanley entry-driving machine, xxix [406], 452.
Stanley, prismatic-compass dial, xxviii, 724.
STANLEY, W. F.: his improved Hedley dial, xxix, 939; remarks in discussion of Mr. Scott's paper on the evolution of mine-surveying instruments, xxix, 939.
Stanley's (W. F.) theodolite, xxviii, 693.
Stapff, B. F., on limonite-sands of the Swedish Lakes, xxx [347].
Star gold-mines, White Pine county, Nevada, xxx [1049].
Star West (Wheat or Home) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 549.
Starlight No. 3 silver-lead mine, Slocan district, British Columbia, xxviii [540].
Stassfurt salt-mines, Germany, xxviii [9].
Statistics: of American transcontinental railroads, xxix, 814; of engineering education, xxvii, 712.
Steam-Stamps: and Cornish rolls, in concentration-works of Butte district, Mont., xxvi, 607; Tremain, use of, with amalgamation, xxvi, 545.
Steel: Bertrand-Thiel process, xxviii, 254; carbon, xxvii, 849 *et seq.;* carbon rail-steel, effect of heat-treatment on, xxvii, 868; carbon-values in manufacture, xxviii, 649; changes of volume in hardening, xxvii, 897; conditions and reactions of carbon in, xxvii, 886; critical points of, xxvi, 863; determination: of manganese in, xxvi, 370; of phosphorus in, xxvi, 1031; development of polished sections, xxvi, 868; effect: of manganese, xxviii, 622 628, 880; of thickness on physical properties of plates, xxviii, 638 *et seq.;* on quality of size of bloom or ingot, xxviii, 630; estimated ultimate strength: by Campbell's values, xxviii, 660 *et seq.;* by Cunningham's values, xxviii, 665; foreign specifications for bridges, xxviii, 648; hardened by phosphorus, xxviii, 622; hardening, current theories of, xxvi, 863 *et seq.;* xxvii, 846; heat-treatment of, xxvii, 846 *et seq.;* hydrocarbons produced by dissolving, xxvii, 871; improvements in metallurgy of, xxvii, 455; influence: of conditions of cooling, xxviii, 624; of impurities on some properties, xxviii, 627; of silicon and carbon on tensile strength, xxviii, 620 *et seq.;* internal strains in hardened, xxvii, 862; limits of microscopic study of, xxvii, 865; manganese-, xxvii, 849 *et seq.*, 905; microscopic

Steel—*Continued.*
constituents of, xxvi, 870; microstructural composition of some quenched carbon-, xxvi, 879; microstructure of, xxvi, 863 *et seq.*; xxvii, 846; nickel-steel, xxvii, 850 *et seq.*; a synopsis of experiment and opinion, xxix, 569; nomenclature of micro-constituents of, xxvii, 855, 858, 923; origin of pneumatic process of making, xxviii, 745 *et seq.*; part played by carbon, xxvii, 902; percentage of phosphorus for export orders, xxviii, 647; phosphorus values in manufacture, xxviii, 650 *et seq.*; products of solution, xxvii, 870; relation of hardness to structure, xxvii, 881; relations between its constitution and physical character, xxviii, 618; rule for getting ultimate strength, xxviii, 621; theoretical microstructural composition of unhardened carbon-, xxvi, 875; tool-steel, heat-treatment of, xxvii, 868; ultimate strength of, xxviii, 624 *et seq.*, 880; Walrand-Legénisel process, xxvi, 134; Webster's additions for manganese and sulphur in manufacture, xxviii, 656, 657.
Steel and iron, micro-structure of, xxx, 734 *et seq.*
Steel-making with hübnerite, xxviii, 546.
Steel rails, effect of copper on, xxvi, 534.
Steel wire cables, notes on the life of, xxix, 550.
Steel-works: *Colorado:* Pueblo county; Colorado Fuel and Iron Company's, xxvi [*xxxvii*]; *Illinois:* Chicago; Potter and Hollis Foundry Company, xxvi, 135, 136; Cooke county; Illinois Steel Company, xxvii, 16; St. Clair county; Vulcan, xxvii [10]; Will county; Joliet, xxvii [10]; *Michigan:* Wayne county; Wyandotte, xxviii, 746; *Pennsylvania:* Allegheny county; Edgar Thomson, xxvi [*xxv*]; Homestead, xxvi [*xxv*]; Westmoreland county; Latrobe, xxvi [*xxvi*]. FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Bohemia:* Kladno, xxvi, 380 *et seq.*; xxviii, 256 *et seq.*; *France:* Creusot, xxvi, 136; xxviii [264]; Paris; Eugene Legénisel, xxvi, 135; *Germany:* Stettin, xxviii [106]; Westphalia; Hagen, xxvi, 136.
Steiglitz, Victoria, Australia, gold district, xxvii, 573.
Steinheil's use of the object-prism, xxviii, 730.
Stelzner, A. W., on the study of ore-deposits, xxvii, 621; on tourmalinic gold-copper veins in Chile, xxx, 626.
Stemwinder concentration-works, Wardner, Idaho, xxvii, 79.
Sterling (American) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii [550].
Sterling iron-mines, Rockland county, N. Y., xxvi [145].
Sterling Iron and Zinc Company, Franklin, N. J., magnetic-separation plant, of, xxvi, 364.
Stetefeldt, Charles A.: biographical notice of, xxvi, 537; on lixiviation of silver-ores, xxvi, 53 *et seq.*, 242; on roasting-tests for ore, xxvi, 55.

Stetefeldt furnace, xxvi, 54 *et seq.*
Stettin iron- and steel-works, Germany, xxviii [106].
Stevens, E. A.: An Occurrence of Limburgite in the Cripple Creek District, xxx [*xlvii*], 759.
Stewart gold- and silver-mine, Lawrence county, S. Dak., visit to, xxvii, [*xxxviii*].
Stickle gold-mine, Calaveras county, Cal., xxviii [553], *et seq.*
STIRLING, ALLAN: remarks in discussion of Dr. P. H. Dudley's paper on rail-sections, xxix, 1023.
Stockholm exposition, notes on, xxviii, 101.
Stockman process for special grades of steel, xxvii, 457.
Stokes, Joseph, rule for getting ultimate strength of steel, xxviii, 621.
Stokes, H. N., on chemical reactions, xxx, 215, 216.
STOEK, H. H.: *The International Correspondence Schools, Scranton, Pa., with Special Reference to the Courses in Mining,* xxviii [*xxxix*], 746; remarks in discussion of Mr. Rothwell's paper on correspondence schools, xxix, 1024.
Stone, G. C., on the determination of manganese in spiegel, xxvi, 371.
Stone Lagoon platinum-mine, Humboldt county, Cal., xxx [704].
Stoping with Machine-Drills (THANE), xxix [*lv*], 770; discussion, xxix, 1045.
Stora Kopparbergs Bergslag's iron-works, Domnarfvet, Sweden, xxviii, 174.
STRAUSS, LESTER: Experiments Regarding the Influence of Silica on the Loss of Silver in Scorification, xxx [*xlvii*], 554.
Stream-measurement in hydrographic investigations, xxx, 220 *et seq.*
Stremmatograph, for determining stresses in rails, xxix, 326.
Strickland, Mr., on sandstone dikes, xxx [232].
Striding-compass: first applied to mine-instruments, xxviii, 733; introduced in America, xxviii, 733.
Stridsberg and Bjorck iron-works, Trollhattan, Sweden, xxviii, 174.
Stripping or open-pit mining-system on the Mesabi iron-range, Minn., xxvii, 530.
Stromeyer, Charles E., on influence of impurities on properties of steel, xxviii, 627.
Strong gold-mine, El Paso county, Colo., visit to, xxvi [*xxxvi*].
Structure, factor in glacial erosion, xxix, 832.
Structure of the Rocky Mountains in the Lewis and Clarke timber-reserve, Montana, notes on, xxix, 153.
Studer, J. G., improved astrolabium, xxviii, 689.

Study of the Elimination of Impurities from Copper-Mattes in the Reverberatory and the Converter (KELLER), xxviii [*xx*, *xl*], 127; discussion, xxviii, 816.

STUART, DONALD M. D.: *Coal-Dust as an Explosive Agent*, xxvi [*xix*], 108.

Sub-carbide theory, Prof. Arnold's, of hardening steel, xxvi, 891, 895.

Sucre gold-mine, Remedios, Colombia, S. A., xxviii [806].

Sugar-Loaf gold-mine, Kintore, Western Australia, xxviii, 525.

Sullivan pick-machine, xxix [413], 425.

Sulman cyanogen-bromide process, xxvii, 826.

Sulphide-works in W. Australia, xxviii, 810.

Sulphides: assays of, xxvi, 243, 255 *et seq.*; as primary constituents of eruptive and plutonic rocks, xxviii, 799.

Sulphur: effect of, on cast-iron, xxvi, 1001; *in Embreville Pig-Iron* (JOHNSON), xxvii [*xix*], 243; in foundry-practice, xxviii, 398; removal of, from coal, xxviii, 486; value of, in steel, xxviii, 630 *et seq.*; Webster's additions for, in steel manufacture, xxviii, 657.

Sulphuric Acid Process of Treating Lixiviation Sulphides (DEWEY), xxvi [*xxxii*], 242.

Sultana gold-mine, Lake of the Woods district, Ontario, Can., xxvi, 857 *et seq.*

Summerland oil-field, Santa Barbara county, California, xxix, 753.

SUMMERS, BERTRAND S.: *Modern Cupola Practice, with Special Reference to the Physics of Cast-Iron*, xxviii [*xxxvii*], 396; discussion, xxviii, 884; remarks in discussion of his paper, xxviii, 889.

Summit silver-mine, Custer county, Colo., xxvi [777].

Summit silver-mine, Teller county, Colo., xxx [398].

Summit silver-lead mine, San Miguel county, Colo., xxvi, 844.

Sunday Lake iron-mines, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 563.

Sunday Reef gold-mine, Victoria, Australia, ore-bearing veins of, xxvi, 198.

Sunrise iron-mine, Hartville district, Wyoming, xxx, 991, 995.

Sunrise silver-mine, Silver Cliff district, Colo., xxvi [801].

Superficial Alteration of Western Australian Ore-Deposits (HOOVER), xxviii [*xxxix*], 758.

Superior iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 560.

Survey, accuracy of, in extension of the Ernst-August adit-level in the Upper Harz, xxviii, 733.

Survey, mining, xxx, 693 *et seq.*

Surveying-instruments: adjustment of, xxviii, 712; astrolabe, xxx, 797; astrolabium and cross-staff described by Mayer, xxix, 986; Bartelot's mining compass, xxx, 785; Bell-Elliott-

Eckhold omnimeter, xxx, 822; Berger's nadir instrument designed for G. H. Crafts, xxix, 941; Brady's duplex-bearing mine-transit, xxx, 791; Brandis's solar transit, xxx, 822; broken-telescope, oldest known, xxix, 947; Brunton's pocket-transit, xxix, 953 *et seq.;* Buff & Berger's: Pearson's solar attachment, xxx, 814; solar attachment, xxx, 815; Burt's solar compass, xxx, 806 *et seq.;* circular Assyrian astrolable, xxix, 956; Combes's mine theodolite, xxx, 801 *et seq.;* compound "long-center" transit, xxx, 784; Davis's: solar screen, xxx, 806; solar transit, xxx, 824; diaphragm and cross-hairs first used, xxix, 934; Douglas's "Infallible," xxix, 933; earliest American, xxviii [703]; Gardam's solar transit, xxx, 819; Giuliani's catageolabium, xxix, 946 *et seq.;* gradienter, xxx, 790; Henderson's Rapid Traverser, xxix [933]; xxx, 795 [798]; history of solar, xxx, 803 *et seq.;* Hoffman-Harden tripod-head, xxx, 788; Holmes's solar theodolite, xxx, 816; Hoskold's: angleometer, xxix, 968 *et seq.;* circular protractor, xxix, 982; surveying compass, xxix, 972; Hulbert's: improved mine-transit, xxx, 793; side-telescope transit, xxix, 1014; xxx, 792; transit, xxix, 1012; "Lake Superior pattern," xxx, 791; iron-disk (*Eisenscheibe*), xxx, 799; Locke's hand-level, xxx, 786; Lyman's solar transit, xxx, 811; McNair's inclined-standard mine-transit, xxx, 789; Mulloney's mining dial, xxx, 786; "Nonius-plate" on surveying-compass, xxx, 786; Pearson's solar transit, xxx, 813; Petherick's mine-transit with first of top-auxiliary telescopes, xxx, 788; plane-table with telescopic alidade, xxix, 938; Saegmuller's solar transit, xxx, 820; Schmoltz's solar transit, xxx, 810; Seibert's solar transit, xxx, 812; Smith's solar transit, xxx, 817; Smith-Hedley dial, xxx, 787 *et seq.;* transit theodolite, xxx [693]; Troughton's portable transit, xxix [975]; use of spiders' webs in, xxix, 934; Voigtel's mining astrolabe, xxix, 983; Von Hanstadt's mine-theodolite: xxx, 800; system of mounting, xxviii, 715; Von Oppel's miner's compass, xxix, 951; Walter Scott's solar attachment, xxx, 823; Yeiser's meridian instrument, xxx, 808; Young's "American engineer's transit," xxx, 784; Young & Sons' modern mine-transit, xxx, 794; Zollman's disk, xxx, 798.

Surveyor's chain: Rittenhouse's, xxviii, 710; supplanted by steel tapes, xxviii, 710.

Surveys: geological, of the U. S. Geological Survey, xxx, 5; surface and underground connected: Baker's method, xxviii, 711; Beanlands' method, xxviii, 711; Borcher's method, xxviii [712]; Bourne's method, xxviii [712]; by astronomical observations, xxviii, 711; topographic, of the U. S. Geological Survey, xxx, 5; topographical, Prof. Van Ornum's lecture on, xxix, 936 *et seq.*

Sutter Creek, Cal., visit to, xxix [*lxxxiii*].
Sutter's Fort, Sacramento, Cal., visit to, xxix, *lxxviii.*
Swansea Gold and Silver Mining Company, Dolores county, Colo., mines of, xxvi, 909 *et seq.*
Swansea lead- and zinc-mine, Boone county, Ark., xxviii, 265.
Swanzy iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii [549].
Sweden: cost of mining in Bersberg iron-mines, xxvii, 553; iron-works, xxviii, 101 *et seq.*, 174; production of pig-iron in 1899, xxx, 505, 510; Stockholm exposition and iron and steel trade, xxviii, 101.
SWEETSER, RALPH H.: *Analysis of Blast-Furnace Gas While Blowing-In*, xxviii [*xxxix*], 608; remarks in discussion of the papers of Messrs. Hartman and Fackenthal on tuyeres in the iron blast-furnace, xxviii, 867; remarks in discussion of Mr. Laudig's paper on the action of blast-furnace gases upon iron-ores, xxvi, 1070.
Swoyer, John Henry, biographical notice of, xxx, *xxxviii.*
Sydney, Cape Breton, N. S., visit to, xxx, liv.
Syenite, sizing-curves of crushed, xxviii, 469.
Sylamore sandstone, Ark., phosphatic nodules in, xxvi, 581 *et seq.*
Sylvanite silver-ore, Aspen, Colo., analysis of, xxvi, 56.
Symington, William Newton, biographical notice of, xxx, *xxxviii.*
Synopsis of experiment and opinion, nickel-steel, xxix, 569.
System of ditches at Espiritu Santo gold-mine, Cana, Colombia, S. A., xxix, 273.

Tailings: amalgamation of concentrator-, xxvi, 636; assay of concentrator-, xxvi, 637; assay of copper-, xxx, 852; assay of jig-, from Idaho silver-lead ores, xxvi, 630; from Bryan roller quartz-mill, analyses of, xxix, 779; method of sampling vanner-, xxvi, 1110; savings and losses in jig-, xxvi, 620, 623; tests on vanner-, xxvi, 633.
Talbot, Benjamin, desiliconizing process invented by, xxvii, 455.
Tam O'Shanter gold-mine, Steiglitz, Victoria, Australia; xxvii, 573; analyses of country-rock, xxvii, 632.
Tamarack copper-mine, Lake Superior region, Mich.; xxx, 377; concentration-works and stamp-mill, Houghton county, Mich., xxvii, 79 [693]; visit to, xxvii [*xxxiv*].
Tamarack-Osceola Copper Manufacturing Company, visit to works of, at Dollar Bay, Mich., xxvii [*xxxiv*].
Tangential Water-Wheels (DOBLE), xxix [*liii*], 852.
Tap-hole: closing machine, Vaughen, xxvii, 32; drill, Baker, xxvii, 32.

Taylor iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.

Taylor sampling-works, El Paso county, Colo., visit to, xxvi [*xxxvi*].

TAYS, E. A. H.: *The Bryan Mill as a Crusher and Amalgamator Compared with the Stamp Battery,* xxix [*lv*], 776; discussion, xxix, 1054; *Note on the Plate Amalgamation of Gold and Silver,* xxx [xli], 318.

Tchtogolev gold-mine, Siberia, xxviii [457].

Teal Lake Iron Company's iron-mines, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii [549].

Technical Club, Chicago, Ill., reception of Institute by, xxvii, *xxvii.*

Technical progress of the nineteenth century, characteristics and conditions, xxix, 648.

Technical schools and courses, xxviii, 746 *et seq.*

Technology of Cement Plaster (WILKINSON), xxvii [*xxxii*], 508.

Teffts iron-mine, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 157. 169 *et seq.;* analysis of ore, xxvii, 173.

Telescopes: Burt's solar compass, xxviii, 721; disappearing stadia, xxviii, 720; Draper's top-auxiliary, xxviii, 717; early improvements in, xxviii, 697; (eccentric), French method of mounting, xxviii, 714; fast-needle dialing, xxviii, 725; Galileo's, xxviii, 685; Gascoigne's micrometer, xxviii, 721; glass stadia-rods, xxviii, 720; gradienter-screw applied to, xxviii, 719; Green's micrometer-lines, xxviii, 720; Gurley's top-auxiliary, xxviii, 717; improved by Jensen, xxviii, 685; introduced by Friar Bacon, xxviii, 685; known in time of Ovid, xxviii, 685; Lake Superior pattern, xxviii, 714; Larsson's top-auxiliary, xxviii, 718; Reichenbach's broken, xxviii, 732; Schmoltz's solar-attachment, xxviii, 721; side-auxiliary, xxviii, 712 *et seq.;* stadia hairs, xxviii, 721; Steinheil's use of the object-prism, xxviii, 730; top-auxiliary, xxviii, 717.

Telluride-Ores of Cripple Creek and Kalgoorlie (RICKARD), xxx [*xlvii*], 708.

Tellurium: effect of, on metallurgical processes, xxvi, 498; elimination of, from copper-mattes, xxviii, 158; in association with gold-ores of Gilpin county, Colo., xxviii, 119; losses of gold and silver caused by, xxvi, 495; occurrence of, in Yuma county, Ariz., xxx, 1062, 1063 [1082]; occurrence and behavior of, in gold-ores, xxvi, 485 *et seq.*, 1103.

Tellurium-ores: analyses of, xxvi, 491, 492; assays of, xxvi, 487 *et seq.;* experiments in roasting, xxvi, 492, 1106; of Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvi, 485 *et seq.*, 1103; of Colorado, xxvi, 487 *et seq.*, 1106; of Hungary, xxvi, 498 *et seq.;* treatment of, at European smelting-works, xxvi, 498 *et seq.*

Temperature at which Certain Ferrous and Calcic Silicates are Formed in Fusion, and the Effect upon these Temperatures of the Presence of Certain Metallic Oxides (HOFMAN), xxix [*lv*], 682.

Ten-Mile mining district, Summit county, Colo., xxvi, 840.

Tennessee Coal, Iron and Railroad Company, xxviii [579], 869; tests of Clinton fossil-ores by, xxvi, 365.

Tennessee: copper-mines: Polk county: Burra Burra, xxx [484]; Calloway, xxx [484]; Isabella, xxx [484]; London, xxx [484]; Polk county, xxx [484]; Tennessee, xxx [484]; investigation of water-supply of, xxvii, 468, 473.

Tennessee-Embreville estate; xxvi, 138; experiments with iron-ores of, xxvi, 276, 277.

Tennessee gold-mine, Mohave county, Ariz., xxx [1048, 1069].

Terrible silver-mine, Sherman Mountain district, Colo., xxvi [837].

Tesdorpf's (Ludwig) eccentric theodolite, xxviii, 735.

Test-bars, operation of casting, xxvi, 158 *et seq.*

Testing of Winding-Ropes in the Province of Anhalt, Germany (PROBERT), xxx [*xlvi*], 1020.

Testing-machine: for flexibility of winding-ropes, xxx, 1022; for tensile strength of winding-ropes, xxx, 1021.

Tests: of absorption of gold and silver by copper-plates in the Standard Consolidated Mill, Bodie, Cal., xxvi, 1044; for transverse strength of test-bars, xxvi, 182; of brass sheet containing antimony, xxviii, 189; of built-up wooden beams, xxvii, 737 *et seq.*; of car-wheel mixtures, xxvi, 1005; of cast-iron, xxvi, 149, 165, 176; of plate-amalgamation, xxix, 461, 462; of rolled and drawn brass, xxvii, 489 *et seq.*; on vanner-tailings, xxvi, 633; standard physical, for the product of the blast-furnace, xxvi, 149.

Texas: copper-ores in Permian measures of, xxvi, 97, 1051; gypsum-deposits, xxvii, 510; investigation of water-supply of, xxvii, 470, 475; lead-smelting works, El Paso, xxx [1059].

Thacker coal, W. Va., analyses and calorific power of, xxvii, 267 *et seq.*, 948 *et seq.*

Thackray, G. E., on phosphorus determinations, xxvi [373], 1031.

Thalen, Robert, magnetometer, xxviii, 691; xxix [933].

Thames (Hauraki) gold-field, New Zealand, xxvii, 585 *et seq.*

THANE, BERT: *Stoping with Machine-Drills*, xxix [*lv*], 770; discussion, xxix, 1045.

Theodolite: Batterman's, xxviii, 728; Borda's improvements, xxviii, 728; Breithaupt's: American pattern, xxviii, 737; eccentric mine-theodolite, xxix, 944 *et seq.*; orientation instrument, xxviii, 733; pocket, xxviii, 708; Buff & Berger's: detachable ball-and-socket quick-leveling heads, xxviii, 735; duplex-bear-

Theodolite—*Continued.*
ing mine-transit, xxviii, 734; top-telescope with adjusting-rivets, xxviii, 738; Casella's portable, xxviii, 708; Cater's prismatic compass-dial, xxviii, 724; Cook's luminous level tube, xxviii, 745; Combes's: xxviii, 706, 708; mine-, xxx, 801 *et seq.;* cyclotomic principle, xxviii, 728; Davis's: modification of Hedley dial, xxviii, 724; solar screen, xxviii, 743; Digges' (1571), xxviii, 684; *theodelitus*, xxix, 959; double-reflecting objective-prism, xxviii, 731; Fauth & Company's duplex-bearing mine-transit, xxviii, 734; Fenwick's "fast-needle" (circumferentor), xxix, 960; first American transit, xxviii, 745; first application of the striding-compass, xxviii, 733; Fric's, xxviii, 731; Gurley's quick-leveling head, xxviii, 735; hinged standards, xxviii, 727; Hoffman quick-leveling head, xxviii, 723; Holmes's solar, xxx, 816; Hoskold's: engineers', xxix, 961 *et seq.*, and his miners' transit, xxix, 961 *et seq.;* transit, xxviii, 722; inclined standards, xxviii, 725; Jahr's, xxix, 990 *et seq.;* Keuffel & Esser's duplex-bearing mine-transit, xxviii, 734; Komarzewski's, xxix [948]; Mayer's improvements, xxviii, 728; Morin's method of mounting, xxviii, 706; Nuñez system of quadrant readings, xxviii, 738; origin in the *diopter* of Hero of Alexandria, xxviii, 679; origin of the word theodolite, xxviii, 684; Praediger's mine-theodolite, xxix, 942 *et seq.;* Preece's telescopic Hedley dial, xxviii, 723; Saegmuller's: detachable object-prism, xxviii, 730; telescopic solar, xxviii, 729, 738; Scott's mine-tachymeter, xxviii, 739 *et seq.;* standard model English, xxviii, 696; Stanley prismatic-compass dial, xxviii, 724; striding-compass introduced in America, xxviii, 733; Tesdorpf's eccentric, xxviii, 735; Viertel's method of using, xxviii, 699; Von Hanstadt's mine-, xxx, 800; Von Voith's, xxix, 948; Wagoner's improvements, xxviii, 728.
Thermal springs of the Caucasus mountains, Russia, xxviii, 10.
Thermo-dynamic relations between hot water and soft glass, xxx, 53.
Thiel, Otto, on Bertrand-Thiel process, xxviii [255], 257 *et seq.*
Thielen, Alexander, biographical notice of, xxix, *xxxv.*
THOMAE, W. F. A.: *Emery, Chrome-Ore and Other Minerals in the Villayet of Aidin, Asia Minor*, xxviii [*xx*], 208.
Thomas copper-mine, Halifax county, Va., xxx, 463, 464.
Thomas, David, pioneer operations in anthracite-iron, xxix, 902 *et seq.*
Thomas Iron Company's blast-furnace, Hokendauqua, Lehigh county, Pa., xxviii, 676.
Thomas, John, obituary notice of, xxviii, *xxviii.*

Thomas patent furnace-filling apparatus, xxvii, 12.
THOMAS, SAMUEL: *Reminiscences of the Early Anthracite-Iron Industry*, xxix [*liii*], 901.
Thompson, William T., biographical notice of, xxx, *xxxviii*.
Thomson gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 566.
Thorncliffe collieries, Sheffield, England, coke-plant at, xxvi, 341.
Thorncliffe iron-works, near Sheffield, England, xxvi, 347.
Thurston, proportions of brass alloys by, xxvii, 498.
THURSTON, R. H.: remarks in discussion of Prof. Howe's paper on the use of the tri-axial diagram and triangular pyramid, xxviii, 894.
Tiberg's: inclination-balance, xxix [933]; magnetometer, xxviii, 691.
Tigrito gold-mine, Remedios, Colombia, S. A., xxviii [593], 594.
Tilden iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 562.
Tilden iron-ore, analysis of, xxvii, 481.
Timber used in iron-mines of Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 553.
Timbering, system of, at Utica gold-mine, Angels, Calaveras county, Cal., xxix, 838.
Timbers (Pacific coast): California redwood, xxix, 554; Humboldt redwood, xxix, 555; Mendocino redwood, xxix, 555; Oregon pine, xxix, 553; physical tests of, xxix, 552.
Timsbury collieries, Somersetshire, England, explosion at, xxvi, 120.
Tin, effect of, on brass, xxvii, 487.
Tin (perforated) for stamp-mill screens, xxviii, 555.
Tin-deposits: of Altenberg and Zinnwald, Saxony, analysis of, xxx, 622; of Mexico, xxvii, 428.
Tin-mines: *Mexico:* Durango; Diablo, xxvii, 428.
Tin-ore, occurrence of, at Zacatecas, with reference to similar deposits in San Luis Potosí and Durango, Mexico, xxix, 502.
Tin-ore deposits: *Mexico:* Durango; Potrillos, xxix, 510; San Luis Potosí; San Luis Potosí, xxix, 508; Zacatecas; Sombrerete district; El Calabrote, xxix [502], 504; El Naranjo, xxix, 506; El Refugio, xxix [502], 503; La Desparramada, xxix, [502], 505; Las Cuevas, xxix, 506.
Timbers (Pacific coast): Douglas spruce, xxix, 552.
Tipperary gold-mine, Otago, New Zealand: xxvii, 582 *et seq.;* analyses of country-rock, xxvii, 640, 644, 657, 665, 666; analyses of mine-timbers, xxvii, 603; analyses of quartz-folia, xxvii, 639; examination of waters of vadose region, xxvii, 654; mine-waters, xxvii, 605, 654.
Titan iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
Titaniferous iron-ores, effect of additions of, to phosphoric ores in the blast-furnace, xxvi, 144.

Titaniferous magnetites: elimination of titanic oxide by magnetic concentration, xxix, 402; vanadium, cobalt, nickel and platinum in, xxix, 388–402 *passim*.
Titanite, occurrence of, in Essex county, N. Y., iron-mines, xxvii, 200.
Titanium in magnetite, analytical determination of, xxix, 379 *et seq.*
Titiribi mining-district, Antioquia, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 66.
Tobolsk-Akmolinsk mining-district, Tomsk, Siberia, xxviii [455].
Tolda Fria gold-mine and stamp-mill, Antioquia, Colombia, S. A., xxviii [54], 63, 64.
Tolima, Department of, Colombia, S. A., silver- and gold-mines of, xxviii, 54, 805.
Tomboy gold-mine, San Miguel county, Colo., xxvi, 843.
Tombstone silver-mine, Cochise county, Ariz., xxx [1039, 1064, 1089].
Tomsk, Siberia, mining-districts, xxviii [455].
Tonalite of Queensland, xxviii, 800.
Tool-steel, heat-treatment, xxvii, 868.
Topographic surveys of the U. S. Geological Survey, xxx, 5.
Topography: of Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii, 210, 406; of Colombia, S. A., xxvii, 70; of the manganese-ore district of Chiaturi, Trans-Caucasia, xxviii, 192; of Port Henry and Mineville, N. Y., iron-ore region, xxvii, 148; of the Villayet of Aidin, Asia Minor, xxviii, 209.
Toronto and Western Mines Development Co., Sirdar gold-mine, Western Ontario, Canada, xxix, 106 *et seq.*
Torrey, John G., biographical notice of, xxix, *xxxvi.*
Tourmaline in Siberia, xxviii, 457.
Tower iron-mine, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii [168].
Tower, Minn., session of the Institute at, July, 1897, xxvii, *xxxii.*
TOWNSEND, DAVID, remarks in discussion of physics of cast-iron, xxvi, 1021.
Traces of Organic Remains from the Huronian (?) Series, at Iron Mountain, Mich., etc. (GRESLEY), xxvi [*xxxii*], 527.
Trade dollar copper-silver mines, Florida Mountain, Idaho, xxx, 653.
Trans-Caucasia, Russia: manganese-ores, xxviii [11], 191.
Transbaikalia mining-district, Irkutsk, Siberia, xxviii [455].
Transcontinental lines, American, xxix, 782.
Transcontinental railroads (American): statistics, xxix, 814.
Transcontinental railway-building, xxix, 788.
Transfer-car and ladle used in steel- and iron-works, xxvii, 30.
Transportation: in the Caucasus, xxviii, 204; in Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 595; in Venezuela, xxviii, 909.

Trap dikes of magnetite regions, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 153.
Treadwell gold-mine, Alaska, character of ore, xxvi, 294.
Tremain steam-stamp, use of, with amalgamation, xxvi, 545.
Treasure Vault silver-lead mine, Slocan district, British Columbia, xxviii [540].
Treasury gold-mine, Witwatersrand, S. Africa, xxx [948].
Treatment of gold-ores by amalgamation in New Zealand, xxix, 667.
TREVILLE, EDWARD B., and GRANGER, HENRY G.: *Mining Districts of Colombia*, xxviii [*xx*], 33; discussion, xxviii, 803.
Tri-axial diagram and triangular pyramid for illustration, xxviii, 346, 894.
Trinidad Primera Zona and Segunda Zona silver-mines, Cauca district, Colombia, S. A., xxviii [44].
Trippel, Alexander, biographical notice of, xxvii, 238.
Troughton's: improvement in telescopes, xxviii, 698; portable transit, xxix [975].
Troughton & Simms's prismatic nadir-dial, xxviii, 700.
Trojan gold- and silver-mine, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii [419], 420.
Tschéliabinsk-Ekathérinebourg Railway, Russia, xxviii [614].
Tschernyschew, T., on platinum placer-deposits in Ural Mountains, xxx [345].
Tundra-placers of the Nome region, Alaska, xxx, 242.
Tungsten from hübnerite, xxviii, 546.
Tunnel Mountain iron-mine, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii [150].
Tunnel-transit, Buff & Berger's, xxviii, 701.
Tunneling at the Melones gold-mine, Calaveras county, Cal., cost of, xxviii, 547 *et seq.*
Tunner, Peter Ritter von, biographical notice of, xxvii, 444.
Tura river-system, Ural mountains, Russia, platinum deposits, xxix, 3.
Turkestan, mining-district, Siberia, xxviii [455].
Turner, Prof., on analysis of cast-iron, xxx, 727.
Turrets, Gruson rotating, xxx, 291 *et seq.*
TUTTLE, EDGAR G.: *Excentric Jig, with Adjustable and Automatic Lower Discharge Arranged for the Full Width of the Bed and for One or More Compartments*, xxvi [*xxxiii*], 278; *Middle-Product Jig, with Adjustable and Automatic Discharges for the Middle and Lower Products*, xxvi [*xxxiii*], 284.
Tutthill water-wheel, xxix [864, 865, 867, 880, 887].
Tuyeres: bronze, introduction of, xxviii, 675; cast-iron, xxviii, 675; Gaines radial discharge, xxviii, 858; height and width of, xxviii, 671; increased in number, xxviii, 676; *In the Iron Blast-Furnace* (FACKENTHAL), xxviii [*xxxvii*], 673; discussion,

Tuyeres—*Continued.*
xxviii, 858; in the iron blast-furnace, xxviii, 666, 673, 858; metallic composition of, xxviii, 666 *et seq.;* minimum velocity of air-blast, xxviii, 670; multiplication of, in blast-furnace, xxviii, 858; proper diameter of nozzle, xxviii, 669, 673; relation of nozzle to penetration of air into the crucible, xxviii, 669, 902 *et seq.;* round- and oval-nose, xxviii, 672; water-, invention of, xxviii, 674; with side openings, xxviii, 672; Witherbee bronze, xxviii, 666 *et seq.*, 676; wrought-iron or welded, xxviii, 674; zinc in, xxviii, 668.
Twenty-Six silver-mine, Custer county, Colo., xxvi [777].
Two Harbors, Minn., visit to ore-docks at, xxvii [*xxxv*].
Tycoon gold-mine, Western Ontario, Canada, xxix, 110.
Tylorstown colliery, South Wales, explosion at, xxvi, 133 (footnote).
Types of copper-deposits in the Southern United States (WEED), xxx [xli], 449.

Uehling machine for handling and casting blast-furnace metal, xxvii, 32 *et seq.*
Ufa mining-district, Ural Mountains, Russia, xxviii [455].
Ultimate and Rational Analysis of Clays and Their Relative Advantages (RIES), xxviii [*xx*], 160.
Underground circulation: lower belt of, xxx, 52; upper belt of, xxx, 51.
Underground water, source of, xxx, 47.
Underground waters: ascending: by decrease of temperature and pressure, xxx, 85; compounds deposited by, xxx, 91 *et seq.;* of ores, xxx [83], 84 *et seq.;* precipitation by mingling of solutions, xxx, 85 *et seq.;* reactions due to wall-rocks, xxx, 88 *et seq.;* ascending and descending combined: precipitation of ores, xxx, 99 *et seq.;* cause of flowage, xxx, 47; descending: by change in pressure, xxx, 69; by change in temperature, xxx, 68; by reactions between aqueous solutions, xxx, 69; by reactions between gases and solutions and solids, xxx, 71; by reactions between liquid solutions and solids, xxx, 70; depth of effect, xxx, 125; division of zone of fracture into a belt of weathering and a belt of cementation, xxx, 72 *et seq.;* general geological work of, xxx, 71 *et seq.;* migration of material from the belt of weathering to the belt of cementation, xxx, 74 *et seq.;* motion of, xxx, 54; other reactions, xxx, 121 *et seq.;* perform the first work in genesis of ore-deposits, xxx, 80; precipitation, xxx, 67 *et seq.;* precipitation of ores by, xxx, 138; physico-chemical principles controlling the work of, xxx, 62

Underground waters—*Continued.*
et seq.; relations of solution and pressure, xxx, 66; relations of solution and temperature, xxx, 65; solutions in, xxx, 64; lateral secretion an essential step in first concentration of ore-deposits, xxx, 82; source: of the carbonic acid of carbonates, xxx, 96; of metals, xxx, 91, 92; of the sulphur of sulphides, xxx, 93 *et seq.*
Union and Companion gold- and silver-mine, Cornucopia, Oregon, vein-walls, xxvi, 194, 213.
Union Copper Company's copper-mine, Gold Hill, Rowan county, N. C., xxx, 198.
Union Hill gold- and silver-mines, Galena, S. Dak., xxvii, 213 *et seq.*
Union Pacific Coal Company, Rock Springs, Wyoming, use of electric power by, xxvi, 404.
Union Pacific railroad, xxix, 791.
United Albion gold-mine, Steiglitz, Victoria, Australia: xxvii, 573; analyses of country-rock, xxvii, 631, 663.
United Oil Company, Florence, Colo., visit to oil-wells and refinery of, xxvi, *xxxvii.*
United Smelting and Refining Company, smelting-works of, near Great Falls, Montana, xxvi, 40.
United States, corundum in, xxviii [567], *et seq.*
U. S. Geological Survey: hydrographic investigations of, in their relation to mining, xxx, 217 *et seq.;* work of, in relation to the mineral resources of the United States, xxx, 3.
United States: investigation of water-supply of, xxvii, 465 *et seq.;* number of students in engineering courses at colleges in, xxvii, 708, 718 *et seq.;* production: of corundum, xxviii, 576; production of pig-iron in 1899, xxx, 505, 514 *et seq.;* standard gauge, xxvii, 272 *et seq.*
United Verde copper-mine, Yavapai county, Ariz., xxx, 192 [1058, 1088].
University of California, Berkeley, Cal., visit to, xxix, *lxx.*
UPHAM, CHARLES C.: *The Effect of Sizing on the Removal of Sulphur from Coal by Washing,* xxviii [*xxxviii*], 486; discussion, xxviii, 854.
Ural Mountains, Russia: gold-mines, xxviii, 24, 844; mining-districts of, xxviii, 455; production of gold in, xxviii, 452.
Uranium, occurrence of, in Gilpin county, Colo., gold- and silver-mines, xxviii, 119.
Use of the Tremain Steam-Stamp with Amalgamation (SPERRY), xxvi [*xxxii*], 545.
Ussing, Mr., on sandstone dikes in Denmark, xxx [232].

Utah: copper-mines; Salt Lake county: Highland Boy, xxx, 194; irrigation in, xxx [521]; investigation of water-supply of, xxvii, 471, 475; Mercur mining district, xxvi, 296; treatment of ores by the cyanide process, xxvi, 709 *et seq.*

Utica gold-mine, Calaveras county, Cal., xxvi [216]; xxviii [553] *et seq.*

Utica stamp-mills, Calaveras county, Cal., xxviii, 553 *et seq.*

Utica (Utica-Stickle) gold-mine, Angels, Calaveras county, Cal., xxix [776]; deep-mining, xxix, 835; system of timbering, xxix, 838.

Vadose mine-waters, acidity of, xxvii, 600, 654.

Vadose regions of Australasian gold-fields: xxvii, 595 *et seq.*; analyses of country-rocks, xxvii, 609, 655 *et seq.*; examination of mine-waters of, xxvii, 654.

Valley View silver-lead-mine, San Miguel county, Colo., xxvi [844].

VAN HISE, Prof. C. R.: *Some Principles Controlling the Deposition of Ores*, xxx [*xx*], 27; on concretions in iron-ores, xxx [366].

Vanadium, analytical determination of, xxix, 384 *et seq.*; occurrence in titaniferous magnetites, xxix, 395.

Vancouver island copper-deposits, xxix, 483.

Vanderbilt silver-mine, Silver Cliff district, Colo., xxvi, 801 *et seq.*

Vanner-belts, " banks " on, xxvi, 1111.

Vanner-tailings: methods of sampling, xxvi, 1110; tests on, in concentration-works, Butte, Mont., xxvi, 633.

Van Ornum, Prof., lecture on topographical surveys, xxix, 936 *et seq.*

Van Ryn gold-mine, Witwatersrand, S. Africa, xxx [948].

Van Wickle, Augustus S., biographical notice of, xxix, *xxxvi.*

Van't Haff's (Prof.) law of gases and osmotic pressure, xxx, 869.

Vaughen tap-hole closing machine, xxvii, 32.

Vaughn iron-mine, Hartville district, Wyoming, xxx, 998.

Vein-fissures of Cripple Creek gold district, Colo., xxvi, 556 *et seq.*

Vein-formation: at Zaruma, Ecuador, xxx, 248 *et seq.*; of Gilpin county, Colo., xxviii, 108 *et seq.*; Western Ontario gold-mines, Canada, xxix, 112 *et seq.*

Vein-material, sizing-curves of crushed, xxviii, 469, 473.

Vein-phenomena, and geology, of Arizona, xxx, 1038 *et seq.*

Vein-Walls (RICKARD), xxvi [*xix*], 193; discussion, xxvi, 1053.

Veins and copper-deposits of Lake Superior region, xxvii, 691.

Velez, Marceliano, on undeveloped mineral resources of Colombia, xxviii, 910.

Ventilation of mines, electric blowers for, xxvi, 416.
Verkhoturie mining-district, Ural Mountains, Russia, xxviii [455].
Vermilion iron-range, Lake Superior district, Minn.: experiments with iron-ores of, xxvi, 269 *et seq.*; xxvii [551]; analyses of ores, xxvii [*lvi*]; iron-mines of, xxvii, *xliv*, *xlvi*, 345 *et seq.*; statistics relating to iron industry of, xxvii, *xliv*, 521 *et seq.*
Vernier's (Pierre) scale, xxviii [694].
VEZIN, HENRY A., remarks in discussion of Mr. Austin's paper on a modern silver-lead smelting-plant, xxvi, 1095.
Vibration, effect of, upon the structure of wrought-iron, xxvi, 1026.
Victor gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 577.
Victor gold-mine, Teller county, Colo., xxx [35].
Victor sampling-works, El Paso county, Colo., visit to, xxvi [*xxxvi*].
Victoria, Australia, gold-fields: analyses of deep country-rock, xxvii, 566 *et seq.*, 622 *et seq.*; examination of mine-waters of vadose region, xxvii, 654.
Victoria Park, Sherbrooke, Quebec, visit to, xxx [lii].
Viento Frio manganese-mine, Colombia, S. A., xxvii, 63 *et seq.*
Viertel, Prof., method of using the eccentric theodolite, xxviii, 699.
Village Belle-Lone Jack iron-mine, Hartville district, Wyoming, xxx, 991.
Vindicator gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 577.
Virginia: corundum in, xxviii [566] *et seq.*; experiments with iron-ores of southwest, xxvi, 269 *et seq.*; investigation of water-supply of, xxvii, 467, 472; iron-districts: Alleghany county; Rich Patch, xxix, 210; iron-ores in Potsdam formation in valley of, xxix, 308; magnetic separation of iron-ores and zinc-ores, xxvi, 368.
Virginia and North Carolina: copper-mines; Virgilina district; Blue Wing, xxx, 199.
Virginian silver-mine, Custer county, Colo., xxvi [778].
Virginius silver-mine, Ouray, Colo., electric power-plant at, xxvi, 410, 415, 1078.
Vitim mining-district, Irkutsk, Siberia, xxviii, 459.
Vitreous quartz, sizing-curves of crushed, xxviii, 473 *et seq.*
Vogelgesang, on dissemination of native silver in gneiss, xxx [587].
Vogelstruis Deep gold-mine, Witwatersrand, S. Africa, xxx [967].
Vogt, Prof. J. H. L., on cassiterite-veins in Telemarken, Norway, xxx, 643; on concentration of gold and silver beneath "iron-hat" in Rio Tinto region, Spain, xxx, 438; on the formation of iron-ore bodies, xxvii, 194; on scapolite-apatite veins, xxx, 625.

Voigtel, Nicholas, treatise on mining engineering, xxviii [685].
Voigtel's mining astrolabe, xxix, 983.
Volatilization, loss of lead by, xxviii, 425.
Volatilization of Silver in Chloridizing-Roasting (GODSHALL), xxvi [*xix*], 53.
Volcanoes: scientific observation of action of, xxx, 371 *et seq.* UNITED STATES: *Colorado:* Cripple Creek district, xxx, 367. FOREIGN COUNTRIES: *Bohemia:* Kammerbühl, xxx [371, 377]; *Italy:* Stromboli, xxx [373]; Vesuvius, xxx [373, 374]; *Java:* Krakatoa, xxx [374, 377]; *New Zealand:* Tarawera, xxx, [374]; *Sandwich Islands:* Kilauea, xxx [373, 374]; Mauna Loa, xxx [385]; *Scotland:* Mull, xxx [371]; *Sicily:* Etna, xxx [374], 389.
Volunteer (Pittsburgh and Lake Superior) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 549.
Von Oppel's miner's compass, xxix, 951.
Von Voith's theodolite, xxix, 948.
Vulcan gold-mine, Gunnison county, Colo., xxvi, 445.
Vulcan steel-works, East St. Louis, Ill., xxvii [10].
Vyatka mining-district, Ural Mountains, Russia, xxviii [455].

WADSWORTH, DR. M. E.: *The Michigan College of Mines*, xxvii, [*xxx*], 696; *The Origin and Mode of Occurrence of the Lake Superior Copper-Deposits*, xxvii [*xxxi*], 669; *Some Statistics of Engineering Education*, xxvii [*xxxii*], 712.
Wadsworth: comparison of chromite and picotite, xxix, 34; production of serpentines, xxix, 29.
Wages (see also cost of labor): in the mines of Venezuelan Guyana, xxviii, 909; of workmen in English coke-plants, xxvi, 350.
Wagiemoola gold-field, W. Australia, xxviii [495].
Wagner, John R., biographical notice of, xxx, *xxxix.*
Wagoner, Louis, introduces cyclotomic principle in transit-construction, xxviii, 728.
Waihi stamp-mill, New Zealand, xxix, 677.
Waitkauri stamp-mill, New Zealand, xxix, 678.
WALCOTT, CHAS. D.; *The Work of the United States Geological Survey in Relation to the Mineral Resources and Mining Industries of the United States*, xxx [*xix*], 3.
Walder's Pit iron-mine, Barton Hill, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 172.
WALDO, LEONARD, remarks in discussion of physics of cast-iron, xxvi, 1017.
Wales: anthracite furnace built in 1836 at Yniscedwin, xxix, 904; use of anthracite in iron-smelting, xxix, 901 *et seq.*

Walhalla gold-field, Gippsland, Victoria, xxvii, 574 *et seq.*; analyses of country-rock, xxvii, 635, 655; comparison of yield of deep country-rocks with those of vadose region, xxvii, 667, 668.
Walker, J. N., experiments to determine loss of silver in cupellation by, xxvi, 473 *et seq.*
Walker (J. Sep Smith) gold-mine, McDuffie county, Ga., xxvi [470].
Walnut Cañon, near Flagstaff, Ariz., visit to, xxix, *xci.*
Walrand-Legénisel steel-casting process, xxvi, 134.
Walter gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 561.
Walter Scott's solar attachment, xxx, 823.
Washburn and Moen Manufacturing Company, Worcester, Mass., gas-producer used by, xxviii, 175.
Washing, removal of sulphur from coal by, xxviii, 486.
Washington, Ark., chalk-beds, xxvii, 55.
Washington; gold-mines; Stevens county; Republic, xxx, 419 *et seq.*
Washington (Humboldt) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii [549].
Washington, investigation of water-supply of, xxvii, 471, 476.
Wasson's Pit iron-mine, Barton Hill, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 172.
Waste-water of ore-washers, apparatus for the removal of sand from, xxviii, 225, 841.
Water: analyses of, xxviii, 531 *et seq.*; at Hampton plains, Coolgardie, W. Australia, xxviii, 532; circulation in tuyeres, xxviii, 666 *et seq.*; condensers at W. Australian mines, xxviii, 533 *et seq.*; cost of condensed, in W. Australia, xxviii, 536; of the Dead Sea, salts, xxviii, 531; power in Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 599; supply of the United States, investigation of, xxvii, 465; supply of Western Australia gold-fields, xxviii, 99, 498, 530 *et seq.*
Water-Wheel: Atkins, xxix, 855 *et seq.*; Bookwalter, xxix [865, 867]; Cascade, xxix [865, 867, 880]; Coleman, xxix, 859–865; De Canson, xxix [853]; Ellipsoidal, xxix [865]; Girard, xxix [853]; "hurdy-gurdy," xxix, 857 *et seq.*; Kale, xxix [865, 867, 880]; Knight, xxix, 858 *et seq.*; Pelton, xxix [852, 867, 881, 883, 887]; Poncelet, xxix [853]; Ridgway, xxix [865, 867]; Risdon, xxix [865, 867, 883, 887]; Schwamkrug, xxix [854]; tangential, xxix, 852; Tutthill, xxix [864, 865, 867, 880, 887]; White, xxix [853].
Water-Wheels: Borda on, xxix [853]; Branca on, xxix [853]; Dingler on, xxix [853]; Euler on, xxix [853]; Ferguson on, xxix [854]; Navier on, xxix [853]; Richards, John, on, xxix [854], 856; Smith, R. O. D., on, xxix [854], 856.

Water-works of West Australian government, xxviii, 536.
Waters (see also mine-waters): analyses of, from Geyser silver-mine, Colo., xxvi, 812, 813; analyses of, xxvii, 134 *et seq.*; steam boiler supply of northern Illinois, xxvii, 130.
Waters, Thomas J., biographical notice of, xxix, *xxxvi.*
Watson water-wheel, xxix [867].
Watt, James, application of tacheometric principle to plane-table, xxix, 934, 935.
WATTS, W. L.: *Petroleum in California,* xxix [*lxxxvi*], 750.
Waverly gold-district, Nova Scotia, saddle-reefs of, xxvi [202].
Waverly Gold Mining Company's tunnel mine, Halifax, N. S., visit to, xxx [*lvii*].
Wealth of Nations gold-mine, Reefton district, New Zealand; xxvii, 584; analyses of deep country-rock, xxvii, 645.
Weber coal-field, Utah, xxvi [258].
WEBSTER, WILLIAM R.: additions for manganese in steel manufacture, xxviii, 656.
WEBSTER, WILLIAM R.: additions for sulphur in steel manufacture, xxviii, 657; estimated ultimate strengths of steel, xxviii, 654; *The Relations Between the Chemical Constitution and the Physical Character of Steel,* xxviii [*xxviii*], 618; discussion, xxviii, 876; remarks in discussion of his paper, xxviii, 878; remarks in discussion of physics of cast-iron, xxvi, 1011, 1023.
Webster iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
WEDDING, PROF. DR. HERMANN: *A Biographical Notice of the late Oberberghauptmann Dr. Albert L. Serlo,* xxix [*xviii*], 99.
Wedge and Bachelor silver-mine, Ouray county, Colo., xxx, 227 *et seq.*
WEED, WALTER HARVEY: the Elkhorn mine, Mont., xxx, 677; *The Enrichment of Gold and Silver Veins,* xxx [*xxi*], 424; the enrichment of mineral veins by later metallic sulphides, xxx [179]; the mines of Neihart, Mont., xxx, 196; remarks on the copper-deposits of the Southern Appalachian region, xxx, 197; *Types of Copper Deposits in the Southern United States,* xxx [*xli*], 449.
Weeks, Joseph D., biographical notice of, xxvii, 231.
WEEKS, JOSEPH D.: *The Invention of the Bessemer Process* (Presidential Address at Pittsburgh), xxvi [*xvii*], 980.
Weidman, S., on igneous rocks of Fox River Valley, Wis., xxx [34].
Weight and work of engines on Arizona Southeastern Railroad, xxviii, 602.
Weimer gondola cinder-car, xxvii, 39.
Weimer Machine Company, Lebanon, Pa., skip-hoist designed by, xxvii, 12.

Weisbach, J., method of suspending nadir-instrument compass, xxviii, 702.
Welch iron-mine, Mineville, Essex county, N. Y., xxvii, 157 *et seq.*
Welcome gold-mine, Lead, S. Dak., xxvi [487].
Welcome gold- and silver-mine, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii [416].
Welcome Mining Company, Black Hills, S. Dak., xxvii, 421.
WELLMAN, S. F.: postscript to biographical notice of George W. Goetz by, xxvii, 441.
Wellman mechanical charging-machines, xxvii [455].
Wells, Prof. J. C. S., on the cyanide process, xxvii, 826.
Wells: analyses of waters of, xxvii, 135; sections of, bored in Arkansas chalk-deposits, xxvii, 48 *et seq.*
Welsh process of eliminating impurities from copper-mattes, xxviii [829].
Wenstrom magnetic separator, xxvi [356].
Wernerite, occurrence of, in Essex county, N. Y., iron-mines, xxvii, 200.
WEST, THOMAS D.: *The Effect of Expansion on Shrinkage and Contraction in Iron-Castings*, xxvi [*xix*], 165 (see p. 997); *Standard Physical Tests for the Product of the Blast-Furnace and their Value*, xxvi [*xix*], 149 (see p. 997).
West Australian Proprietary Cement Company's cement-mine, Kiritose, W. Australia, xxviii, 524, 527.
West Ekaterinburg mining-district, Ural Mountains, Russia, xxviii [455].
West Republic iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 550.
West Transbaikalia mining-district, Irkutsk, Siberia, xxviii [455].
West Virginia: coking, in beehive ovens, of the coals of the New River district, xxix, 84; coal: Fayette county, Red Ash colliery, xxx, 854 *et seq.*; investigation of water-supply of, xxvii, 467, 472, 473.
Western Andes Mining Company, xxviii [47].
Western Australia: alluvial deposits, xxviii, 490 *et seq.*; artesian well-boring, 537; climate, xxviii, 497 *et seq.*; discovery of gold, xxviii, 90, 495; drainage, xxviii, 493; dry-blowing, xxviii, 497; dry-blowing machine, xxviii, 505 *et seq.*; fauna, xxviii, 494; Fitzroy cement at Kanowna, xxviii, 528; flora, xxviii, 493 *et seq.*; geology, xxviii, 490 *et seq.*; gold-production, xxviii, 90, 495, 810; government by hydraulic-works, xxviii, 536; Kanowna: cement-deposits, xxviii, 523 *et seq.*; origin of gold-deposits, xxviii, 528 *et seq.*; Kintore; cement-deposits, xxviii, 523 *et seq.*; Menzies, water-supply, xxviii, 531; mines, water-condensers at, xxviii, 533 *et seq.*; mining-districts, xxviii, 88

Western Australia—*Continued.*
et seq., 490 *et seq.;* rain-fall, xxviii, 494; slow agencies of surface-erosion, xxviii, 762; "specking," xxviii, 497; surface-mining, xxviii, 497; use of salt-water in stamp-mills and leaching-works, xxviii, 536; water-supply, xxviii, 498, 530 *et seq.;* winds, xxviii, 500 *et seq.;* Yilgarn, discovery of gold, xxviii, 495.
Westinghouse Electric Works, visit to, xxvi [*xxv*].
Wetherill Concentrating Company, South Bethlehem, Pa., xxvi, 357 *et seq.*
Wetherill magnetic separator; xxvi, 357 *et seq.;* exhibition of, xxvi, *xxx.*
Wetmore (Imperial) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii [549].
Whale gold-mine, Clear Creek county, Colo., xxvi [837].
Whau gold-mine, Thames district, New Zealand, examination of waters of vadose region of, xxvii, 654.
Wheat (Star West, also Home) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii [549].
Wheeler, Mr., on zinc sulphide in coal, xxx [346].
Wheeling (Davis, also Grand Rapids) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii [550].
White, Peter, on the early days of the Marquette iron-range, xxvii, 547.
White, R. B., on Choco gold-district, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 76.
White Cliffs chalk-beds, Ark., xxvii [44], 50.
White Feather Main Reef gold-mine, Kanowna, W. Australia, xxviii, 527.
White Feather Reward gold-mine, Kanowna, W. Australia, xxviii, 527.
White Hills silver-mines, Mohave county, Ariz., xxx [1064, 1087].
White water-wheel, xxix [853].
WHITEHEAD, CABELL: remarks in discussion of Mr. Godshall's paper on assay of copper-materials for gold and silver, xxx, 1124.
Whiting, Jasper, on blast-furnace gases, xxviii [608].
WHITNEY, ASA W., remarks in discussion of physics of cast-iron, xxvi, 1004.
Whitney, Prof., on California gold-placers, xxx [345].
Wiedemann on the magnetic properties of matter, xxvi, 353.
WILKENS, H. A. J., and NITZE, H. B. C.: *The Magnetic Separation of Non-Magnetic Material*, xxvi [*xviii*], 351; discussion, xxvi, 1089.
WILKINSON, J. F., *A Mining Survey*, xxx [xlvii], 693.
WILKINSON, PAUL: *The Technology of Cement Plaster*, xxvii [*xxxii*], 508.

William Wiegand gold-mine, Rainy River district, Ontario, Can., xxvi [858].
WILLIAMS, FRANK, remarks in discussion of Mr. Pennock's paper on heat-conductivity of fire-brick, xxvi, 1060.
Williams, Mattieu, on chemical constitution of steel, xxviii, 623.
Willis, B., on bog-ores of North Carolina, xxx [346].
"**Willy-willy**" winds in Australia, xxviii, 500.
Wilson, Dr., of Perth, exploration of Lanark county, Ontario, xxviii [568].
WILSON, E. B., remarks in discussion of the cyanide process, xxvii, 821; on the solution and precipitation of gold, xxx, 864.
Winchell, Dr. N. H., on the iron-bearing formations of the Lake Superior region, xxvi, 533.
Wind as a geological agent, xxviii, 500 *et seq.*
Wind Cave, Black Hills, S. Dak., visit to, xxvii, *xxxix.*
Wind-force and direction, W. Australia, xxviii, 501.
Winding-ropes, testing of, in Anhalt, Germany, xxx, 1020 *et seq.*
Windsor iron-mine, Gogebic range, Mich., xxvii, 560.
Winn copper-mine, Archer county, Texas, xxvi, 103.
WINSLOW, ARTHUR: *The Liberty Bell Gold-Mine, Telluride, Colorado,* xxix [*xxxviii*], 285; remarks in discussion of Dr. Don's paper on the genesis of certain auriferous lodes, xxvii, 999.
Winthrop iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii, 549.
Wire and sheet-iron, decimal gauge for, xxvii, 272.
Wire-silver in Leadville, Colo., mines, xxvi [208].
Witherbee bronze tuyeres, xxviii, 666 *et seq.*, 676.
Witherbee, Sherman and Company's iron-mines, Essex county, N. Y., analyses of ores, xxvii, 173.
WITTMAN, N. B.: remarks in discussion of the papers of Messrs. Hartman and Fackenthal on tuyeres in the iron blast-furnace, xxviii, 871.
WITTSTOCK, P. AND R.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Scott's paper on the evolution of mine-surveying instruments, xxix, 1000.
Witwatersrand gold district, South Africa, treatment of ores by the cyanide process, xxvi, 736.
WOAKES, ERNEST R.: *Modern Gold-Mining in the Darien; Notes on the Reopening of the Espiritu Santo Mine at Cana,* xxix [*xxxviii*], 249; remarks in discussion of Messrs. Granger and Treville's paper on mining-districts of Colombia, xxviii, 803.
Wolframite: from Cornwall, England, xxviii, 546; (manganiferous) in Arizona, discovered, xxviii, 543.
Wolhuter gold-mine, Witwatersrand, S. Africa, xxx [948].
Wood, W. Dewees, biographical notice of, xxx, *xxxix.*

Wood: lying years under sea-water, analyses of, for gold, xxvii, 617; relation of the strength of, under compression to the transverse strength, xxviii, 240.
Wood gold- and silver-mine, Gilpin county, Colo., xxviii, 119.
Wood-drying kilns in Sweden, xxviii, 813 *et seq.*
Wood-gas producers in Sweden, xxviii, 813 *et seq.*
Wooden beams, built-up, xxvii, 732, 979.
Wood River silver district, Idaho, xxvi, 1105.
Woodstock gold-mine, Thames, New Zealand: analyses of country-rock, xxvii, 659; examination of waters of vadose region, xxvii, 654.
Woodstock stamp-mill, New Zealand, xxix, 676.
Work of the United States Geological Survey in Relation to the Mineral Resources and Mining Industries of the United States (WALCOTT), xxx [*xix*], 3.
World's Fair silver-lead mine, Slocan district, British Columbia, xxviii [540].
Worthington Pumping Engine Co., Brooklyn, N. Y., visit to, xxix, *xlii.*
Wrought-iron, effect of vibration upon the structure of, xxvi, 1026.
Wyandotte steel-works, Michigan, xxviii, 746.
W. Y. O. D. gold-mine, Grass Valley, Nevada county, Cal., visit to, xxix [*lxxvi*].
WYNNE, A. H. P.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Tays's paper on the Bryan mill as a crusher and amalgamator compared with the stamp-battery, xxix, 1054 *et seq.*
Wyoming, analysis of "slack" from Rock Springs coal-mines, Sweetwater county, xxvi, 621; Hartville district iron-ores, xxx, 987 *et seq.*; investigation of water-supply of, xxvii, 472, 474, 475.
Wythe Lead and Zinc Company, Austinville, Va., separation of limonite from calamine by, xxvi [355].

Yaeger silver-mines, Yavapai county, Ariz., xxx [1087].
Yalgos gold-fields, Western Australia, xxviii [89].
Yancey and Durgy copper-mines, Granville county, N. C., xxx, 461 *et seq.*
Yankee Girl silver-mine, Ouray county, Colo.; xxvi, 842, 1057 *et seq.*; xxx, 196.
Yaquina Beach plantinum-mine, Lincoln county, Ore., xxx [704].
Yarumal gold- and silver-mine and stamp-mill, Cauca district, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 53.
Yeiser's (F.) meridian-instrument, xxx, 808.

Yellow Jacket (Nigger Baby) silver-mine, Dolores county, Colo., xxvi [843], 907.
Yellow-metal tuyeres, xxviii, 666 *et seq.*
Yenisei mining-district, Tomsk, Siberia, xxviii, 455 *et seq.*
Yilgarn gold-field, W. Australia, xxviii [89].
York (New York) iron-mine, Marquette range, Mich., xxvii [550].
Yorkshire bee-hive coke-ovens, xxvi, 341 *et seq.*
Yosemite Valley, Cal.: glacial erosion and origin of, xxix, 823; glaciers existing above, xxix, 831; visit to, xxix, *lxxxv.*
YOUNG, ALFRED C.: remarks in discussion of Mr. Scott's paper on the Evolution of Mine-Surveying Instruments, xxx, 783.
Young's: mine-transit, xxviii, 703, 707; shifting tripod-head, xxviii, 714.
Yukon river, J. E. Spurr's account of gold-deposits on, xxix, 6.

Zancudo gold- and silver-mine, Antioquia, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 66 *et seq.*
Zancudo stamp-mills, Antioquia, Colombia, S. A., xxviii, 69.
Zenobia gold-mine, Cripple Creek district, Colo., xxvi, 575, 576.
Zero gold-mine, Yavapai county, Ariz., xxx [1074].
Zinc and zinc chloride as precipitants of gold, xxvi, 715, 759, 768.
Zinc-blende, separation of, from siderite at European mines, xxvi [355].
Zinc boxes, use of, in the cyanide process, xxvii, 828 *et seq.*
Zinc in tuyere-castings, xxviii, 668.
Zinc-mines: New Jersey: lantern illustrations of, by J. F. Kemp, xxix [*xxi*]; Sussex county; Franklin, xxvi, 356.
Zinc-ore, magnetic separation of, at Austinville, Va., xxvi, 368.
Zinc-ores: analyses of, xxviii, 270; forms of deposit in Arkansas, xxviii, 269; of northern Arkansas, xxviii, 266 *et seq.*
Zinc shavings: use of, in cyanide process, xxvi, 715, 759; xxvii, 278 *et seq.*, 461.
Zinc sulphate in the cyanide process, xxvi, 766.
Zinc-thread a precipitant of gold from cyanide-solutions, xxvii, 278.
Zinc- and lead-mines (see lead- and zinc-mines).
Zola dam, France, xxix [900].
Zollman's disk, definition of, xxx, 798.
Zircon: in Siberia, xxviii, 457; occurrence of, in Essex county, N. Y., iron-mines, xxvii, 200.